

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

APRIL 1991

**1991
Offshore
Technology
Conference**

HOUSTON, TX. MAY 6-9

30,000 Delegates from 20 Countries participate in the world's foremost forum of emerging technologies and future directions in Offshore Exploration, Drilling and Protection of the Offshore Environment...

...SEE INSIDE



The pipe connecting system that leaves other methods dead in the water.



Deutsch offers a total system that joins piping faster, safer and more reliably.

Other methods simply sink to the bottom when compared with the reliability and cost saving features of Pyplok® swage marine fittings.

This proven swage technology developed by Deutsch Metal Components makes the most reliable, permanent pipe connections in a fraction of the time required with hot work-type fittings. And Pyplok® eliminates costly gas freeing, fire watches and drastically reduces system flushing. With Pyplok® NDT is a simple check with a Go-No-Go gage.

Perhaps more important than the dramatic time and cost savings offered with Pyplok® is its proven* superior performance compared with MIL-F-1183 fittings. In side-by-side comparative tests, Pyplok® endured more punishment, more vigorous testing than its labor-intensive counterpart, including an unprecedented, scorching 2000 degree fire test conducted at a major independent research facility. Pyplok® fittings

outperform and outlast MIL-F-1183 connections.

And Deutsch has developed new DLT series tools which have reduced tooling size and weight by nearly 65 percent. That means even easier access into tight, confined compartments. Areas a torch would never fit.

Available in 600 to 6000 psi pressure classes, sizes to 2" NPS and in a variety of configurations including sweep tees, elbows, couplings and reducers, and in a variety of materials.

When you're ready to raise the performance of your piping systems and, at the same time, substantially reduce its cost, make the connection with Deutsch.

Any other pipe fabrication system would leave you dead in the water.



***For comparative testing information between Pyplok and MIL-F-1183 and a list showing Pyplok® in-use, contact your local Deutsch office or 1-800-DEUTSCH.**

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card



PYPLOK®
Swage Marine Fittings
DEUTSCH
METAL COMPONENTS
The source for fluid system components

14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248 • (213) 323-6200 • (800) DEUTSCH (outside CA)
NAVSEA Approved



RISE ABOVE THE NOISE

with the
SIMRAD/SKANTI
TRP-7208S.

You will be heard.

You use your SSB for reliable, long-range communication. So why settle for a radio that won't give it to you? Just take a look at the TRP-7208S and you'll be convinced this is the one for you.

Some of the features that the competitors wish they had are:

- Complete frequency coverage from 1.6 to 30 MHz.
- 200W PEP power output with digital speech compression.
- Attractive, easy to install, splash-

resistant operator panel with large LCD display.

- Five (5) control units can be used.
- Fully automatic antenna coupler which tunes in .3 seconds.
- Unequaled flexibility including features such as easy recall of all ITU channels, complete programmability for scanning and searching, exclusive SITOR interface, etc.

For further information or immediate delivery of the world's finest SSB, see your local SIMRAD Dealer or call toll-free 1-800-426-5565 today.

SIMRAD, Inc.
19210 33rd Ave. West
Lynnwood, WA 98036

Telephone: (206) 778-8821
Toll-free: (800) 426-5565
Telefax: (206) 771-7211





Before You Invest These Numbers In A Watermaker, Investigate These. 1-800-354-2000.

Reliability is one thing. Affordability's another. Except when it comes to Sea Recovery's commercial watermakers. That's because what makes our reverse osmosis desalinators so dependable, also makes us more affordable. Like our advanced manufacturing techniques which add a new level of quality and affordability. Or a worldwide dealer network which cuts down on shipping time and costs. If you have water making needs of 200 to 25,000 gallons per day, call 1-800-354-2000 for a free brochure. Because investing a little time now will save you big later on.

Sea Recovery
The Watermakers That Work.

P.O. Box 2560 Gardena, California 90247-0560 USA
1-213-327-4000 FAX 1-213-327-4350 TLX 182599 SEARECOVE SPRO

Circle 256 on Reader Service Card

ON THE COVER

Offshore rig on location in the Norwegian North Sea. Photo courtesy of Tenneco, Inc.; Inset: USS Hercules (PHM-2), patrol combatant missile ship, built by Boeing Marine. COVER DESIGN: Alex Brown/Artwork Production

INSIDE

Preview of the Offshore Technology Conference	22
Balancing the National Energy Strategy	30
Shipbuilding Surge Predicted For 90s	38
Preview of ASNE Day '91: Naval Engineering in the Changing Defense Structure	42
Iowa Class Battleships: Effectiveness In Gulf War To Be Evaluated	50
MSRC: Best Effort Response To Cleaning Up Oil Spills	76

NORSHIPCO Receives \$31.6 Million Contract For Cruiser Overhaul

Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock Corporation (NORSHIPCO) of Norfolk, Va., was recently awarded a \$31,602,521 firm-fixed-price-with-performance-fee contract by the Naval Sea Systems Command for the regular overhaul of the cruiser USS Josephus Daniels (CG-27). The work is expected to be completed in June 1992.

Evergreen Signs Lease With Port Of Tacoma

Taiwan's Evergreen Line recently signed a \$1.2 million per year lease with the Port of Tacoma that would move the shipping line's Puget Sound operations from Seattle to Tacoma.

MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News

Editorial and Executive Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700 • ITT Telex: 424768 MARINTI
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

Publishers: JOHN C. O'MALLEY
CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
Editorial Director: CHARLES P. O'MALLEY
Editor: JOHN R. SNYDER
Senior Editor: THOMAS H. PHILLIPS
Regional Sales Manager: DANIEL A. ARNOLD
Regional Sales Manager: LUCIA ANNUNZIATA
International Sales Manager: LAURA CONNOLLY
Production Manager: SHELLY M. RECCHIO
Production Coordinator: MAY LOUIE
Circulation Manager: DALE L. BARNETT

Advertising Circulation and Sales Offices
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone (212) 477-6700

REPRESENTATIVES

U.S. MR. JAMES N. McCLINTOCK
Gulf States Wheelhouse One Building
634 Village Lane North, Suite 205
Mandeville, LA 70448
Telephone: (504) 626-7990
Telefax: (504) 624-5163

Scandinavia MR. STEPHAN R. G. ORN
AB Stephan R. G. Orn
Box 184, S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Telephone 0411-184 00
Telefax: 411 10531
Telex: 33335 Orn S

United Kingdom MR. MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Euromedia, Ltd.
Tern House, Upper West St.
Reigate, Surrey RH2 9HX, England
Telephone: 07372 242558
Telefax: 0737 223235
Telex: 932699 KENPUB G.

Italy MR. VITTORIO F. NEGRONE
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marone, 3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telephone: (010) 583520
Telefax: (010) 566578
Telex: 211197 EDINT I

MARITIME REPORTER
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448

No. 4

Volume 53

118 EAST 25th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10010
(212) 477-6700
Telex: MARINTI 424768
Telefax: (212) 254-6271

ESTABLISHED 1939

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Second Class Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

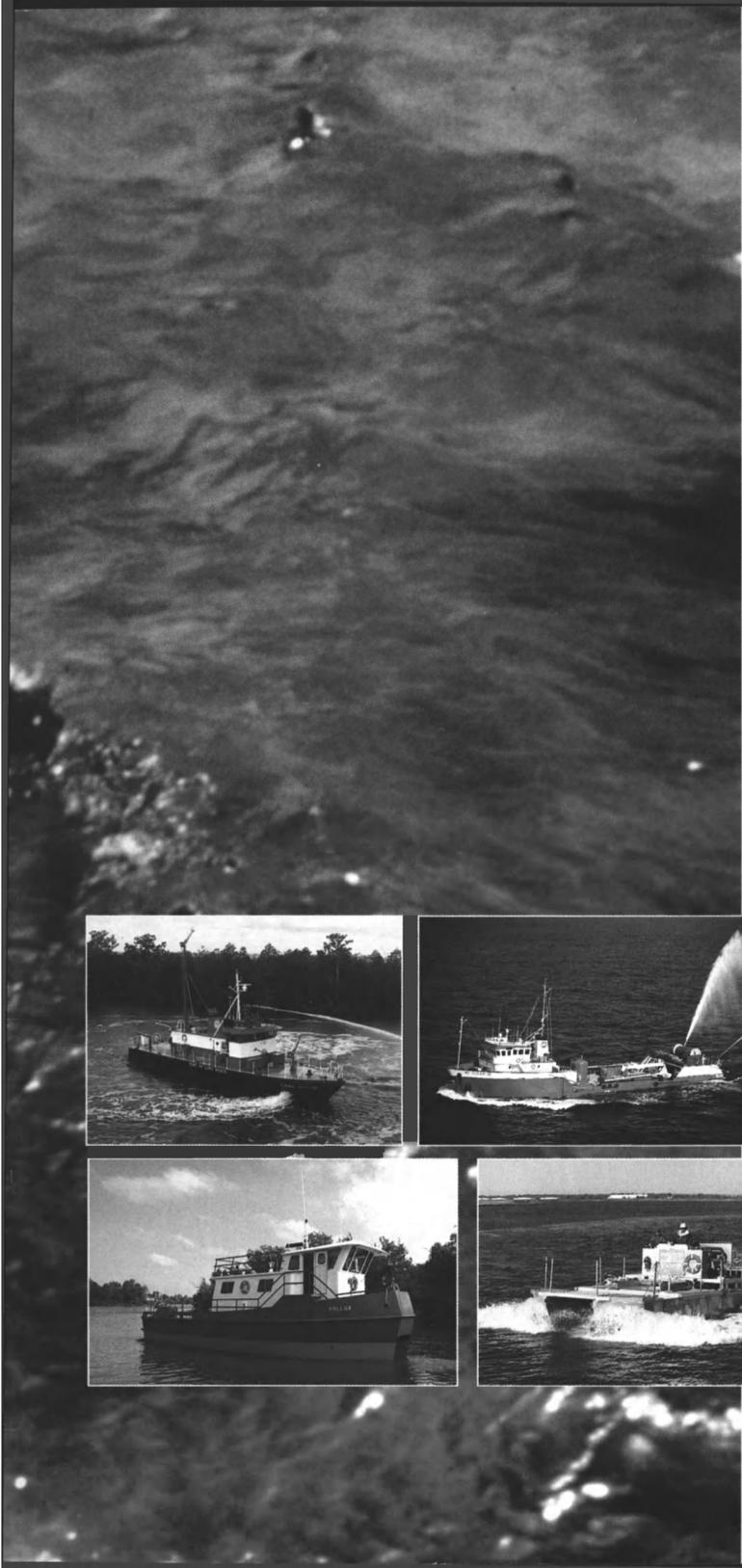
Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.

Member



Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.



We can't prevent this... But our boats can help clean it up.

We design and build a wide range of oil and chemical retrieval and pollution control and dispersant boats. Some are dedicated "skimmers" and others are multi-purpose vessels with fire fighting, tow boat, pilot boat, and other capabilities.

They are equipped with continuous loop oil absorbent belts and chemical dispersant tanks and booms. They can store oil and pollutants on board, or pump it to nearby barges, floating bladders, or shoreside installations.

Catamaran and monohull designs are available. If we don't have a boat that meets your requirements, we will design one that does.

Our boats have helped clean up some of the worst spills, including the one in Prince William Sound near Valdez, Alaska.

The Trinity Marine Group. We can design and build any boat you need.



TRINITY MARINE GROUP

HALTER MARINE INC.
MOSS POINT MARINE INC.
EQUITABLE SHIPYARDS INC.
GREYNA MACHINE & IRON WORKS INC.
ALUMINUM BOATS INC.
HBC BARGE INC.
TRINITY-BEAUMONT

Trinity Marine Group / 14055 Industrial Seaway Road
P.O. Box 3029 / Gulfport, MS 39501 / USA
Tel. 601-864-0029 / Fax. 601-867-1666 / Telex. 6821246
Cable. HALMAR

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card



MOM-0-001

more • Mobil delivers more • Mobil delivers more • Mobil delivers more

This is no room for compromise.

Chances are, your engine isn't giving you all the power, economy and service it was built to deliver.

Because, with rare exception, the lubricating oil you're using wasn't formulated to meet the specific requirements of your marine engine. It's a compromise, an oil formulated to meet *some* of the requirements of the three major makes of marine service diesels.

Mobil doesn't think that "compromise" performance is good enough.

And because the EMD, Caterpillar and Detroit Diesel marine engines are so different, Mobil has developed a specific oil for each. To give you *optimum* performance and lower operating costs, for whatever type of engines you run.

Mobil Marine Oils

Mobilgard® 450 is a zinc-free engine oil that will keep EMD silver bearings in like-new condition. It will reduce oil consumption up to 22% and improve load-carrying capability by 20%.

Mobilmar® 300, a high-ash oil with zinc, is the only marine engine oil specifically designed to meet the stringent oil performance requirements of the Caterpillar 3600 Series engines.

And Mobilmar® 100 is a specially formulated low-ash monograde marine engine oil with optimum film thickness which will provide maximum protection in heavy-duty 2-cycle Detroit Diesels.

If you'd like more information on Mobil marine oils, call us at 1-800-662-4525.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

© 1991 Mobil Oil Corporation

Mobil delivers more · Mobil delivers more · Mobil delivers more · Mobil

Halter Marine Christens Second Of Two Navy Survey Ships

Halter Marine, Inc., part of the Trinity Marine Group and a subsidiary of Trinity Industries, Inc., recently christened and launched the USNS Littlehales (T-AGS-52).

The hydrographic survey ship is the second of two sister ships under construction at Halter for the Navy in a \$25 million contract. When completed, both ships will be operated by the Navy's Military Sealift Command for the Naval Oceanography Command whose members conduct the surveys.

The vessel is named in honor of George Washington Littlehales, who was an authority in the fields of magnetics, hydrography, oceanography and cartography, serving in the U.S. Hydrographic Office from 1885 to 1932.

Principal speaker at the ceremony was Rep. Gene Taylor of Mississippi's Fifth Congressional Dis-

trict. The traditional bottle of champagne was broken on the ship's bow by Mrs. Lottchen V. Shivers, granddaughter of Mr. Littlehales. Her daughter, Lottchen G. Shivers, was the maid of honor.

The new ship is 208 feet in length, with a 45-foot beam and 22-1/2-foot depth. When completed, she will carry two 34-foot hydrographic survey launches and will be operated by a crew of 22 MSC personnel. This is in addition to an 11-member scientist/survey party.

Littlehales will collect hydrographic data in water depths from 10 to 4,000 meters using hull mounted and towed sonars.

The Navy has the responsibility to collect all hydrographic data outside the U.S. territorial waters. Data gathered on the survey missions undergoes initial processing at the Naval Oceanographic Office at the



The Littlehales is the second in a series of two T-AGS constructed by Halter Marine under a \$25 million contract.

Stennis Space Center in Mississippi, before being turned over to the Defense Mapping Agency. There the data is used to prepare nautical charts for the armed forces and commercial interests.

For free literature detailing the shipbuilding and repairing capabilities of the Trinity Marine Group,

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

We Pass The Test
With Flying Colors.

When Reliability Counts, We Light The Way.

Even the pounding shock and jarring vibration on the deck of an aircraft carrier can't dim our lights. We have almost half a century of being there and countless government-required tests to prove it. We're The L.C. Doane Company and we manufacture lighting to the strictest specifications—the government's or yours. Our lighting products, whether from our catalog offerings or specially designed and manufactured for you, go through rigorous testing for shock, vibration, effectiveness of enclosure, insulation resistance, noise and other conditions. Put us to the test and watch us pass with flying colors. Made with pride in the USA.

LCD The L.C. Doane Company
P.O. Box 975, Essex, Connecticut 06426
(203) 767-8295 Fax: (203) 767-1397

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card

8

SHIPPING ... & HANDLING

**Transport It With FANA's
Armorshield® Shrink
Wrap Process — The
Best Protection On The
Open Seas!**

Your cargo demands the superior protection of the FANA shrink wrap process! We developed this system for the storage and shipping of boats, aircraft and heavy machinery. Compared to other methods, only FANA gives you these advantages:

- Complete heat sealed protection from sun, wind, snow, acid rain, salt water, dust and dirt
- Special access doors and screen vents
- A FANA crew provides personal, on-site service anywhere in the world
- A complete turnkey operation including training and all the necessary materials

Call FANA today and let us handle all your storing and transporting needs.

FANA
INC.

Call or Write for a Representative in
Your Area.
1260 E. Woodland Avenue
Springfield, PA 19064
215-328-5907 FAX
215-543-4810 • 800-544-1260

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

**Rauma Constructing
\$125 Million Cruise Ship**

Rauma Yard's Mantyluoto Works in Pori, Finland, recently held a ceremony marking the start of construction of a \$125 million twin-hulled cruise ship, the SSC Radisson Diamond, to be managed and marketed by Radisson Hotel Corp.

The ship's owner, Diamond Cruise Ltd., is owned by Radisson and several Japanese, Finnish and American companies.

The 354-passenger Radisson Diamond is said by its owners to be the world's first cruise ship to have two keels laid. A plate carrying a quarter-carat diamond will be affixed to each keel of the twin-hulled vessel.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Rauma Yards,

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

**Literature Available On
COMSAT's SatCom Services**

COMSAT Corporation, Washington, D.C., is offering free literature on its satellite communication services for the offshore drilling platform and maritime industry.

Among the services enumerated by COMSAT in its literature are:

- Smart Card Phone Service—Uses prepaid cards to activate a direct-dial telephone for crew and transit personnel;
- SeaPhone® Service—Relieves vessel management of billing and administrative responsibility by limiting satellite telephone service to collect or credit card calls;
- SeaMail® Service—A satellite-based electronic mail service for mariners. Subscribers can create and edit messages, send telex, Group III facsimile, spreadsheets, computer-generated data files, customized forms and reports on ship operations.

COMSAT Mobile Communication provides maritime, international land mobile and aeronautical satellite communications to customers around the world through its Inmarsat coast earth stations, located in Southbury, Conn., and Santa Paula, Calif.

For free literature detailing COMSAT's satellite communications services for the maritime industry,

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

**New IMO Quabbin
Package Improves
Turbine Performance**

Quabbin Division of the Power Components and Services Group of Imo Industries Inc. has announced the introduction of the Quabbin Energy Package. The package, designed with an "Accent on Efficiency" for improved steam turbine performance, reflects the company's comprehensive engineering capabilities to evaluate and restore turbine efficiency without major modifications to components. It includes steam path appraisal, instrumenta-

tion, application of retractable packing, articulated snout rings and particulate seals in conjunction with specific improved repair procedures achieving significant internal gains.

IMO's power components and services aftermarket group is dedicated to serving the owners and operators of turbomachinery and its related equipment. At the forefront of this dedication is an innovative approach to the improvement of

equipment design, manufacturing methods, and repair procedures for rotating machinery.

The Quabbin Division has committed its capabilities in supplying steam turbine parts to a particular focus on innovative solutions designed to improve steam path efficiency. Combined with its conventional product line, Quabbin's accent on efficiency through the "Quabbin Energy Package" has ce-

mented its pledge to product and service excellence.

IMO supplies analytical and optical instruments, electronic and mechanical controls, engineered power products and their support services to industrial and defense customers worldwide.

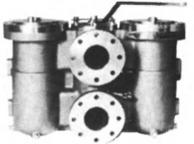
For further information and free literature from IMO,

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card



DERBYSHIRE

MACHINE & TOOL CO. EST. 1905 MARINE PRODUCTS DIV. 

<p style="text-align: center;">PERI-JETS & EDUCTORS 3/4" TO 12" SIZES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CUSTOM DESIGNED UNITS TO SUIT ANY CUSTOMER REQUIREMENT INCLUDING PUMPING, MIXING AND DREDGING.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ALL CONFORM TO MIL-E-24127</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">INSTRUMENTATION VALVES & FITTINGS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">GAGE VALVES, ALL END CONNECTIONS, FITTINGS, ADAPTERS, THERMOMETER WELLS & FITTINGS. AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF SIZES AND MATERIALS.</p> 
<p style="text-align: center;">VALVES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EXPERIENCED MANUFACTURER OF GLOBE, ANGLE, CROSS, GATE, STOP, CHECK, SWING CHECK, NEEDLE, BLOW, EXHAUST, FLOW CONTROL, WEIGHT CONTROL, SAFETY RELIEF, SHEAR, FOOT, REGULATING, VENTILATING ...</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">FFS FLAT FACE SEALED VALVES & FITTINGS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">VALVES AND CARTRIDGES 1/4" W MIL-V-24109. IPS FITTINGS & ADAPTERS IN ALL MATERIALS AND END CONNECTIONS.</p> 
<p style="text-align: center;">STRAINERS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">"Y", SIMPLEX, DUPLEX, AIR, BILGE, INLINE. SIZES FROM 1/4" TO 8" IN A VARIETY OF ALLOYS, PRESSURES AND CONFIGURATIONS</p> 	<p style="text-align: center;">OD TUBE VALVES & FITTINGS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">VALVES, GLOBE AND NEEDLE TO 5/8" OD. FITTINGS AND ADAPTERS TO 2" OD IN ALL MATERIALS AND END CONNECTIONS.</p> 



DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS FOR OVER 80 YEARS, DERBYSHIRE HAS BEEN PROVIDING A MULTITUDE OF PRODUCTS TO MEET THE NEEDS OF THE US NAVY AND MARINE INDUSTRY. IN ADDITION TO THE PRODUCTS FEATURED, WE CAN PROVIDE UT FITTINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NAVY DWGS., HRC CRYOFIT SYSTEMS OF FITTINGS AND ADAPTERS. SIGHT FLOW INDICATORS, ACTUATORS, MANIFOLDS, HOUSINGS, SLEEVES, SHAFTS AND RETAINERS TO NAME A FEW. ALL MANUFACTURING DONE 1/A/W MIL-I-45208. CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE LITERATURE.

LET OUR EXPERIENCE HELP YOU.

BELFIELD AVE. & WISTER ST. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 19144-1788

PH: (215) 844-3200 FAX: (215) 849-8680

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card

Two Singapore Yards Report Profit Growth

Singapore's Jurong Shipyard Ltd. and Sembawang Shipyard Ltd. both reported a profit for the year 1990. Sembawang posted a profit after tax and extraordinary of \$30 million, or 28.6 Singapore cents a share in 1990, an eight-year high. This compares with 28 Singapore cents a share in 1989.

A unit of government-controlled Sembawang Holdings Pte. Ltd., the yard said it expects even better performance this year since the cessation of gulf hostilities.

A record profit after tax of \$26.3 million, or 50.4 Singapore cents a share, was posted by Jurong Shipyard in the year through last December 31. That compares with 33.3 Singapore cents a share a year earlier.

Jurong attributed the record earnings to a strategic concentration on ship conversions, tanker repairs

and long-term contracts. Long-term contracts now account for about 30 percent of the shipyard jobs.

Biehl & Company Names Leigh A. Phillips VP

Biehl & Company, Inc., one of the largest steamship agencies on the Gulf of Mexico, has announced the appointment of Leigh A. Phillips to vice president. Mr. Phillips will continue as general manager, East Gulf services, from the agency's New Orleans office.

Mr. Phillips joined Biehl in 1973 in New Orleans, where he was responsible for dealing with Biehl shipping line clients and with government agencies. He was transferred to the agency's Houston headquarters in 1978, where he served in a sales capacity for 12 years.

He returned to New Orleans in 1990 to assume his present position.

BOATS & BARGES



Balehi Marine's GM-powered towboat Choctaw is the second of two identical vessels delivered to Conoco Oil Company.

Balehi Marine Delivers Second Of Two GM-Powered Towboats For Conoco Oil Company

Balehi Marine, Inc. of Lacombe, La., recently delivered the second of two identical 1,800-hp steel-hulled towboats, the M/V Choctaw, to Conoco Oil Company.

The Choctaw, which is based on Balehi Marine's standard 1,800-2,400-hp towboat design, has a length of 81 feet, beam of 28 feet, depth of 11 feet and draft of 7 feet 6 inches. She has a fuel oil capacity of 42,200 gallons, lube oil capacity of 337 gallons, dirty oil capacity of 337 gallons and freshwater capacity of 14,700 gallons. The vessel is powered by twin GM 16V-149 diesel engines driving a pair of four-bladed stainless steel Kahlenberg propellers via Twin Disc MG 540 reduction gears with a reduction ratio of 7:1 with 7-inch-diameter Aquamet shafting. Keel cooling is provided by Fernstrum Grid coolers in recessed pockets.

Electrical power is supplied by two GM-4-71 diesel-driven generator sets rated at 50 kw at 1,200 rpm, 220 V-AC, three-phase, 60 cycle.

The Choctaw, which provides quarters for a crew of six, is fitted with two 40-ton electrohydraulic NABRICO winches. Electronics, searchlights, horns, air compressors, steering, fendering, air conditioning

M/V CHOCTAW	
Equipment List	
Main engines (2)	GM
Reduction gears	Twin Disc
Generator sets	Detroit Diesel
Engine controls	Kobelt
Keel cooling	Fernstrum
Shafting	Aquamet
Propellers	Kahlenberg
Bilge & freshwater pressure pumps	Peabody Barnes
L/O & dirty oil stripping pump	Viking
Air compressors	Quincy
Steering system	Custom Hydraulics
Searchlights	Carlisle & Finch
Compass	Danforth
Windshield wiper	American Bosch
Radar	Furuno
VHFs	President
Antennae	Shakespeare
SSB radio	Motorola
Loudhailer	Apelco
Winches	NABRICO

and other major equipment were fitted according to the customer's specifications.

For a free eight-page brochure illustrating the standard vessel designs available from Balehi Marine,

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Oceandril Executes Bareboat Charter For Grace Offshore I

Oceandril, Inc., Houston, Texas, recently executed a bareboat charter contract for the Grace Offshore I with Gabring A/S. The Grace Offshore I is a 1979-built Baker Marine BMC-100-IC designed cantilever jackup rig rated from 12 to 115-foot water depths. The rig, which will be

renamed Nueces, is available in state waters offshore Freeport, Texas.

Oceandril provides rig management services to the offshore industry under time charter, bareboat charter and labor contracts.

The company is refurbishing two other jackup rigs—the Ghana National Petroleum Company-owned Production Pioneer and the Norwegian KS company-owned Bigfoot II.

* JOYSTICK * DP * TRACKLINE * MAIN STEERING *
* TOW LINE CONTROLS * GYROS *
* DISC NAVIGATION *



CONTROLS AND MORE FOR

- Research
- Military
- Oil Field
- Dredges
- ROV Support
- Survey
- Diving Support

ALL SELF-PROPELLED VESSELS

ROBERTSON MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
3000 Kingman Street
Suite 207
Metairie, LA 70006 USA
Tel. 504-455-9988
FAX 504-455-9795



Circle 31E on Reader Service Card

**Winninghoff Boats Introduces
Versatile Workboat Design—
Literature Available**



The new 7.4 meter Harbor Master can be powered by outboard, inboard/outboard and jet drive propulsion systems.

Winninghoff Boats, Inc., Rowley, Mass., has introduced a 7.4 meter Harbor Master design workboat. Built of all welded aluminum, this 25-foot by 8.5-foot boat joins Winninghoff's existing line of commercial boats which range in size from 18 to 65 feet.

The 7.4 meter Harbor Master is available with outboard, inboard/outboard and jet drive propulsion in both open boat and pilothouse configurations. The hull design is a modified "V" with about 50 degrees of deadrise at the stem and 12 degrees at the transom. Hull draft is 12 inches, and she displaces 4,300 pounds in normal operating conditions.

Winninghoff Boats specializes in the construction of custom boats for specific applications. Winninghoff has capped production at 10 to 15 boats per year in order to afford each individual project the detailed attention it deserves. As a result, the company is able to deliver specifically tailored designs for uncompromised performance in patrol, towing, fire/rescue, oil spill response, research and utility workboat applications.

For details on Winninghoff's new Harbor Master workboat, as well as its other commercial boat designs,

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

**Wide Range Of Vessels
Using Hamilton Water Jets
Detailed In Free Literature**

C.W.F. Hamilton & Co. Ltd. of New Zealand is offering free literature on the wide range of craft for which Hamilton water jets were chosen as the preferred propulsion system.

Inboard mounted near the stern, Hamilton water jets draw water through an intake duct and debris screen, fitted flush to the bottom of the hull. A high-performance axial flow impeller pumps high volumes of water, discharging via a nozzle projecting through a sealed transom opening. This results in powerful forward thrust.

Infinitely variable forward or reverse speeds can be selected by raising or lowering the reverse deflector from the "zero-speed" position, and even at full speed, can be instantly lowered, acting as a powerful emergency brake.

All units are supplied factory tested, assembled as a complete package including integral steering and reverse systems, reflecting simple low-cost installation.

The literature includes photos of the vessels—fire/rescue craft, crewboats, police boats, etc.—for which Hamilton water jet propulsion systems were chosen, brief specifications, and descriptions.

For full information and free copies of the literature on Hamilton water jets,

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

April, 1991

Large or Small - We Build Them All



HOMEPORT MARINE SERVICES, INC.

5807 ELDER FERRY RD. • P.O. BOX 745 • MOSS POINT, MISSISSIPPI 39563 • (601) 475-5533
JACK P. EDWARDS, PRESIDENT

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card

**QUICK SHIP
JOINER MATERIALS
IN STOCK INVENTORY**

**CAPE MARINE
MODULUX SYSTEMS**

CAPE MARINE joiner panels satisfy the most stringent specifications in terms of safety, sound attenuation, design & economy.

Sole U.S. Distributor

**MARITIME
SERVICES
CORPORATION**
Quality interiors worldwide



- ideal for shipboard & offshore
- U.S.C.G. approved
- super lightweight
- complete systems
- competitively priced
- hard core, soft core, ceilings
- doors, flat pack furniture in stock

3457 Guignard Dr. • Hood River, OR 97031 • PH: 503-386-1010 • FAX: 503-386-2269

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

KIENE

With you worldwide — wherever diesels work

**Diesel cylinder indicators
K-Series Indicators for measuring
cylinder compression
and firing pressures**

- Optimize fuel consumption
- Reduce maintenance costs
- Pinpoint engine problems
- Improve engine availability
- Recommended and used by major engine builders

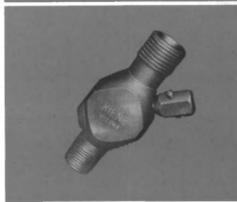
**Indicator valves
provide direct access
to engine cylinders**

- Allows compression and firing pressure testing
- Required for engine performance analyzer and monitoring instruments
- Eliminates accidental valve opening
- Easy to install and exceptionally reliable
- Complete line of extensions and adapters available

KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.
325 S. Fairbanks St. P.O. Box 386M
Addison, IL 60101
PHONE: 708/543-5951

... for greater diesel reliability

KIENE
DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.



Circle 335 on Reader Service Card

BOATS & BARGES

Allied Shipbuilders Deliver New Caterpillar-Powered Z-Drive Ship-Assist Tug

Allied Shipbuilders Ltd. of North Vancouver, Canada, recently delivered the 74-foot-long by 28-foot-beam tug Charles H. Cates III (Cates 3) to C.H. Cates & Sons Ltd., also of North Vancouver. The vessel, constructed to the design of Robert Allan Ltd., is the latest in C.H. Cates & Sons' fleet of Z-drive ship-assist tugs for service in the Port of Vancouver.

The Cates 3 is essentially identical to other Z-drive tugs in the Cates

fleet, with twin Z-drives in a "reverse-tractor" configuration. The earlier vessels have proven to be almost ideal for service in the Port of Vancouver.

The tug is configured as a shift boat, with day room facilities only for the crew of two persons.

The wheelhouse is designed for one-man operation and has now been refined through three vessels to the point where every feature is situated optimally for safe and ef-



One of the unique features of the Cates 3 is the line-handling crane on the foredeck. An Atlas extending, knuckle boom crane is used to transfer the tug's nylon/polyester hawser to the deck of an attended ship.

fective control of the tug. Visibility is virtually unimpeded through 360 degrees, with excellent downward and overhead vision all-round.

Main engines on the Cates 3 are a pair of CAT 3512 TA diesels, each rated 1,175 bhp at 1,600 rpm for the ship-berthing service. Each engine

is connected to a Niigata Model ZP-2A 360-degree azimuthing drive through a Niigata Model RGC-130K clutch/reduction gear, and Geislinger torsionally resilient coupling.

(continued)

SHIPBOARD TESTING



Dayton T. Brown, Inc. provides complete test services for shipboard qualification testing in accordance with MIL-S-901 Shock, MIL-STD-167 Vibration, and MIL-E-16400 test requirements.

Dayton T. Brown, Inc. has over 40 years of testing experience and affords you a complete range of dynamic, environmental, atmospheric, and electromagnetic testing facilities as well as independent engineering services in a centralized location.

For complete facility brochure or technical information concerning any test requirement, call Dayton T. Brown, Inc.

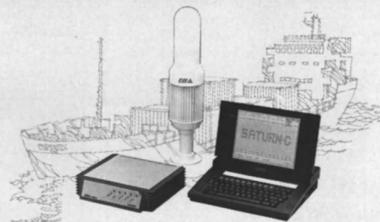


See us at ASNE Day '91 Booth #657

Engineering & Test Division, Church St., Bohemia, NY 11716
Phone: (516) 589-6300 FAX: (516) 589-3648

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card

Mackay COMMUNICATIONS



EB NERA SATURN C INMARSAT Standard C Satellite Communications Terminal

- Lightweight, inexpensive satellite communications
- The ideal satcom for smaller ships and pleasure craft as well as backup communications for larger vessels
- Provides text and data communication
- Less than 26 pounds total weight
- Compact, robust, and easy to install
- Meets IMO carriage requirements for vessels of 300 GRT and over in Sea Area A3 under GMDSS
- As simple to use as a typewriter

Mackay COMMUNICATIONS Leaders in maritime communications electronics for over 60 years

- U.S. Distributor for EB NERA
- Authorized service agents for most manufacturers of marine electronic equipment
- Service Depots at major ports in the U.S. and worldwide
- Mackay Service...Fast and Dependable

MARINE COMMUNICATIONS

BY PROFESSIONALS FOR PROFESSIONALS

441 U.S. Highway 1 (908) 527-0300 FAX: (908) 527-8355 TELEX: 4754132
Elizabeth, NJ 07202 (212) 571-0130 (908) 527-9866 4754584

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



**WHEN YOU DESIGN OR
UPGRADE YOUR ENGINE ROOM,
WE DELIVER MORE THAN THE
INDUSTRY'S BROADEST PRODUCT LINE...**

Allied Shipbuilders

(continued)

The electrical generating system on the Cates 3 comprises two main generator sets, each a 95-kw, 1,800-rpm CAT model 3304 B. The sets are connected for nonparallel operation, with automatic load transfer. One of the many features of this tug is the use of electric power for

the main steering motors and hawser winch. By use of a Mechtronics Series 59000 frequency controller, full variable speed control is obtained on these standard AC motors. All crane and winch functions are controllable from within the wheelhouse, as well as from the foredeck of the tug.

The Cates 3 successfully completed all trials and is now actively in service. As well as demonstrating

the exceptional maneuverability and control associated with the twin Z-drive configuration, the vessel recorded sustained bollard pulls of 34,015 kg ahead, and 30,720 kg astern, and a free running speed of 11 knots.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Allied Shipbuilders,

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Saab Marine Reports Orders Received In Excess Of \$35 Million

Saab Marine Electronics, one of the leading manufacturers of level gaging and cargo-handling equipment for tankers, recently reported that 1990 was their best year ever, with orders received in excess of \$35 million. The company got orders for equipment for 103 tankers. In addition, a large amount of orders for level gaging equipment for refineries and process industries was received.

Korea was Saab Marine's largest market in 1990, followed by Denmark, Italy, Singapore and Japan. Many of the orders were for Scandinavian shipowners. The largest single order during the year was equipment for 15 tankers for the Danish shipowner Terkol.

Eighty percent of Saab Marine's manufacturing capacity has now been booked for 1991.

Saab Marine Electronics is a market leader for level gaging equipment onboard tankers. The system, Saab TankRadar, utilizes a measurement method based on radar technology by which an accuracy of ± 2 mm up to a depth of 60 meters can be achieved. Saab Marine is a member of the Saab-Scania Combitech Group, a company group dedicated to the development of high-tech products for new applications.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

Port Of Oakland Names Roberts Acting CEO

Charles R. Roberts, a long-time Port of Oakland executive, has been designated acting chief executive officer by the board of port commissioners.

Mr. Roberts, director of engineering at the port since 1979, succeeds Nolan R. Gimpel, who served as CEO since January 16, 1990.

The vote for Mr. Roberts was unanimous among the five commissioners attending the meeting. Two commissioners were absent.

As director of engineering, Mr. Roberts was responsible for managing all port engineering, project planning, construction and maintenance activities. His department, the port's largest, has a staff of 235 and an annual budget of more than \$11 billion.

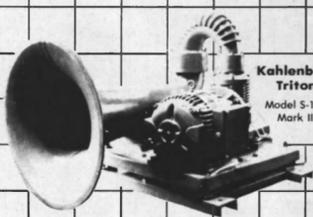
Correction

The downsizing of the Keystone Canyon at the Portland Ship Repair Yard last fall was accomplished solely by Northwest Marine, Inc., and not by a union of PSRY's three contractors as was reported in the January issue. Northwest Marine, Inc. removed 50 feet and 40,000 deadweight tons of capacity from the Keystone Canyon to enable her to trade in Puget Sound and San Pedro Bay.

SAVE up to 300 barrels of oil per year!

ELIMINATE THAT OLD STEAM HORN

The Kahlenberg TRITON Piston Horn is a unique sound producing unit because it requires no compressed air and no diaphragms yet utilizes air vibrations in a tuned sound column. The unit consists of an electric motor driving a piston with a cylinder similar in appearance to an air compressor. Very economical to operate and install. Write for bulletin. 92C. The KB-20 electric horn is available in 110 volt, A.C. or 24 volt, D.C. for vessels up to 246' in length.



Kahlenberg Triton
Model S-120
Mark II



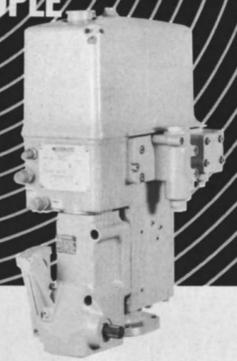
Kahlenberg
Model KB-20



KAHLENBERG BROS. CO.
1986 Monroe St.
Two Rivers, Wisconsin, 54241 U.S.A.
414-793-4507

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

THE GOVERNOR PEOPLE



GERHARDT'S, INC.
819 Central Avenue
Jefferson (New Orleans) LA 70181
504-733-2500 (FAX) 504-734-7730
Houston TX • Odessa TX • Ventura CA • New Castle DE • Mexico City, Mexico

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

Voyage Repairs AT SEA World Wide

We Specialize in Voyage Repair at sea—offering Complete Service with select travel teams for the following:

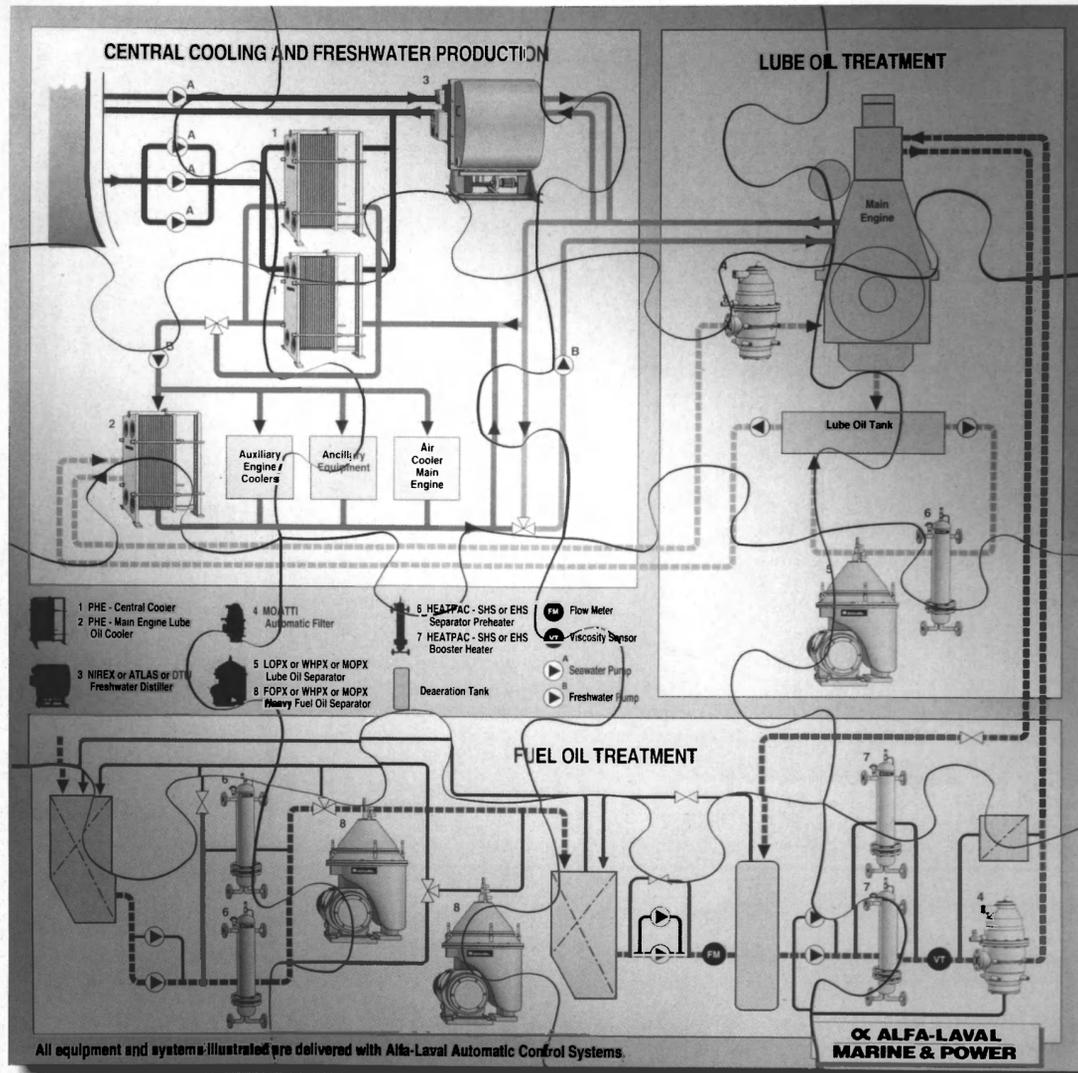
- Boiler Repair
- Pipe Works
- Steel Renewal
- Engine Repair
- Ballast Tanks

CHEMICAL/PRODUCT TANKERS - VLCC/OBO - BULK CARRIERS
25 Years Experience at Competitive Prices in Application of Recoating of Zinc Silicates, Phenolic Epoxies, Polyurethanes and Glass Flake Polyesters • Cargo Tank Coating • Ballast Tanks • Cargo Hold Painting • Complete Assessment of any Coating Failures • General Engine Repair on Diesel Engines • Turbo Charger Service • Cargo Pump Overhaul • Welding Service
"Based In Lisbon—Owned & Managed by Norwegians"
Call us FIRST for complete details

PROTECNO, LTD.

PORTUGAL
Rua Eugenio Castro, 13A - r/c
2800 Almada
Tel: 351-1-275 24 65/276 09 03
AoH: 351-1-290 16 57
Tlx: 62905 koj p
Fax: 351-1-275 26 53
REPRESENTATIVE - WESTERN HEMISPHERE
WALTER THORSEN, INC.
79 Oweno Road, P.O. Box 755, Mahwah, New Jersey 07430-0755
Tel: 201-529-5113 Fax: 201-529-5476 Tlx: CCI 7608221-THOR-UC

Circle 346 on Reader Service Card



WE DELIVER COMPATIBILITY.

The new Systems Approach from Alfa-Laval. Complete equipment compatibility for maximum levels of engine room performance.

There's one way to get even more performance out of your Alfa-Laval equipment for fuel and lube oil treatment, freshwater production and central cooling. Use Alfa-Laval ancillary equipment.

Based on years of systems experience, Alfa-Laval knows the contribution that quality ancillary equipment can make in enhancing systems performance. From heaters to filters, Alfa-Laval has spent years searching for the

right components to meet our demanding specifications. In addition, to provide you with total quality assurance, each of these components is manufactured by Alfa-Laval.

As a result, Alfa-Laval now offers not only the broadest product line in the industry, but a complete Systems Approach where each component in the system is specifically designed for its intended function - ensuring complete equipment compatibility and increased system efficiency.

And as always, you can count on Alfa-Laval service worldwide.

The Systems Approach from Alfa-Laval. Single source satisfaction from one of the most trusted names in the industry.

For more information and a free "Alfa-Laval Systems Approach" poster, contact Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., Marine & Power Division, 955 Mearns Road, Warminster, PA 18974

telephone (215) 443-

**ALFA-LAVAL
MARINE & POWER**

4000 fax (215)

957-4859.

See us at OTC '91 Booth #1213

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

World Bulk Fleet Expected To Increase Moderately For Next Few Years

For the next few years, the world bulk fleet is expected to increase moderately at an annual rate of about 1.8 percent, according to the research department of the Oslo-based shipbroker and consultant

Fearnleys in its review, World Bulk Fleet January 1991.

Fearnleys expects, based on general market expectations and estimates of shipyard capacity, it will rise to around 516.5 million tons by January 1994, from a figure of 489 million dwt last month.

The tanker fleet may increase from 246.4 million tons to 271.3 tons, and the dry bulk carrier fleet from 211.1 million tons to 214.4 mil-

lion tons. The combination carrier total could decrease slightly from 31.5 million tons to 30.9 million tons.

The predictions assume modest levels of ship demolition, which may be significantly higher than in 1989 and 1990, because of the poor technical condition of several of the older and larger units.

The fleet was augmented by 7 million tons in the second half of

1990 and 7.5 million tons in the first half of 1990. Peak year for the fleet was 1982, when it totaled 520.1 million tons.

The world orderbook for such tonnage decreased by 2.3 million tons during the second half of 1990 to 49.7 tons.

Japan and Korea together accounted for 68 percent of the world orderbook. Japan's increased from 19.6 million to 20.2 million tons, whereas South Korea's decreased from 15.4 million to 13.3 million tons.

During the second half of 1990, worldwide contracting decreased sharply to 6.7 million tons, of which the majority was tankers, at 5.9 million tons, following the first-half total of 20.2 tons (tankers 15.3 million tons, combination carriers 2.1 million tons, and bulk carriers 2.8 million tons).

\$3.5 Million MarAd Contract Awarded Advanced Technology

The Maritime Administration (MarAd) has awarded a \$3,500,000 reimbursable contract to Advanced Technology, Inc., 12005 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Va., to provide coordinated and cooperative research, development testing, and evaluation of new logistics systems and technologies between U.S.-flag carriers in the Cargo Handling Cooperative Program (CHCP) and Department of Defense agencies.

MarAd's Cargo Handling Program addresses advanced materials handling, automation, data processing, and communications technologies to reduce the cargo-handling and documentation costs of intermodal shipments between water and rail or motor carrier transportation modes.

The World's Leading Supplier ...

VIKING

INFLATABLE LIFE RAFTS

Viking inflatable Life Raft in sizes 4 to 50 persons.

Viking Marine Escape Slide System. Evacuating 400 people per station in 30 minutes.

Viking inflatable bouyant apparatus in sizes 20, 45 and 50 persons.

The Viking inflatable life raft is U.S.C.G. approved according to SOLAS '83 Amendment III Regulations.

Delivery from stock in Miami through our 38 distributors in the U.S.A.

The most cost effective life rafts used on ocean vessels.

The mostly used life rafts on passenger and cruise vessels.

Write or Call For FREE Literature

VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT (AMERICA), INC.

1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136 • Tel: (305) 374-5115 • Telex: Easylink 62054868 • Fax: (305) 374-1535

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

FLY

with the highest quality at sea

FICTION BECOMES A FACT

Contact our booking office for further information and reservation of your flight.

FLY THE SEA

Kværner Fjellstrand N-5632 Omastrand Norway
Tlf. +47 5 554100 Fax +47 5 554244

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Wilson & Hayes
Quality Workmanship
Marine Furniture • Habitability

Pre-production Drawings
Interior Design
Joiner Installations

EXPERIENCE—Since 1935, Wilson & Hayes has developed the experience, knowledge and capability to manufacture and install the finest in marine joiner furnishings.

We specialize in manufacturing berths, cabinets, lockers, modular units, bookracks, desks, tables, chairs, gallery equipment, custom metal joiner trim, book cases, safes, secretary bureaus, wardrobes.

REHABILITATIVE PROGRAM—Rehab your old furniture to near new condition. Give new life to your aging furniture. Replace hardware, repaint, replace plastic laminate, reupholster.

REPLACEMENT PROGRAM FOR FURNITURE PARTS—Northampton berth replacement hardware and parts. Locker door repair kits complete custom replacement program capable of providing you with all of your rehabiliy needs in replacing locker doors, drawers, lids, locks, latching devices, locking rods, handles, keeper hasps, hinges and any other specialty hardware items.

U.S. Navy
U.S. Coast Guard
Maritime Administration
NOAA
Commercial

WILSON & HAYES, INC.
1601 Eastlake Avenue E.
Seattle, WA 98102
Telephone (206) 323-6758
FAX (206) 323-6908

Mail or FAX For Free Catalogs

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card

Lexair Introduces New Three-Way Poppet Type Control Valve

Lexair, Inc. of Lexington, Ky., has introduced a new remote direct pilot-operated three-way poppet valve, with an operating ratio of 5:1 (internal line pressure versus minimum pilot pressure) for unequalled performance of industrial and process control of liquids and gases.

This poppet-type valve provides high flow, positive shutoff operation. Bubble-tight shutoff is accomplished by exclusive poppet seat design that has long lasting, extrusion resistant, soft seal. Ease of maintenance is another important feature, with quick access to valve internal parts without the need for removing from in-line piping.

Valve construction is a bronze body, with brass and stainless steel internal parts. Port sizes are 3/4-inch and 1-inch NPT with optional adapters for female unions and flat face flanges. Working pressures to 500 psi.

For more information and free literature on the new three-way poppet valve from Lexair,

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Chantiers de l'Atlantique Wins \$1.3 Billion Petronas Contract For LNG Carriers

Chantiers de l'Atlantique, the French shipbuilder, has won a \$1.3 billion order from the Malaysian state oil company Petronas for five large LNG carriers, scoring a decisive victory for European yards over Far East competition.

During the last few years, Japanese builders have taken the initiative on large LNG carriers from leading European builders, and l'Atlantique was fighting five Japanese yards for this order.

The order marks a return to LNG carrier building for European builders after a gap of seven years. It also marks a return to gas carrier construction for the French yard, which has concentrated, with success, for most of the last decade on the cruise ship market.

Chantiers de l'Atlantique said that despite the absence of orders in recent years, gas carriers and tankers remain one of the three poles of its development strategy, along with passenger ships and navy vessels.

For free literature detailing the facilities and capabilities of Chantiers de l'Atlantique,

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

ABS Elects New Corporate Officers

At a recent board of managers meeting of the American Bureau of Shipping, the following four new corporate vice presidents were elected: **Walter Czerny**, president of ABS Pacific; **Vincent Roth**, president of ABS Americas; **Robert Somerville**, president of ABS Europe; and **Gary Latin**, head of ABS Information Management Services.

ABS Americas, ABS Europe, and ABS Pacific are operating divisions of the American Bureau of Shipping, a leading ship classification society. These divisions were recently established by ABS in a corporate restructuring plan known as ABS 2000. This plan is designed to increase the depth, efficiency and delivery of ABS services to clients around the world.

The board of managers also elected **Andrew De Stena** senior vice president of the American Bureau of Shipping. He is president of ABS Industrial Verification, Inc., the new subsidiary company formed under ABS 2000 to provide verification services for the engineering, construction, and other nonmarine industries.

Exxon Celebrates Grand Opening Of Port Allen Lubricants Plant

Exxon Company, USA, officially opened its new Port Allen Lubricants (PAL) Plant this month with a grand-opening celebration at the Port Allen, La., site.

April, 1991

On behalf of Exxon, plant manager **Pete Hanberry** announced that the company's new \$50 million blending, packaging and warehousing facility is now fully operational. Festivities included a ribbon cutting ceremony, plant tours, authentic Cajun food and entertainment. Approximately 500 Exxon customers and representatives, suppliers, local government officials and media representatives attended.

The PAL Plant occupies 250,000 square feet on the banks of the Mississippi River across from the Exxon Baton Rouge Refinery. The plant is the company's newest and most technologically advanced facility to date. It has the capacity to ship more than 80 million gallons per year of lubricants and process products including industrial oils, greases, engine oils and solvents.

According to Mr. Hanberry.

"Customer benefits derived from the computer technology and state-of-the-art equipment include consistent high-quality products, on-time delivery, quick turnaround, accurate and timely invoicing and personalized service."

For more information and free literature on Exxon's new PAL Plant,

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card



Now that it's been to hell and back,
feel free to take it anywhere.

© 1991 Caterpillar Inc.

Venture at full load into the most hostile marine environment in the world, and you still haven't come close to what Caterpillar® Marine Engines endure in the test lab.

Take the Cat thermal cycle test. We start by superheating each engine, then quickly cool them down to ambient air temperature. Repeated 4,000 times, this is a sure-fire test of an engine's ability to withstand thermal stress.

We also knew your need for an efficient—yet durable—heavy fuel engine was nothing to take lightly. So we tested our 3600 engine's performance on fuels up to 700 cSt while spiking the fuel with 5% sulfur and 600 ppm vanadium just to make things even tougher. Ten years and 80,000 hours later, we're finally satisfied.

Of course, the majority of our customers would never demand this much from a marine engine. So why then, does Caterpillar?

It's our way of assuring you that when you purchase a Cat Marine Engine, you're getting the most reliable and efficient engine money can buy. And that's something we put to the test every day.

For your free brochure on the full spectrum of Cat® Marine Engines, call 1-800-321-7332 (U.S.A. or Canada). Or write Caterpillar Response Marketing, 100 W. Harrison, South Tower, Suite 500, Seattle, WA 98119-9911.

CATERPILLAR®

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

BOATS & BARGES

Textron Marine Awarded \$69.1 Million Navy LCAC Order

Yard Completes SES Refurbishment

The only U.S. Navy Surface Effect Ship, the SES-200, recently completed sea trials following her refurbishment at the Textron Marine Systems shipyard in New Or-

leans, La., where she was originally designed and built.

"This 160-foot, advanced technology test bed is capable of speeds over 40 knots, has a range of 2,000



The SES-200, the U.S. Navy's only Surface Effect Ship, is now able to reach speeds in excess of 40 knots, following her conversion, modification and upgrading at Textron Marine Systems' New Orleans shipyard. Her propulsion system now features MTU engines, ZF gearboxes and KaMeWa waterjets.



Textron Marine Systems recently received a \$69.1 million contract for LCAC production work. TMS has already delivered 21 of the air cushion craft, which are used in amphibious operations.

nautical miles and has a significant payload," said John J. Kelly, Textron Marine Systems president. "Its large deck area and below decks volume, along with the excellent motion and stability characteristics of its SES hullform, allow it to be used primarily as a testing platform for government projects, such as evaluating various weapons systems elements. It is ideal for coastal or open water applications," Mr. Kelly added.

The SES-200 is a waterborne, air-supported craft with catamaran-style rigid sidehulls. The SES-200 uses a cushion of air trapped between the sidehulls and flexible bow

and stern seals to lift most of the hull clear of the water. The resulting reduction in drag produces greater efficiency and higher speeds. A portion of the sidehull remains in the water for propulsion and aids in maneuverability and stability of the ship. The air cushion maintains a smoother and better ride with almost none of the slamming characteristics of other conventional craft.

Following her conversion, the SES-200 has an overall length of 162 feet, beam of 41 feet and displacement of 250 tons.

In 1990, a \$1.8 million contract was awarded to Textron Marine Systems by the U.S. Army Corps of

OVAKO

OK shaft couplings and Alaska fishing: This is as rugged as it gets.

When your life and your livelihood depend on it, you pick only proven components for your propeller shaft. So OK shaft couplings from OVAKO STEEL are the confident choice of those who fish in Alaskan waters.

They count on proven components, built to stand up to high shock loads and high torque. They know that OK couplings never need shaft-weakening keyways, thrust collars or bolts. They welcome the jam-proof feature of the hydraulically-installed couplings, and the time they save in drydock.

And they're in good company. Fast ferries — from the Baltic to the Maine coast, from Florida to Singapore — harness their propulsive power with OVAKO couplings.

Interested? On the West Coast, call Pacific Marine Equipment at (206) 281-7388 for the optimal solution to your shaft coupling challenge. For sales and service elsewhere, call us. *Because we value your time — and your life.*

OVAKO STEEL Coupling Division
P.O. Box 745, Avon, CT 06001
Telephone: 1-800-235-2215 Fax: 203/585-8200

18

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card



SHIP'S STORES




Marine Head
Oily Water Separator

Quality Products For The Worldwide Marine Industry

Microflush Marine Heads in stainless steel or vitreous china use only two quarts of water per flush. Options include rear or downward discharge, internal or remote flush activators.

Marine Sanitation Devices have no moving parts, no power requirements and low maintenance. Discharge by gravity or sump/pump. Accommodates crews from 3 to 100 men. IMO approved. USCG certified.

Oily/Water Separators in seven models: .15-5.0 cu. meters per hour. Coalescing technology means no replacement filters required.

Microphor, Inc.
P.O. Box 1480, 452 E. Hill Rd.
Willits, CA 95680 U.S.A.
Telephone: (800) 358-8280
In California: (707) 568-8585
Telex: 271283 (MICROPHOR WLLT)
FAX: (707) 459-8617

Microphor Export Corp.
2 South Street
Hythe
Southampton, SO4 6EB
England
Telephone: 703/849495
Telex: 47288 (PCSUPP G)

Microphor Europe GmbH
Postfach 80 03 59
Hulstentzahn 45
4320 Hattinngen
West Germany
Telephone: (0 23 24) 29-5449
Telex: 82289N (THH D)

Quality Products

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Engineers for the conversion, modification, and upgrading of the SES-200 propulsion systems and hull structure.

The conventional propellers and diesel engines were replaced by two MTU 16V 396TB94 diesels using two ZF BW755 gearboxes and driving a twin KaMeWa 71S62/6-SII waterjet system. The propulsion power increased from 3,200 to 6,960 hp and the speed of the SES-200 is now in excess of 40 knots in calm water.

"The conversion has increased maneuverability," said Mr. Kelly, "resulting in reduced underwater radiated noise, and now allows the ship to operate in shallower water."

The SES-200 is homeported at the David Taylor Research Center, located at the Naval Air Station, Patuxent River, Maryland, on the Chesapeake Bay. The DTRC, the Navy's laboratory for advanced naval vehicle development, will deploy the craft in further evaluation programs under the Navy project office PMS300.

In other company news, Textron Marine Systems announced the award of a \$69.1 million contract by the U.S. Navy. The award is for major construction equipment and systems for Fiscal Year 1991 Landing Craft, Air Cushion (LCAC) production and for long-lead construction material for Fiscal Year 1992.

This is the third consecutive year that Textron Marine Systems has been selected as the Navy's lead LCAC contractor to manage the centralized procurement of this equipment.

Textron Marine Systems has delivered 21 LCACs to the Navy, two are currently in test and 22 are in production.

For free literature detailing the construction facilities of Textron Marine Systems,

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

Tampa Port Authority Names Almeida Chairman

Diana Almeida, director of student services at Hillsborough Community College near Tampa, Fla., was recently elected to serve one year on the port authority board of commissioners. She is the first woman appointed to the Tampa Port Authority.

Other officers elected were **Ron Moore**, vice chairman; **Joseph Caranate**, secretary/treasurer, and **Wade Stephens III**, assistant secretary treasurer.

Viking Introduces New 50-Man Reversible Buoyant Apparatus

Ferries and other ships operating in coastal waters can now benefit from a new 50-man reversible buoyant apparatus. It is a product of Viking, an internationally respected manufacturer of lifesaving equipment for commercial, and recreational craft.

The floor of the apparatus is

April, 1991

placed between two circular buoyancy chambers. Equipped without a canopy, the raft can be boarded as soon as it is deployed and inflated, regardless of which side surfaces.

The Unit meets or exceeds all USCG and SOLAS 1983 Amendment III requirements for design, construction and performance. It also conforms to Viking's tradition of quality by using natural rubber to

coat both the inside and outside surfaces of the rip-stop nylon fabric that is used in the buoyancy tubes and flooring. Natural rubber is best at withstanding extremely low temperatures, including those caused by CO₂N₂ inflation. For added strength, all components are glued together using state-of-the-art material and techniques to ensure durability and safety.

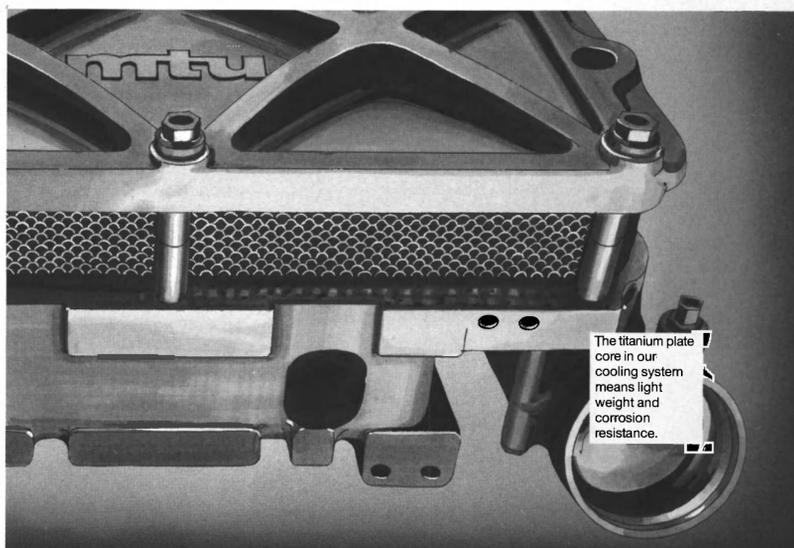
A fixed-type and semiautomatic

cradle are available for the container holding the 50-man buoyant apparatus. The container is easy to clean, completely waterproof and designed to withstand great abuse to provide the raft with long-term protection against virtually any source of damage.

For further information and free literature,

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

The third argument for the 396 TE:



The Multi-Layered Approach to Cooling Problems

A set of stacked plates in our heat exchanger reliably separate engine coolant and raw water even in the event of a leak. An opposed-flow pattern ensures structural compactness and efficient heat transfer. Easy cleanability is yet another bonus value inherent to the new cooling system. Our innovative technological developments provide the high degree of functional dependability you've been looking for.



MTU Series 396 TE



MTU North America
10450 Corporate Drive
Sugar Land, Texas 77478
(800) 321-2688

mtu

Deutsche Aerospace

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

19

AT&T Awarded \$157 Million Contract To Build Undersea Fiber-Optic Cable —Color Brochure Available

AT&T has been awarded a \$157 million contract to build a new undersea fiber-optic cable that will link the U.S. mainland to Hawaii in 1993.

Known as Haw-5, the cable is the fifth to link Hawaii to the mainland and the second fiber-optic cable to do so.

The cable, which will carry voice and data traffic, includes three pairs of fiber, two active and operating at 560 megabits per second and one fiber pair for reserve. If the entire cable were used for voice, it could handle 80,000 simultaneous telephone conversations.

The world's first transoceanic lightwave system, TAT-8, went into service in 1988 and has a capacity of 40,000 simultaneous telephone calls. TAT-9, to be deployed in 1991, will handle 80,000 simultaneous calls.

A new fiber-optic cable would

have a capacity of 600,000 simultaneous conversations using optical amplifiers and operating at 2.4 gigabits (billion bits per second) over two pairs of fibers and using conventional compression techniques.

AT&T Bell Laboratories scientists are experimenting with optical amplifiers in ultra-long-distance systems and in systems for island-to-island or coast-to-coast transmission. Related research involves high-repetition lasers, pump lasers, all-optical logic elements, integrated optical waveguide devices, and new types of optical fiber.

AT&T also announced that it is adding a \$6 million robotic Seabed Tractor to its stable of undersea cable laying equipment. The 10-ton vehicle can begin burying cable at the top of a beach, drive through the surf and continue laying cable until the water is almost a mile deep.

Undersea cable is buried in a trench about 3 feet deep. When trenching, the hydraulic-powered Seabed Tractor travels at speeds ranging from 3 to 15 feet per minute, and can reach speeds up to 150 feet per minute when not trenching.

The Seabed Tractor, which is

manufactured by Soil Machine Dynamics in Newcastle, U.K., will be stationed in Baltimore.

For further information and a free copy of the brochure on submarine cable systems from AT&T,

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

NEI Syncrolift Wins Over \$3 Million In Orders For Shiplifts, Transfer Systems

NEI Syncrolift of Miami, Fla., a world leader in shiplift technology, has received two more orders for shiplifts and transfer systems valued in excess of \$3 million.

One order for an eight-hoist unit with a lifting capacity of 1,150 tons was placed by the TOA Corporation of Japan. The Syncrolift, for installation at Port D'Agadir in the Kingdom of Morocco, is to be used for the docking of fishing vessels.

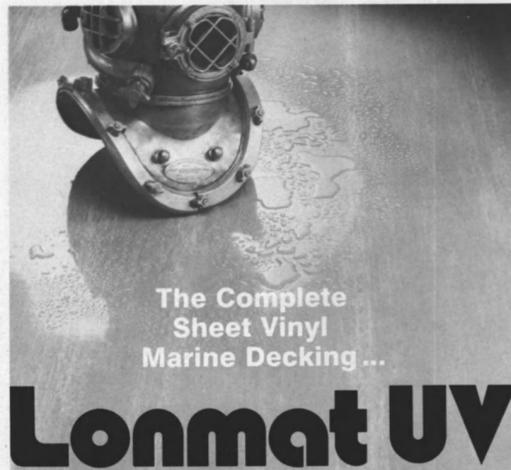
The second order, for an 1,860-

ton unit, was placed by Etermar of Lisbon, Portugal, for a Syncrolift Shiplift and Transfer System for installation on the Island of Madeira, off the coast of Portugal.

These new orders bring to 190 the number of Syncrolifts installed or under construction in 63 countries around the world. Currently, there are nine new Syncrolifts under construction in Europe, Japan, the Middle East, Africa and in the Pacific. The largest of these is capable of handling vessels of up to 100,000 dwt, while the smallest lifts less than 300 tons.

For free literature giving full information on NEI Syncrolift,

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card



The Complete Sheet Vinyl Marine Decking ...

Lonmat UV

...with easy cleaning, no wax finish!

Lonmat UV is a heavy-duty, sheet vinyl material, available with a new ultraviolet-cured, high-gloss finish for easy cleaning with a minimum of time and effort — lower maintenance costs! Lightweight and durable, Lonmat has proved long wearing in years of service in the heaviest traffic areas.

SEAMLESS INSTALLATION — heat welding of Lonmat seams provides continuous electrical insulation as well as a waterproof, sanitary surface. It's ideal for use around electrical apparatus; in dental spaces; nuclear spaces; and in galleys and heads.

Available from stock in marbled blue, green, grey, and beige colors, standard Lonmat rolls come 36" x 75' x 1/8" thick and 72" x 30' x 1/8" thick.

- Meets MIL-M-15562F
- High dielectric strength
- Fire retardant

Call or write for details, prices and samples.

Lonseal, Inc.

928 East 238th St. (A)
Carson, Calif. 90745
(213) 775-4048
(800) 832-7111
Telex: 65-3584

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card

"Engineered for extremes. That's the meaning of 'Skookum.'"



Skookum originated in logging. There's no tougher test than work in the woods. And in logging lingo, "skookum" means the best.

When we started serving the fishing industry, we introduced trawl blocks, shackles, and hooks that are engineered for extremes.

Our best testimonials come from fishermen. When conditions are as bad as they can get, Skookum equipment keeps working. And Skookum lasts longer, making it an even better investment.

We're proud to wave the flag, too. All Skookum equipment and parts are made in the U.S.A. This means the finest quality, faster delivery and better availability.

Hey, when you're 500 miles out at sea and fishing is at its peak and there is a storm whipping up, rigging should never be a worry. Right? Reliability is crucial. That is why Skookum is catching on fast in the fishing industry.

Skookum/RopeMaster

PO Box 280
Hubbard, Oregon 97032
503-286-3627
1-800-547-8211
FAX 503-651-3409

AN ULLEN COMPANY

SKOOKUM RopeMaster

1888 10 1888

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Sperry Marine Keeps You Going!



Worldwide Spare Parts Depots



Fast Response



Factory Trained Technicians



Complete Equipment Repairs



Minimum Equipment Downtime



Sperry Marine knows that you will not accept vessel downtime caused by equipment failure. That's why we maintain major spares depots in critical locations around the world... to get you the parts you need in the shortest time possible. And that's why our Service Engineers are the best trained in the marine industry. They arrive on your vessel fully trained, fully equipped, and fully dedicated to keep you going.

For expert service whenever and wherever you need it... you can depend on Sperry Marine.



Please tell us how we can serve you better.



Sperry Marine Inc.
1070 Seminole Trail
Charlottesville, VA 22901
Phone: (804) 974-2000
FAX: (804) 974-2259

Subsidiary of
Newport News Shipbuilding
A Tenneco Company



Circle 313 on Reader Service Card



OTC 91

A Preview

Offshore Technology Conference And Show Set For May 6-9 In Houston, Texas

One of the world's foremost international showcases for offshore services and equipment annually for the past 22 years, the Offshore Technology Conference (OTC) is a leading worldwide forum for the serious exchange of information regarding the development of offshore resources and protection of the offshore environment. Nearly one million registrants from more than 100 countries have attended the combined technical programs and exhibitions of OTC since its inception in 1969.

This year's show, OTC '91, is slated for May 6 to 9 at Houston's Astrodome complex, site of the Astrodome. More than 30,000 managers, engineers and scientists from around the world are expected to attend and more than 1,200 leading manufacturing and service companies will market their latest technology to industry leaders who seek techniques and tools that can make a difference to their bottom line.

For example, the overwhelming consensus—from registrants, exhibitors, authors, panelists and the media—is that the 1990 OTC was the best in years, if not ever. Attendance was 31,451, the largest since 1985. Net occupied exhibit space increased by 25,000 square feet, to 210,000 square feet.

Equally important was the positive attitude that pervaded all aspects of the conference. "OTC is the best show I've been to, both in numbers and quality," said **Mike Kiefer** of Whittaker Corp.'s Electronic Resources Division. "I haven't

been to a show where we've made deals more substantial than the three we made here," he said.

Sea Level Supply Inc.'s **M. Kent Crawford** commented, "The quality of people who come to OTC can't be beat. We see people here that we've been trying to see for years."

With about 275 technical presentations by authors from 20 countries, as well as an exhibition showcasing the latest products, equipment and services of over 1,200 companies, OTC '91 is expected to surpass the success of the 1990 show.

"Much of the earth's future energy supplies lie beneath the oceans. The key to developing these supplies is a combination of ever-expanding knowledge, sophisticated equipment and unyielding commitment to human and environmental safety," said OTC program chairman **Cor Langewis** of Conoco Inc. in New Orleans.

Subjects to be explored at OTC '91 include oil spill response and mitigation, tanker safety and regulations, riser systems, platform concepts and designs, pipelining, corrosion, and more. The Freeport McMoRan Sulphur, Snorre, TOGI, and Santa Ynez Unit projects are among the individual developments to be covered. In addition, political and economic considerations will be important parts of the program agenda.

Two special management sessions will feature perspectives from industry executives and government officials and are expected to draw extra attention Tuesday and Wednesday, May 7-8. Tuesday after-

noon's "Future Directions in Offshore Technology—Deep Water and Frontier Areas" will focus on future worldwide offshore opportunities and challenges and the new technologies that will be required to bring new projects to fruition. Wednesday morning's "Offshore Safety—The Regulatory Environment" will address recently enacted regulations and discuss proposed steps to enhance further safety and environmental measures in offshore operations. The discussion will include industry and government responses to major safety studies, including the findings of the Cullen Enquiry, an extensive 13-month review of the July 1988 Piper Alpha accident in the U.K. North Sea.

John Wakeham, the U.K. Secretary of State for Energy, will be the keynote speaker at the Tuesday OTC Awards Luncheon. Mr. **Wakeham** will discuss future offshore development and energy policies for the U.K. Continental Shelf, which remains the world's most active offshore operating area.

The seven OTC topical luncheons, scheduled Monday and Wednesday, May 6 and 8, will offer registrants opportunities to learn details of current offshore developments, forecasts for future operating environments, new concepts for increasing ocean awareness and an assessment of clean-up operations in Prince William Sound.

On Monday, **C.D. Sabathier**, Mobile area producing manager for

(continued)



OTC '91

(continued)

Mobil Oil Corp. in New Orleans, will discuss the unique exploration and production challenges of the Gulf of

Mexico's Mobile Bay Region in his address, "Mobile Bay: An Extraordinary Challenge."

Rear Adm. **James M. Loy** of the U.S. Coast Guard will examine the various tools used in oil spill containment and clean-up operations in the aftermath of the June 9, 1990, Gulf of Mexico incident in his luncheon address, "The Mega Borg Incident."

On Wednesday, **Jerry Dees**, vice president of exploration for Arco Alaska, Inc., in Anchorage, will address the challenges and opportunities that exist in the largely unexplored high arctic offshore basins at the luncheon entitled, "Offshore Arctic Potential."

Steve Clifford of the Lunar and Planetary Institute in Houston will discuss evidence both for and against



global warming caused by human activity in his address on "The Greenhouse Effect."

A panel of industry executives representing both drilling contractors and operators will discuss the design and operational challenges of drilling in water depths of 10,000 feet and deeper at the luncheon on "The Challenges of Ultra Deepwater Drilling."

And finally, **Otto R. Harrison**, Alaska operations general manager for Exxon Company USA, in Anchorage, will present his company's perspective on the Exxon Valdez tanker accident that occurred in Prince William Sound on March 24, 1989, in a luncheon address, "Valdez Revisited—The Rest of the Story." Mr. **Harrison** will assess the clean-up operations of the resulting oil spill as well as share the findings of scientific studies on what lasting effects, if any, the oil spill will have on the region. He will also discuss lessons learned in the aftermath of the incident and assess technologies developed to aid clean operations.

Eleven prominent engineering and scientific organizations, with worldwide membership of more than 700,000 people, sponsor the technical conference and exhibition each year in Houston. The Society of Petroleum Engineers, Inc., manages the event for the other OTC sponsoring organizations.

For further information of the technical program and conference exhibition, contact OTC Headquarters, P.O. Box 833868, Richardson, Texas 75083-3868; telephone: (214) 669-0135.

Conference Schedule At A Glance

Monday, May 6	
Registration	8 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Exhibition	8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.
Technical Sessions	9 a.m.-Noon 2-5 p.m.
Topical Luncheons	12:15-1:45 p.m.
Tuesday, May 7	
Registration	8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Exhibition	8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.
Technical Sessions	9 a.m.-Noon 2-5 p.m.
Topical Luncheons	12:15-1:45 p.m.
Wednesday, May 8	
Registration	8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Exhibition	8:30 a.m.-5 p.m.
Technical Sessions	9 a.m.-Noon 2-5 p.m.
Topical Luncheons	12:15-1:45 p.m.
Thursday, May 9	
Registration	8:30 a.m.-3 p.m.
Exhibition	8:30 a.m.-3 p.m.
Technical Sessions	9 a.m.-Noon

◀ Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

You Name the Need. Crosby Engineers the Solution.



Crosby manufactures the widest line of construction blocks in the world. But sometimes even that isn't good enough.

That's when Crosby custom engineering comes in.

Crosby can custom design a block to match any lifting or pulling application to exact specifications. Just as important, we have a proven record of completing such projects on time and on budget.

Our engineers utilize the most advanced CAD CAM technology, plus top quality materials and manufacturing processes. In addition, you get quality assurance that is unmatched in the industry — the same quality that goes into every Crosby forged fitting and block we manufacture.

Call on Crosby for your complete construction block and forged fitting needs. If we don't stock the product you need, we're the best source to custom engineer it.

For standard catalog products continue to call us at

1-800-772-1500

For special design blocks & sheaves call our new Hotline.

1-800-777-1555



the Crosby group inc.

P.O. Box 3128 Tulsa, OK 74101 U.S.A.

"If it's Crosby, It's Quality,"

See us at OTC '91—Booth #3449



WE SEE YOUR SHIP THE SAME WAY YOU DO.

At the Port of Portland Ship Repair Yard, we handle your ship like it was our own. Because we know you see it as more than an investment. It's your livelihood. Your reputation rides on every voyage. And in a sense ours does, too. Using the facilities of three drydocks, including the largest in America, Portland's experienced contractors perform half of the West Coast's commercial ship repair. Plus, they can fabricate just about anything you need.

So put your ship in the hands of experts. Because no matter what shape she's in, she's still your baby. Visit our booth at ASNE and OTC, or call toll-free in the continental United States, (800) 547-8411, ext. 3000, TELEX 269829.

PORTLAND SHIP REPAIR YARD
Port of Portland

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card



OTC '91

(continued)
OTC '91
TECHNICAL PROGRAM
(Session Topics)

Monday, May 6
9 a.m.-Noon

- "Platform Concepts and Designs"
- "Platform Construction and Installation."
- "Safety and Oil Spill Control."
- "Mineral Exploration and Mining Systems."
- "Subsea Wellheads and Systems."
- "TLPs."
- "Offshore Stratigraphic Traps and Ocean Drilling."
- "Drilling Technology Applications."

12:15-1:45 p.m.—Topical Luncheons—
"Mega Borg Incident," by Rear Adm. **James M. Loy**, USCG; "Mobile Bay: An Extraordinary Challenge," by **C.D. Sabathier**, Mobil Oil Corp.; and "Auger and Beyond," by **C.L. Wickizer**, Shell Offshore Inc.

2-6 p.m.
• "Design and Analysis of Bottomfounded Structures."
• "Offshore Platform Repair and Salvage."

- "Foundation and Soil Structure Interaction."
- "Wave and Current Forces."
- "Diverless Maintained Subsea Systems."
- "Oil Spills: Response and Mitigation."
- "Estimation & Practical Use of Seismic Velocity."
- "Mooring Design and Analysis."

Tuesday, May 7
9 a.m.-Noon

- "Non-Metallic Materials and Offshore Use."
- "Marine Corrosion."
- "Flexible Pipe Technology."
- "Response to Wind, Wave & Currents I."
- "Freeport McMoran Main Pass Mine Development: Structures & Subsidence Design."
- "Wind and Wave Environment."
- "Borehole Seismic Imaging."
- "TOGI Project."

12:15-1:45 p.m.—Awards Luncheon—
Rt. Hon. **John Wakeham**, U.K.'s Secretary of State for Energy, is the keynote speaker. Awards to be presented include the "1991 OTC Distinguished Achievement Award for Individuals" and the "1991 Distinguished Achievement Award for Companies, Organizations and Institutions."

2-5 p.m.

- "Exploration Geoscience."
- "Mitigating Offshore Corrosion Problems: Various Techniques."
- "J-Pipe Laying in Deep Water."
- "Response to Winds, Wave & Currents II."
- "Freeport-McMoran Main Pass Mine Development: Mine Technology, Production."
- "Drilling Operations & Equipment."
- "Jackup Design & Analysis."

Wednesday, May 8
9 a.m.-Noon

- "Environmental Assessment: Instrumentation."
- "Instrumentation & Control."
- "Subsea Pipeline Design & Construction."
- "Safety of Riser Systems I."
- "Completion Operations & Equipment."
- "Snorre Project."
- "Santa Ynez Unit Project I."

12:45-1:45 p.m.—Topical Luncheons—
"Offshore Arctic Potential," by **Jerry Dees**, Arco Alaska Inc.; "The Greenhouse Effect," by **Steve Clifford**, Lunar and Planetary Institute in Houston; "The Challenges of Ultra Deepwater Drilling," will be a discussion by a group of panelists representing both drilling contractors and operators; and "Valdez Revisited—The Rest of the Story," by **Otto R. Harrison**, Exxon Company USA.

2-5 p.m.

- "Environmental Assessment: Operation."
- "Geophysical Data Acquisition & Processing."
- "Pipeline Stability Analysis."
- "Blast and Fire Resistance Design."
- "Tanker Safety/Tanker Regulations."
- "Santa Ynez Unit Project II."

Thursday, May 9
9 a.m.-Noon

- "Mechanical Connections."
- "Multiphase Metering and Subsea Separation."
- "Pigging of Underwater Pipelines."
- "Welding and Corrosion Pipelines."
- "Risk and Reliability Assessment."

PROTECT THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT.

CRUISE INDUSTRY

PROBLEM: limited space, obsolete existing systems, shipyard availability, untrained operators.



SOLUTION: OMNIPURE®

OFFSHORE INDUSTRY

PROBLEM: limited space & weight, strict compliance with regulations, no oxidizing chemicals.



SOLUTION: OMNIPURE®

MERCHANT SHIPPING

PROBLEM: limited capital equipment funds, small crews, extended maintenance periods.



SOLUTION: OMNIPURE®

NAVAL VESSELS

PROBLEM: adverse operating conditions, NATO compatibility, exacting design criteria.



SOLUTION: OMNIPURE®



With 12 standard models to accommodate crews from 6 to 500+, Omnipure® has a unit just right for you. Or we can custom design one for larger applications and specifications. For more information, write for a free product brochure or contact us for your nearest EES Corporation representative.

Omnipure is a Type II Marine Sanitation device, certified by the U.S. Coast Guard, the IMO and many other regulatory organizations.

EES Corporation
A Subsidiary of
ELTECH Systems Corporation
12850 Bournewood Drive
Sugar Land, Texas 77478
(713) 240-6770
FAX: (713) 240-6762

Circle 301 on Reader Service Card

SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN SAFETY, SURVIVAL, LIFTING AND TRANSFER...

Lifeboats and Rescue Boats to USCG and Solas 74/83.



New Construction, Repairs and Reflagging.



Davits and Winches to USCG and SOLAS 74/83.

For Lifeboats, Rescue Boats and Inflatable Liferrafts.

Rigid Inflatable Rescue/Work Boats.



A Complete range of size and power options.



Automatic Release Hooks To USCG and SOLAS 74/83.

For Davit Launched Inflatable Liferrafts and Rescue Boats.



Special Purpose Boat Davits, Fender Davits, Stores Cranes, Hose Handling Cranes.

Electric/Pneumatic/Hydraulic

ACR EPIRBs, Waterlights, and Signalling Devices.

Lifeboat and Liferaft Equipment, Provisions and Pyrotechnics.

Inflatable Liferrafts, Authorized Sales and Service.

Switjik, B.F. Goodrich, Viking, Avon, Zodiac, Givens, RFD, Beaufort, Plastimo, Uniraft.



Immersion Suits, PFD's, Work Suits, Lifering Buoy, Life Floats, Buoyancy Apparatus.

Stearns, Billy Pugh, Jim-Buoy (Cal-June).



Houston Sales Office
(713) 931-6001

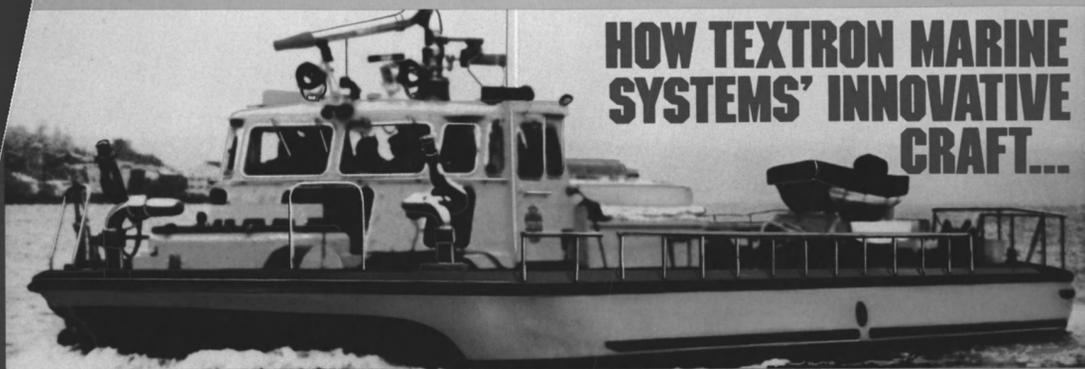
See Us at OTC—Booth #2327

SCHAT WATERCRAFT INC.

P.O. Box 1050, 167 Bell Ave., Oak Hill, FL 32759
(904) 345-3483 (904) 345-3462 FAX: (904) 345-4304

Service also available at our Louisiana service center.
Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

TEXTRON Marine Systems
Division of Textron Inc.



**HOW TEXTRON MARINE
SYSTEMS' INNOVATIVE
CRAFT...**

SOLVE TRANSPORTATION NEEDS...



AND GIVE NATURE A NEEDED LIFT.



From the first operational Surface Effect Ship (SES) Fireboat built in the United States, to the design of an air cushion water taxi for the Potomac, to a family of Utility Air Cushion Vehicles (UACV) supporting oil and gas operations in the marshlands, our innovative marine products serve commercial and military interests worldwide. But there's more to Textron Marine Systems' craft than meets the eye.

For example, the SES Fireboat will add a new dimension to fire suppression, search and rescue operations, security and pollution monitoring in New York City's harbor. Designed to conquer gridlock in cities like Washington, the air cushion water taxi will decrease travel time between airport and central city without making any environmental waves. And when Textron Marine Systems' UACV inadvertently crosses over bird nests during oil exploration in Gulf Coast areas, it does not destroy the eggs.

These are some of the ways Textron Marine Systems' technology serves society and protects nature.

Textron Marine Systems • 6600 Plaza Drive, New Orleans, LA 70127-2584 • Phone (504) 245-6600 • FAX (504) 245-6634 • Telex 6711199TMSNOLA
Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

**OTC '91
Preliminary
Exhibitors**

A
AALBORG C/SERV HOUSTON INC.
AB CONTROL & TECHNOLOGY LTD.
ABASCO
ABS QUALITY EVALUATIONS, INC.
AKER ENGINEERING A/S
AKER OLJE - DG GASSTEKNOLOGI
ALCAN OFFSHORE
ALEXANDER/RYAN MARINE & SAFETY CO.
ALFA-LAVAL SEPARATION

MARINE & POWER DIV.
OILFIELD DIV.
ALLISON GAS TURBINE DIVISION.
GENERAL MOTORS CORP.
ALPHA OFFSHORE
AMARILLO GEAR CO.
AMOLYDE ENGINEERED PRODUCTS, INC.
AMCLYDE
MENCK
OFFSHORE CRANE AND EQUIPMENT
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING
ABS AMERICAS
ABS INDUSTRIAL VERIFICATION, INC.
ABS QUALITY EVALUATIONS, INC.
AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY
AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (API)
AMERON

FIBERGLASS PIPE DIV.
PROTECTIVE COATINGS DIV.
ANADRILL/SCHLUMBERGER
APLETON MARINE INC.
AQUA-DYNE, INC.
AS HYDRALIFT
ATLAS BRADFORD
AUTOCLAVE ENGINEERS GROUP
AUTOMATIC POWER, INC.

B
BAKER HUGHES INCORPORATED
HUGHES TOOL CO.
BAND-IT IDEX, INC.
BARBER INDUSTRIES LTD.
BARDEX CORP.



**We Blow The B.O.D.
and T.S.S. Levels
Out Of The Water**

Red Fox Environmental is your Single Source for the *Absolute Solution* to your Environmental Compliance needs.
Where B.O.D. (biochemical oxygen demand) levels are concerned...
we are the only solution.
Where T.S.S. (total suspended solids) are concerned...
we are the only solution.
Where stringent local requirements (around Mobile Bay) call for B.O.D. and T.S.S. levels to fall below 30 mg per liter, Red Fox Environmental MSD's (waste water treatment systems) are delivering an effluent in the Single Digits!

Regardless of the nature of your environmental compliance concern, Red Fox Environmental has the *Solution*. Give us a call.

*Type II LSCG Certified. Exceeds all requirements, including MARPOL (IMO).




redFox
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.

P.O. Box 53809 • Lafayette, Louisiana 70505-3809 • Phone 318-235-2499 • 1-800-489-7333 • FAX 318-235-2999

BAROID CORPORATION
ATLAS BRADFORD
BAROID DRILLING FLUIDS
SHAFFER
SPERRY-SUN DRILLING SERVICES
BAYLOR CO.
BAYLOR DRILLING/MARINE GROUP
BAYLOR ELECTRONICS GROUP
BAYLOR MOTOR/GENERATOR GROUP
BAYLOR POWER GROUP
BAYLOR POWER PROTECTION GROUP
BEAIRD INDUSTRIES, INC.
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS/BELEX
MAXIM EVAPORATOR PRODUCTS
MAXIM SILENCER PRODUCTS
BEAUDRILL (1987) LIMITED
BELL PETROLEUM SERVICES, INC.
BELLELI USA, INC.
BENOIT, INC.
BERTRAM VACUUM FORMING INC.
BEST INDUSTRIES
BESTOLIFE CORP.
THE BRDWELL COMPANY
BIW CONNECTOR SYSTEMS
BJ SERVICES
BLUE WATER/I.M.S.S.
BRADEN-GEAROMATIC, DIVISION OF PACCAR
BRASS PRODUCTS DIV. OF
PARKER HANNIFIN CORP.
BREMER VULKAN AG
BRIDON
BROCO INCORPORATED
BROWN & ROOT, A HALLIBURTON CO.
BROWN SERVICES, INC.
BRUCE ANCHOR LIMITED
BRUNSWICK CORP. DEFENSE DIV.
BRUSH ELECTRICAL
BTG INC.
BTR VALVE SEALANTS, INC.

C
C. JIM STEWART & STEVENSON
MATERIAL HANDLING DIV.
CAMCO INC.
CAJON CO. A SWAGelok CO.
CAM LOK PRODUCTS
CAMCO INTERNATIONAL, INC.
CAMCO PRODUCTS & SERVICES CO.
REDA
REED TOOL CO.
CAMNAS
CANADIAN MARINE DRILLING LTD. (CANMAR)
CARBIDE COMPONENTS, INC.
CARBOLINE COMPANY
CATERPILLAR INC./SOLAR TURBINES INC.
CATHODIC PROTECTION SERVICES CO.
CBS ENGINEERING, INC.
CDS GROUP
JOHN E. CHANCE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
GEOPHYSICAL DIV.
NAVIGATION DIV.
OFFSHORE RIG AND PIPELINE DIV.
CHALVIN ENGINEERING CO.
CHEMPRO
COASTAL WIRE AND CABLE, INC.
COASTDESIGN, INC.
COASTEL COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
COCHRANE SUBSEA ACOUSTICS, INC.
COFLEXIP
COMPRESSION COAT, INC.
COMSAT MARITIME SERVICES
CONJUNTO MANUFACTURERO MARINE DIV.
CONOCO SPECIALITY PRODUCTS INC.
CPI SALES, INC.
CPI-KINETICS
CPI-LOUISIANA, INC.
NRG PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING CORP.
CRAWFORD FITTINGS, A SWAGelok CO.
CROMARTY INDUSTRIES GROUP
THE CROSBY GROUP, INC.
CROUSE-HINDS ECM DIV.
CAM-LOK PRODUCTS
ELECTRO PRODUCTS
JOY MOLDED PRODUCTS
CUMMINS ENGINE CO.
CUMMINS RE CON TOOL CO.
CUSTOM SAFETY PRODUCTS, INC.

D
THE DASPIT COMPANIES
DAVENPORT MAMMOET
DAVID TAYLOR RESEARCH CENTER
DE HOOP GROENPOL INDUSTRIE B.V.
N.V. GTI HOLDING
DECKMA HAMBURG GMBH
DELMAG-PILECO, INC.
DELPHIAN CORPORATION
DELTA SUPPLEMENT WIRE AND CABLE, INC.
DERRICK EQUIPMENT CO.
DIV. OF DERRICK MFG. CO.

(continued)



Your Gulf Coast Distributor for



ELECTRO-MOTIVE

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., is your Gulf Coast and lower waterways distributor of Detroit Diesel and GM-EMD engines. We stock new and rebuilt engines and sell genuine GM and Detroit Diesel parts.

Our factory trained repair and overhaul specialists are available 24 hours every day, and our large, deep water service center is convenient. Near New Orleans, just off the Mississippi River on the Harvey Canal, and close to major ship repair yards.

With unmatched dedication to quality, sales, and service since 1903, we have become the world's largest distributor of diesel engines.

Call now for the best GM and Detroit Diesel sales and service, for any kind of work boat or ship.



1400 Destrehan • P.O. Box 1776 • Harvey, LA 70059 • Tel: 504-347-4326 • Fax: 504-348-8970

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

Balancing The National Energy Strategy

By Charles J. DiBona, President
American Petroleum Institute

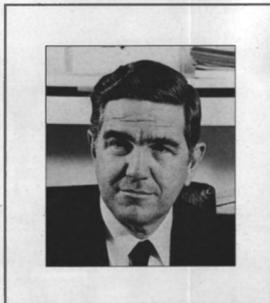
This past February, the Administration released its long-awaited National Energy Strategy, laying out a range of options for federal energy policy that could reduce the nation's dependence on imported oil, especially from unstable sources like the Mideast. The proposal contains programs designed to increase the nation's domestic energy production, to improve the efficiency of energy consumption, and to encourage the use of alternative fuels.

Yet today these options are being hotly debated—and many policymakers object to proposals that would increase domestic energy production, in particular the exploration and development of a small portion of the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge (ANWR) and those portions of the outer continental shelf that were not closed off to oil and natural gas leasing by the Administration last July. Instead, they are proposing that more aggressive conservation measures and the greater use of alternative forms of energy be used as substitutes for the domestic production of oil.

In fact, however, many of these proposals are unrealistic in economic terms—they do not take into consideration the real costs of conservation and alternative fuel measures. Before the nation adopts any energy policy, it must ask if it is possible for the United States to change its consumption and investment patterns so it will be able to halt growth in—or reduce—energy consumption while maintaining a reasonable rate of economic growth and a broad array of choices for its citizens. Similarly, it must realistically assess the economic and technological viability of fuel switching.

Energy policies which mandate changes in America's energy habits will necessarily bump up against fundamental economic realities: first, that the nation depends on the output of its industries and cannot quickly or easily change the energy-using capital equipment that runs them. Second, that it relies on a complex transportation network for commercial and private vehicles. And, third, that it cannot quickly or easily change the tens of millions of private investment decisions ordinary citizens have chosen to make on the location and size of their homes, the number and kind of automobiles they own, and how they get to work.

While cost-effective conservation is an important part of any energy strategy, aggressive conservation measures that seek to reduce en-



Charles J. DiBona

ergy consumption without regard to the burden they impose on the economy and consumers can be counterproductive.

API has closely studied the cause-and-effect relationship between energy demand and economic performance, and we have found that maintaining constant energy use with a growing economy would be painful to Americans and, as a practical matter, difficult to achieve. Just to hold U.S. energy consumption constant at 1987 levels through the year 2000, the overall price of energy—the weighted average of the prices for oil, natural gas, and coal—would have to rise, in real terms, to three to four times its current level. That means that real energy prices (in 1990 dollars) would have to rise, at least within the United States, to as much as \$55 per barrel in oil equivalent terms over the period.

To reduce aggregate U.S. energy consumption by 10 percent in the same time frame, the real weighted average energy price would have to rise to five or six times present levels, or to as much as \$87 per barrel. Of course, these dollar amounts represent the average price of all energy—the actual price of oil would be even higher.

These higher energy prices could dramatically slow economic growth and therefore reduce the disposable income of all Americans. Even small differences in economic growth rates, if they persist, result in large differences in absolute family income over the long term.

If the nation were to reduce energy use by as much as some have urged through government-imposed limits, normal rates of economic growth could be maintained only if the "saved" energy was replaced through an increase in the propor-

tion of GNP going for investment.

This increase in investment would have to be on the order of 50 percent—that's approximately \$500 billion of aggregate investment—and consumption of goods and services would have to be reduced by about 16 percent.

From this, it is clear that the conservation goals being proposed would require enormous sacrifice on the part of individual Americans, if economic growth is also to continue. If instead we accepted slower economic growth rates, there would be fewer jobs and a reduced standard of living.

Similarly, alternative fuels must play a key role in any balanced energy policy—but to be effective they must be affordable and technologically viable. Proposals that simply mandate the widespread introduction and use of alternative fuels ignore the technical and economic aspects of introducing these fuels, including the costs of changing the infrastructure of the U.S. transportation system.

Many oil companies have a large stake in alternative fuels research and development, including solar energy, hydrogen, shale, coal gasification, geothermal energy, and new uses for electricity as a source of transportation energy. Yet all these alternatives are currently constrained by economic, environmental, or technological limitations—and, although they have been on the market for quite a few years, their combined share of our energy market is still less than 1 percent. If the United States is to maintain a healthy and growing economy, it must not force uneconomic alternative fuels into use. Achieving our nation's goals for economic growth requires that alternative fuels satisfy cost-effectiveness criteria.

Clearly, both uneconomic conservation measures and the widespread mandating of expensive alternative fuels would have a punitive effect on the U.S. economy and on the lives of American citizens. It is clear that if the United States seriously wishes to reduce its dependence on insecure sources of imported oil and at the same time maintain a healthy economy, it must take steps to increase opportunities for domestic oil and gas production. Unfortunately, recent trends have gone the other way, and domestic oil production has continued to fall—by more than 25 percent in the past 10 years—to 7.2 million barrels a day.

The Administration's proposals are a start towards turning this

trend around. It has proposed that the coastal plain of Alaska's Arctic National Wildlife Refuge be opened to oil and gas leasing. It has proposed responsible exploration and development of portions of the outer continental shelf—though not those most promising offshore areas of California, Florida, and other states that were closed this past July. It has proposed leasing of Naval Petroleum Reserves and oil pipeline deregulation. And it has proposed options that would increase natural gas use.

Over the next 10 years, for example, untapped domestic reserves of oil and natural gas on government lands could add the equivalent of from 2 million to more than 4 million barrels of oil a day to domestic production. That is a significant amount. During the last week of this past January, for comparison, U.S. oil imports totaled 6.6 million barrels a day.

At the same time, development of these reserves will help strengthen the economy. In ANWR alone, the amount of oil that potentially could be found will make the costs of exploration and development economically feasible. Moreover, according to a recent economic analysis prepared by Wharton Econometrics Forecasting Associates, developing ANWR coastal plain oil could boost the gross national product by \$50.4 billion and increase employment nationwide by about 735,000 jobs by the year 2005. That study predicted that ANWR oil development would "stimulate U.S. investment, moderately temper the growth in world oil prices and significantly reduce U.S. petroleum imports and improve the U.S. trade balance."

Opening the ANWR coastal plain to environmentally sound exploration and development is clearly one of the Administration's most important energy initiatives, as it can serve not only to reduce the nation's dependence on imported oil, but also to bolster the nation's economy. At the same time, we hope and expect that this proposal could open debate on a similarly positive approach to development of parts to the nation's outer continental shelf that have been placed off limits by government leasing moratoria.

These are goals worthy of a national energy strategy. We can only hope that as Congress debates and evaluates the Administration's options, it will reach a consensus on positive, realistic steps that will contribute to the nation's energy security and economic well being.



OTC '91

(continued)

DET NORSKE VERITAS CLASSIFICATION
DICKSON WELDING INC.
DIESEL GENERATORS DIV. OF
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES
DOW CHEMICAL CO.
DOWELL SCHLUMBERGER
DOWTY MARITIME OCEAN SYSTEMS
DRECO ENERGY SERVICES, LTD.
DRESSER PUMP DIV.
DREXEL OILFIELD SERVICES, INC.
DRILEX SYSTEMS, INC.
DRILLING SPECIALTIES COMPANY
DUNLOP BEAUFORT CANADIAN LTD.
DUNLOP COFLEXIP
DYNABRADE, INC.

E

EAGLE MANUFACTURING, INC.
EASTMAN CHRISTENSEN, A BAKER HUGHES
CO.
ECHOMETER COMPANY
ECOMARINE USA
EES CORP., OMNIPURE GROUP
EGAG GEOMETRICS
ELECTRIC SUBMERSIBLE PUMPS, INC.
SUBMERSIBLE OIL SERVICE, INC.
ELECTRO PRODUCTS
ELLIOTT MARKETING SERVICES, INC.
ENDECO/YSI, INC.
ENERGY EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
ENERPAC
ENERSOURCE
ENERTECH COMPUTING CORPORATION
ENGINEERED SPRING PRODUCTS, INC.

ENGINEERED CYBERNETICS, INC.
ENVIROSEAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS LTD.
EVERPURE, INC.

F

FAST SYSTEMS INC.
FASTORO BOLTING SYSTEMS, INC.
FILLER METALS DIV. OF HOBART BROTHERS
FINNISH FOREIGN TRADE ASSOC.
FISHER CONTROLS INTERNATIONAL
JOHN W. FISK CO.
FLEET TECH
FLEXITALLIC SERVICES INC.
FLEXPIPE INC.
FLUOR DANIEL, INC.
FMC PETROLEUM EQUIPMENT GROUP
FLUID CONTROL OPERATION
SUBSEA SYSTEMS
WELLHEAD EQUIPMENT OPERATION

G

G.N. MACHINE WORKS
GAS TURBINE PRODUCTS DIV. OF
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES
L.F. GAUBERT & CO., INC.
KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE
MARINE INDUSTRIAL CABLE CORP.
GEMEENTE BEVERWIJK
NORTH HOLLAND
NORTH SEA CANAL OFFSHORE PORTS
GEMOCO-SEQUA ENGINEERED SERVICE, INC.
GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY
GE DRIVES
GE MOTORS
GENERAL EQUIPMENT & MFG. CO. INC.
GENTRONICS
GEVEKE MOTOREN B.V.
GIRARD INDUSTRIES
GLASS-STEEL DIV. OF MMFG
GOODALL RUBBER COMPANY
GOODFELLOW LOWIE ASSOCIATES, INC.
ALPHA OFFSHORE

GOTCO-GRACE OIL TOOL CO.
GRAMPIAN, SCOTLAND GROUP
GRIFFITH OIL TOOLS LTD.
GROOTINT B.V.
GULF ELECTROQUIP, LTD.
GUNDLE LINING SYSTEMS, INC.
GVA CONSULTANTS AB
GVA/GOTAVERKEN ARENDAL AB

H

HALLIBURTON COMPANY
BROWN & ROOT
HALLIBURTON GEODATA
HALLIBURTON GEOPHYSICAL SERVICES
HALLIBURTON RESERVOIR SERVICES
HALLIBURTON SERVICES
OTIS ENGINEERING CORP.
VANN SYSTEMS
HAMBURGISCHE SCHIFFBAU-
VERSUCHSANSTALT GMBH
HARCO TECHNOLOGIES CORP.
HARDIGG INDUSTRIES, INC.
HARDING SAFETY AS
HASKEL, INC.
THE HEEREMA COMPANIES
HERION SYSTEMTECHNIK GMBH
HILMAN ROLLERS
HITEK BOOMS, INC.
HOBART BROTHERS COMPANY
FILLER METALS DIV.
WELDING EQUIPMENT DIV.
HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.
HOSE PRODUCTS DIV. OF
PARKER HANNIFIN CORP.
HOT-HEAD INC.
HOWARD SMITH SCREEN CO.,
A HALLIBURTON CO.
HYDRAUDYNE SYSTEMS & ENGINEERING
HYDRO CARE

I

I.C.E. B.V.

GEVEKE MOTOREN B.V.
ICI TRACERCO
IEC CORPORATION
IHC HYDROHAMMER
IMO INDUSTRY
GENS SENSORS DIV.
INCO ALLOYS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS/BELEX,
A DIV. OF BEARD INDUSTRIES
INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS
INNELEC
THE INSTITUTE OF MARINE ENGINEERS
INTERNATIONAL GRATING INC.
INTERNATIONAL HARD SUITS, INC.
INTERNATIONAL PIPING SERVICES CO.
INTERNATIONAL SUBMARINE ENGINEERING
LTD. (ISE)
ISHIKAWAJIMA-HARIMA HEAVY INDUSTRIES
CO., LTD.

J

JACQUES CABLE SYSTEMS
JAPAN OCEAN INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION
J. C. KINLEY CO.
A. P. & T.
JET-LUBE, INC.
RICHARD L. JOHNSON CO., INC.
JOY MOLDED PRODUCTS

K

K-POWER ELECTRONICS
KAWASAKI HEAVY INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
KAWASAKI STEEL CORP.
KELLY SEAL ENERGY EQUIPMENT, INC.
KEMLON PRODUCTS
KEYSTONE STEEL & WIRE
KF INDUSTRIES
KLEPD/SPLIETHOFF BEEUWKES
KMS ADVANCED PRODUCTS
KONGSBERG OFFSHORE AS
KREMCO, INC.

(continued)

USCG APPROVED
the Humphrey
SEWAGE TREATMENT
CERTIFIED PROTECTION FOR THE FUTURE

TYPE II MARINE
SANITATION DEVICES
U.S.C.G. CERT. NOS.
159.151054/II
159.151054/2/II
159.151054/3/II

SMALL RUGGED AFFORDABLE

THE Model 12
(two components)
Designed for vessels
with limited space
Size:
F-12 Filter:
12 1/2" x 12 1/2" h
D-12 Digester:
27" x 15" x 12" h
Weight:
40 lbs. dry, 115 lbs. wet
Power:
low draw
12 volt system
drawing 6 amps
or 110 volt
drawing 10 amps

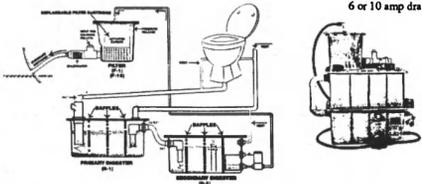
Unique Simple Process

Sewage flows from the head directly into the Digester(s) where it makes its way through a series of baffles. It is broken down and dissolved by natural bacterial action during this stage. The resulting liquid (effluent) is then pumped through the Filter and passes through the chlorinator, where the final stage of purification and deodorization takes place. Upkeep simply requires an addition of the Humphrey Activator flushed through the head periodically, a spot check on the chlorine pellets and filter. That's it. No Mus, No Fuss!

This compact Sewage Treatment system emits clear and odorless discharge better than the TYPE III, no discharge devices, which requires the use of pump out facilities that are inadequate across the country.

THE Model 10A
(three components)
Size:
F-1 Filter:
12 1/2" x 15" x 12" h
D-1 & D-2 Digester:
27" x 15" x 12" h
Weight:
66 lbs. dry, 225 lbs. wet
Power:
Available in 12V or 110V
6 or 10 amp draw

Models available for any crew size



U.S.C.G. Approved Barge Lights



NABRICO—winches, hatches & deck fittings

PROPELLERS & NOZZLES
Up to 120" dia. — We ship anywhere



BYRNE, RICE & TURNER, INC.
1172 Camp Street
New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
1-800-228-9711 ext. 278 or 504-525-7137
FAX: 504-525-6303

April, 1991

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

**In Calling For Help
A Loud Voice Works Best.**



Koden 406 EPIRB

There's one way to be heard, no matter where you are, and to start a rescue on its way—usually within minutes.

Koden's 406 EPIRB uses satellite technology to deliver your SOS, clearly and powerfully.

The EPIRB broadcasts on two frequencies: 121.5 and 406.025 MHz. The 406 signal is received by a satellite, which relays it to the nearest ground receiving station, providing vessel identification and position. 121.5 is then used for homing by search-and-rescue teams.

Less advanced EPIRBs use only 121.5: effective for homing, but too cluttered for prompt distress use.

Unlike 406, test signals cannot be differentiated from a real emergency. With over 10,000 false alerts in the past year, authorities require confirmation before dispatching SAR teams.

In addition, 121.5 cannot be stored by the satellite, so unless both EPIRB and ground station are within a single satellite's view, the signal is lost.

Koden's Model 948 EPIRB gives you the voice you need in an emergency offshore. For more information contact Koden International, 77 Accord Park Drive, Norwell, MA 02061. (617) 871-6223.

KODEN
The Power To Perform.

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

31



OTC '91

(continued)

KVAERNER AS

L

LAND AND MARINE ENGINEERING LTD.
LANZAGORTA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
CONJUNTO MANUFACTURERO MARINE
DIV.
CONJUNTO MANUFACTURERO

EQUIPMENT DIV.
FIP, INC.
FIP, S.A. DE C.V.
THE WALWORTH CO.
LENAPE FORGE, INC.
LIFEGUARD, INC.
LISTER-PETTER INC.
LUPKIN INDUSTRIES, INC.
M

MACTRONICS
MAGNAVOX ADVANCED PRODUCTS &
SYSTEMS CO. INC.
MAGNUM CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC.
MAMMOET TRANSPORT B.V.
DAVENPORT MAMMOET
MAMMOET SHIPPING B.V.
MAMMOET WESTERN INC.
MAMPAEY INDUSTRIES

BLUE WATER/I.M.S.S.
MARATHON LETOURNEAU MARINE CO.
MARINE & POWER DIV. OF ALFA-LAVAL
SEPARATION
MARINE INDUSTRIAL CABLE CORP.
MARINE TECHNOLOGY SOCIETY
MARTIN-DECKER
MASTER-FLO VALVES INC.
MAXIM EVAPORATOR PRODUCTS,
A DIV. OF BEAIRD INDUSTRIES
MAXIM SILENCER PRODUCTS,
A DIV. OF BEAIRD INDUSTRIES
MCALLISTER PETROLEUM SERVICES
MCDANIEL CONTROLS, INC.
MECO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
MEGA OFFSHORE CRANE RENTALS, INC.
MENCK
MERQUWATT ELECTRONICS
METALLFORM GMBH

METROX, INC.
MH KOOMEY INC.
MH KOOMEY RUBBER PRODUCTS INC.
MIFCOS AS
MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES CO., LTD.
MITSUI ENGINEERING & SHIPBUILDING CO.,
LTD.
MODULAR PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT, INC.
HPC HYDRO-SWIRL
PETRECO'S GAS FLOTATION SYSTEMS
QUAD-S HELIX SEPARATORS
VESSEL INTERNALS
MORRISON MOLDED FIBER GLASS CO. (MMFG)
APC DIV.
GLASS-STEEL DIV.
GLASTRUSIONS DIV.
PULTRUSION TECHNOLOGY DIV.
QUAZITE DIV.
FRANK W. MURPHY MFR.



The sea respects no one — least of all the weak. She demands respect and receives it from those who live on her. We at Leslie Controls understand this and have made our products with the quality and reliability necessary for marine service. Quality and reliability are designed into each product.

Leslie Controls produces the most complete line of shipboard fluid control products in the industry. These include Control Valves, Temperature Regulators, Pressure Reducing Valves, Pump Pressure Regulators, Steam Water Heaters, Duplex Strainers, "Y" Strainers, Relief Valves, Magazine Sprinkler Valves, Air & Electric Whistles, and Electric and Pneumatic Instruments.

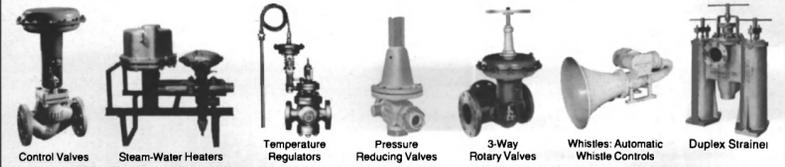
Leslie Controls . . . A tradition at sea.



LESLIE CONTROLS, INC.

12501 Telecom Drive, Tampa FL 33637-0903
(813) 978-1000 • Telex: 136445 • Fax: 813-978-0984

Quality Products for the Marine Industry . . .



Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

N

NATIONAL-OILWELL
MISSION-FLUID KING
NAVIGATION DIV. OF JOHN E. CHANCE &
ASSOC., INC.
NDT SYSTEMS, INC.
NEDDRILL NEDERLAND B.V.
NESTLÉ
NETHERLANDS COUNCIL FOR TRADE
NEWARK ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
NOBLE DRILLING CORP.
NOBLE DRILLING INTERNATIONAL INC.
NORRISSEAL CONTROLS
NORSK HYDRO AS
NORTHERN TELECOM CANADA LTD.
THE EXPORT COUNCIL OF NORWAY
NOVACORP INTERNATIONAL CONSULTING INC.
NUPRO CO., A SWAGELOK CO.

O

D. G. O'BRIEN INC.
O'BRIEN MANUFACTURING
ODSCO INC.
OFFSHORE CRANE AND EQUIPMENT
OFFSHORE CRANE ENGINEERING LTD.
OFFSHORE NORTHERN SEAS - ONS
OFFSHORE RIG AND PIPELINE DIV. OF
JOHN E. CHANCE & ASSOC., INC.
OFFSHORE TECHNOLOGY
RESEARCH CENTER/SEA GRANT
OFFSHORE/MARINE DIV. OF SPECIFIC
EQUIPMENT CO.
OIL FIELD RENTAL SERVICE CO.
WELLCAT
WHITING OILFIELD RENTAL
OIL GAS & PETROCHEM EQUIP. (OG&PE)
OIL RECOVERY SWEDEN AB
OILFIELD DIV. OF ALFA-LAVAL SEPARATION
OILFIELD EQUIPMENT MARKETING, INC.
(O.E.M., INC.)
OSPREY ENGINEERING
OSPREY SUBSEA
OTIS ENGINEERING CORP., A HALLIBURTON
CO.

P

PACCAR INTERNATIONAL
PARKER HANNIFIN CORP.
BRASS PRODUCTS DIV.
HOSE PRODUCTS DIV.
PARFLEX DIV.
QUICK COUPLING DIV.
TUBE FITTINGS DIV.
PARKER SEAL GROUP
PARKER PACKING DIV.
PAUL-MUNROE ENGINEERING
PENWOOD WIRELINE INC.
PERMA-CAL
PETROLEO INTERNATIONAL
PETROLEUM DIV. OF
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES, INC.
PETROLEUM EXTENSION SERVICE (PETEX)
PETROLITE
PHOENIX PRODUCTS CO., INC.
PORT OF PORTLAND
POWER-TORK HYDRAULICS, INC.
POWER TRACK INC.
POWER UP INC.
PPG INDUSTRIES, INC.
PRO-SEAL PRODUCTS INC.
PROSYST B.V.
PURE WATER DIV. OF SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT
PYLE-NATIONAL INC., AN LPL CO.
PYRAMID MANUFACTURING CO.
PYROBAN LIMITED

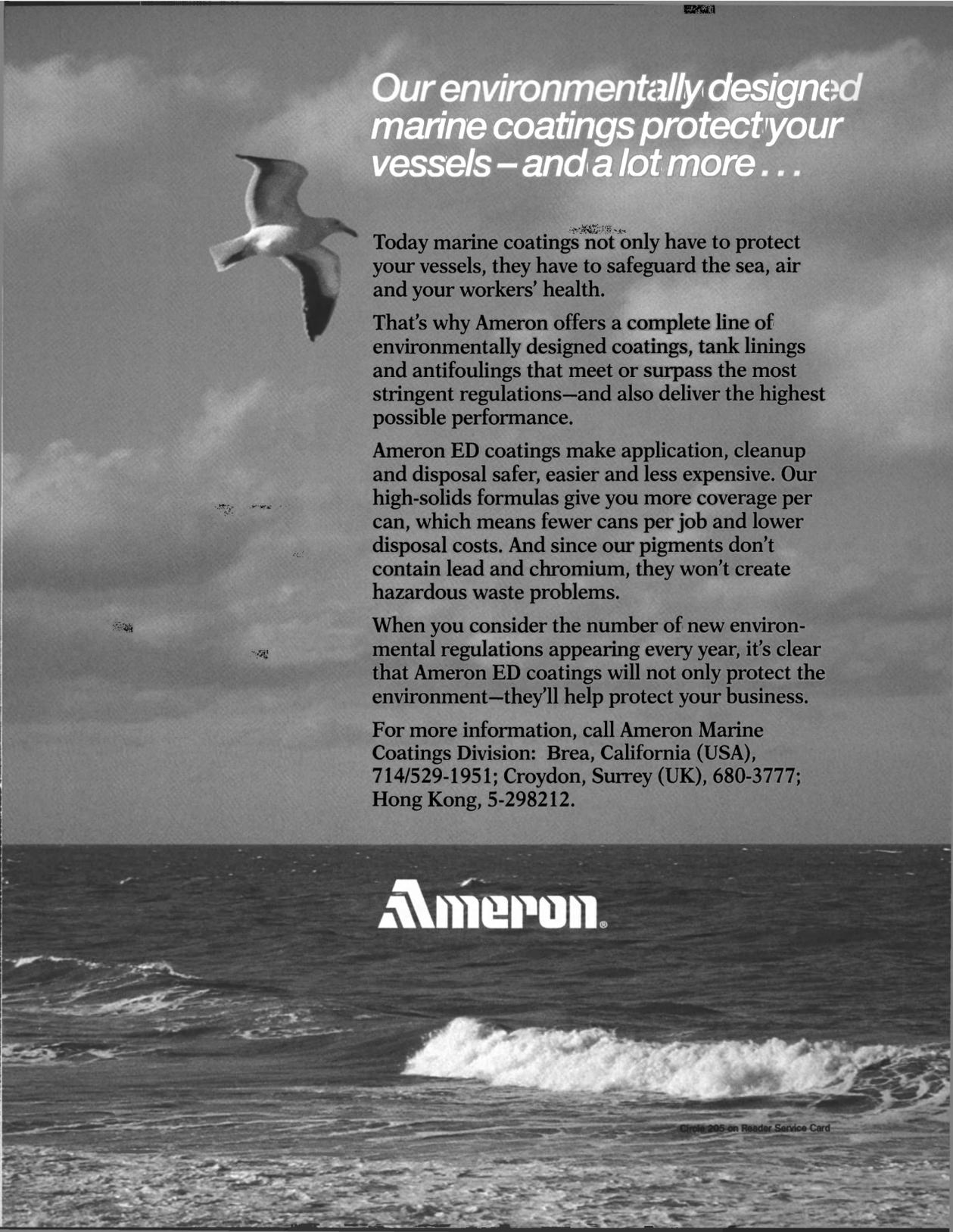
Q

QUAD-S HELIX SEPARATORS
QUALITY TUBING, INC.
QUICK COUPLING DIVISION OF PARKER
HANNIFIN CORP.
QUICK-CONNECT CO., A SWAGELOK CO.
QUITARA INTERNATIONAL, INC.

R

RADIODETECTION CORPORATION
RAMNAES A.B.
RAUMA-REPOLA MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY
RAUMA-REPOLA OFFSHORE
RAUTARUUKKI OY
RAY'S QUALITY MACHINE WORKS, INC.
READING & BATES DRILLING CO.
RED FOX ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
RED FOX MACHINE AND SUPPLY CO.
REDA

(continued)



*Our environmentally designed
marine coatings protect your
vessels – and a lot more . . .*

Today marine coatings not only have to protect your vessels, they have to safeguard the sea, air and your workers' health.

That's why Ameron offers a complete line of environmentally designed coatings, tank linings and antifoulings that meet or surpass the most stringent regulations—and also deliver the highest possible performance.

Ameron ED coatings make application, cleanup and disposal safer, easier and less expensive. Our high-solids formulas give you more coverage per can, which means fewer cans per job and lower disposal costs. And since our pigments don't contain lead and chromium, they won't create hazardous waste problems.

When you consider the number of new environmental regulations appearing every year, it's clear that Ameron ED coatings will not only protect the environment—they'll help protect your business.

For more information, call Ameron Marine Coatings Division: Brea, California (USA), 714/529-1951; Croydon, Surrey (UK), 680-3777; Hong Kong, 5-298212.

Ameron

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card



OTC '91

(continued)

REGAL INTERNATIONAL, INC.
RESINEX
ROGAN & SHANLEY INC.
ROPE MASTER
ROWAN COMPANIES, INC.
ERA AVIATION, INC.
ROXBY ENG
RUSTON GAS TURBINES
RUSTON CONTROLS CENTRE

S

S & B SAFETY SYSTEMS, INC.
SAFE DIVE SYSTEMS, INC.
SAFE SERVICE AB
SAFECO SERVICES, INC.
SALZGITTER STAHL GMBH
DEUTAG
SANTA FE DRILLING CO.
SAS GOUDA B.V.
SCHAT DAVIT BV
SCHAT DAVIT CANADA, LTD.
SCHAT DAVIT CO. LTD.
SCHAT DAVIT GMBH
SCHAT MARINE SAFETY, INC.
SCHAT-WATERCRAFT, INC.
SCHLUMBERGER WELL SERVICES
SCHUMACHER INDUSTRIES
DIXIE ELECTRO PLATING CO.
SCHUMACHER CO., INC.
SPRAYMETAL, INC.
SEAMARK MARINE, INC.
SEALLUBE
SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SECORP INDUSTRIES
SEDCO FOREX
SEI INDUSTRIES
SHAFFER
SIEMENS AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT
SIGMA ENTERPRISES, INC.

SIMPLEX WIRE AND CABLE CO.
THE SIMRAD GROUP
SKOOKUM
SMIT INTERNATIONALE B.V.
SNAP-ON TOOLS CORP. - INDUSTRIAL DIV.
SNO-TRIK CO., A SWAGelok CO.
SOCIETY OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERS
SOFT STRIP
SOLA COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
AIDS TO NAVIGATION DIV.
SOLAR TURBINES, INC./CATERPILLAR INC.
SONARDYNE LTD.
SOUTHWEST OCEAN SERVICES INC.
TENSION TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
SOUTHWESTERN WIRE CLOTH
SPECIALTIES CO. - COPPER STATE RUBBER
SPECIFIC EQUIPMENT COMPANY
OFFSHORE/MARINE DIV.
PURE WATER DIV.
SPERRY SUN DRILLING SERVICES
STANLEY FILTER CO.
STANLEY-PROTO INDUSTRIAL TOOLS
STARFIX DIV. OF JOHN E. CHANCE & ASSOC.,
STEEL PRODUCTS OFFSHORE/AS
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES, INC.
C. JIM STEWART & STEVENSON
MATERIAL HANDLING DIV.
DIESEL GENERATORS DIV.
GAS TURBINE PRODUCTS DIV.
PETROLEUM DIV.
STEWART & STEVENSON POWER, INC.
TRANSIT PRODUCTS DIV.
STEWART TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES
SUBMAR, INC.
OSPREY SUBSEA
ROXBY ENG.

SEAMARK SYSTEMS
SUBMERSIBLE OIL SERVICE, INC.
SURVIVAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
SWAGelok CO.
SWATH OCEAN INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
SWEDISH TRADE COUNCIL
AALBORG GISERV HOUSTON INC.
CAMNAS
GVA CONSULTANTS AB
GVA/GOTAVERKEN ARENDAL AB

HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.
IMAC
OIL RECOVERY SWEDEN AB
RAMMAES A.B.
SAFE SERVICE AB
SYSTRON DONNER SAFETY SYSTEMS

T

T.D. WILLIAMSON, INC.
TDW PIPELINE SURVEYS
TDW SERVICES, INC.
TAM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TECHFORCE, INC.
TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC.
SAFE CO SERVICES, INC.
TECHNO SCIENTIFIC INC.
TEK-RAF, INC.
TELEDYNE INC.
TELEDYNE EXPLORATION
TELEDYNE FARRIS ENGINEERING
TELEDYNE HYDRA POWER
TELEDYNE MERLA
TELEDYNE MOBILE OFFSHORE
TENSION TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL
TEXACO INC./TEXACO DEVELOPMENT CORP.
TEXAS IRON WORKS, INC.
TEXTRON SPECIALTY MATERIALS
THREADMSTERS
SEALLUBE

THYSSEN STAHLUNION GMBH
BERKENHOFF & DREBES GMBH
METALLFORM GMBH
THYSSEN AG
THYSSEN MASCHINENBAU RAHRPUMPEN
THYSSEN NORDSEEWERKE GMBH
TIDELAND SIGNAL CORPORATION
TIMCO, INC.
TOTAL
TRANSIT PRODUCTS DIV. OF
STEWART & STEVENSON SERVICES, INC.
TRI-FLO INTERNATIONAL, INC.
TRICO INDUSTRIES, INC.
TRICO SUBMERSIBLE SYSTEMS
TRUDRILL
TUBE FITTINGS DIV. OF PARKER HANNIFIN
TUBULAR TECHNOLOGY, INC.

U



ULTRA POLY, INC.
ULVEN-SKOOKUM/ROPE MASTER
ROPE MASTER
SKOOKUM
UNIMAT INTERNATIONAL INC.
UNITOR SHIPS SERVICE INC.
UNIVERSAL MANUFACTURING & CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.
INTERNATIONAL MARKETING & CONSTRUCTION CO. LTD.
NATIONAL-STANDARD CO.
PAULSEN WIRE & ROPE CORP.

V

VAM PTS COMPANY
VAN RIETSCHOTEN & HOUWENS
VANN SYSTEMS, A HALLIBURTON CO.
VARCO INTERNATIONAL, INC.
BEST INDUSTRIES
MARTIN-DECKR
VARCO BJ OIL TOOLS
VAREL MANUFACTURING CO.
VEROLME BOTLEK B.V.
VESSEL INTERNALS
VESTA MANUFACTURING, INC.
VIKING LIFE-SAVING EQUIPMENT (AMERICA)
VIKING MUONDALEN AS
VILLAGE MARINE TEC.
WINDHOLMEN SERVICES AS
VITA MOTIVATOR CO., INC.
VOLKER STEVIN OFFSHORE B.V.
VOLKER STEVIN OFFSHORE (U.K.) LTD.
VRUJHOF ANKERS B.V.
BEL GRAPNEL

MARINE INDUSTRY STANDARD

FLAGG FLOW

Make the right connections with Flagg Flow. The only complete line of fittings and flanges for the Marine Industry. When you specify bronze fittings, unions and flanges, specify the Marine Industry standard, Flagg Flow. For nearly 50 years, our complete line of all-bronze products has been made to exact Navy specifications... made in America and made to last.

Flagg Flow products are in stock now, at key locations across the country.

Plus, you can count on Flagg for a level of assistance, training and support no other supplier offers.

Specify Flagg Flow, and you'll make all the right connections.

Marine Products
Threadless Bronze Fittings for Brazed Joints
• Fittings • Flanges • Unions
• Pressure Classes 200-3,000#
• Made to Commercial and Military Specifications
• U.T. Designs Available
• Malleable Threaded and Brass Threaded Fittings Also Available

Now available! Step-by-Step Successful Brazing Video and Booklet.
Stanley G. Flagg makes brazing simple and successful! This new instructional video and booklet covers step-by-step techniques from proper fit and clearance, to cooling and cleanup.

STANLEY G. FLAGG & CO., INC.
A Subsidiary of Amcast Industrial Corporation
1020 W. High Street, Stowe, PA 19664 • (215) 326-9000 • FAX: (215) 326-9502

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

34

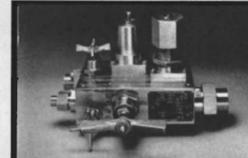
CARLETON TECHNOLOGIES INC. 3910 Riga Boulevard • Tampa, Florida 33619
(813) 623-3711 • TWX (810) 876-9189 • Fax (813) 623-5373



Latching Valve



Mechanical Time Delay



High Flow Reducing Manifold



Automatic Stop Valve



Solenoid Valve



Low Flow Manifold



Oxygen Stop Valves

WHEN WE SAY TOTAL CAPABILITY... OUR CLIENTS KNOW WE MEAN IT!

From product inception to product delivery and field engineering support, CARLETON products continue to be relied upon when the Fleet requires dependability and quality.

For over thirty years, CARLETON'S designs and applications of high pressure pneumatic and life support components have met the most stringent military standards and specifications. Products that have proven themselves in some of our nation's highest priority Department of Defense programs, involving the most technologically sophisticated submarines and surface vessels of the U.S. Navy.

CARLETON enjoys a well established position as a designer, manufacturer, and supplier of custom Level 1 products that comply with U.S. Navy requirements. From our facility in Tampa, Florida, we are dedicated to expanding our role at the forefront of Marine Technology.

MARINE TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

VSX CORPORATION

W

WADLEIGH OFFSHORE, INC.
HITEK BOOMS, INC.
MEGA OFFSHORE CRANE RENTALS, INC.
THE WALWORTH CO.
WARFIELD COMPANY, INC.
WARTSILA DIESEL
WARTSILA MARINE INC.
WATERCRAFT INTERNATIONAL LTD.
WATERCRAFT SERVICE CENTER
WATERMAN OY
WAYNE BROYLES CATHODIC SERVICES, INC.
WEIR PUMPS
WELDING EQUIPMENT DIV. OF HOBART BROTHERS CO.
WELLSTREAM CORPORATION
FLEXPIPE INC.
WEST TEXAS DRUM CO.
WESTTECH GEAR CORP.
THE WESTERN CO. OF NORTH AMERICA
THE WESTERN COMPANY
WESTERN OCEANIC, INC.
WESTERN PETROLEUM SERVICES INTERNATIONAL CO.
WESTERN DISTRIBUTING CO., INC.
KENCO ENGINEERING CO.
WHITEHILL MANUFACTURING CORP.
WHITEY CO., A SWAGELOK CO.
WHITTAKER ELECTRONIC RESOURCES DIV.
WJSMULLER HOLDING B.V.
WILDEN PUMP AND ENGINEERING CO.
WILLIAMS TOOLS CO., INC.
WM SATELLITE SURVEY CO.

Z

ZENTECH
ZERO ENCLOSURES
ZODIAC HURRICANE MARINE
(CONSOLIDATED) INC.

(Partial listing of exhibitors due to space limitations.)



The 160-foot crewboat Deanne McCall is powered by six Cummins diesel engines to a speed of 24 knots.

Gulf Craft Delivers 160-Foot Aluminum Crewboat For U.S. Gulf Operator

U.S. Gulf of Mexico operator McCall Enterprises has taken delivery of its seventh 160- by 30-foot crewboat, the Deane McCall, from Gulf Craft, Inc., of Patterson, La. The multipurpose Deanne McCall is powered with six Cummins KTA-19M diesel engines that

develop a total of 4,080 hp and propel the vessel to a speed of 24 knots. She is Coast Guard approved for 83 passengers and has a cargo deck capacity of 180 long tons on her 92- by 26-foot back deck. In addition to deck cargo, the Deanne McCall is capable of offloading 43,000 gallons

of water and 13,000 gallons of fuel oil. She also has the capability to fight fires with her 600 gpm fire pump and deck mounted fire monitor.

The vessel's five-man crew lives in central air conditioned and heated comfort and is quartered in three staterooms, with a bathroom and galley located below deck and isolated from the passenger space.

The multimission crewboat is fitted with an array of electronics consisting of two Furuno radars, Stephens single sideband radio, two Raytheon VHF radios, Raytheon Loran, Datamarine depth indicator, and Comnav Marine autopilot.

For free literature detailing Gulf Craft's boatbuilding capabilities,

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

**DEANNE MCCALL
Equipment List**

Main engines (6)	.....	Cummins
Radar	.....	Furuno
SSB radio	.....	Stephens
VHF radios	.....	Raytheon
Loran	.....	Raytheon
Depth indicator	.....	Datamarine
Autopilot	.....	Comnav Marine

LEVEL I APPROVED

Meet Your Maker... Buy Direct!

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co. has made quality a number one priority and has accelerated its programs to encompass some of the most stringent standards in quality assurance. With our MIL-I-45200 certification, mercury free certification, our domestic raw material sources and our LEVEL I/SUBSAFE approval, we feel that our product carries an additional "seal of approval". We will continue to strive for new and better ways to achieve high quality, good service and reliability our customers depend on.

Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co. specializes in producing standard and non-standard fasteners in high temperature and corrosion resistant metals. With 20 years of experience in the fastener industry, we have become one of the nation's foremost producers of domestically manufactured fastener "specials". We are capable of producing hex heads, nuts, sockets, slats, carriage bolts, T-head bolts, square heads, penta heads, special studs and many more styles from over 100 grades of stainless steel and exotic metals.

non ferrous
BOLT & MFG. CO.
Formerly
NEVADA BOLT & MFG. CO., INC.
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 742-0044 • FAX NO. (702) 362-9446 • PHONE (702) 368-2707
4085-M NEVSO DRIVE, SUITE C • LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89103

April, 1991

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

Furuno/Steenhans Shipboard Communications



Furuno now offers Steenhans rugged, commercial-quality shipboard communications equipment for the U.S. market: the System P-4200 battery-less telephone, and the System PK Command Intercom.

The P-4200 provides reliable communications for up to 24 stations, even if all other shipboard power fails, and a wide variety of station styles are available. Operation is very simple: turn the handle on the telephone set a few times for ringing signal and approximately five minutes of conversation. If more time is required, turn the handle again.

The System PK provides top quality voice communications between the bridge and up to 40 individual locations aboard ship. Standard packages are 5, 10 and 20 lines, and various types of substations are available to meet almost any conditions: indoor/outdoor, high noise, or wet locations.

Get complete information today on the Furuno/Steenhans communications equipment from any of our more than 200 authorized dealer outlets, or send for our free full-color, all-product catalog.

FURUNO U.S.A. INC.
P.O. Box 2343, South San Francisco, CA 94083

Furuno. Choice of the professionals.

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

35

Southwest Marine Reports Upturn In Ship Repair And Conversion Business

The Southwest Marine Group, with facilities in San Diego (its headquarters), San Pedro (Los Angeles), San Francisco, Portland (Northwest Marine) and Samoa, reports that the Group is experiencing

an upturn in commercial ship repair and conversion business.

One of the most important projects is the \$75 million refit of the Royal Caribbean Cruise Line's Viking Serenade, which is being undertaken at the San Diego facility with some prefabrication work being done in the Portland facility. This contract is scheduled for completion this month.

In Portland, Northwest Marine

(now a division of Southwest Marine) carried out a capacity reduction on the U.S. tanker Keystone Canyon which involved the removal of a 50-foot midbody section, reducing the deadweight to around 125,000 tons. Also being handled in Portland is a major refurbishment of the Alaska State ferry Tustumina. A major upgrading of the Sealand Hawaii has been completed. The conversion of two Matson Navi-

gation vessels from RO/RO to combination container vessels was also undertaken in San Francisco.

San Pedro undertook drydockings of two fruit carrying vessels, and the Group has also handled a number of cruise vessels and tanker drydockings.

The Group, which historically has been involved in the U.S. domestic market, is now also generating international business through an upgraded network of overseas agents.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Southwest Marine Group,

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

MAXIM®



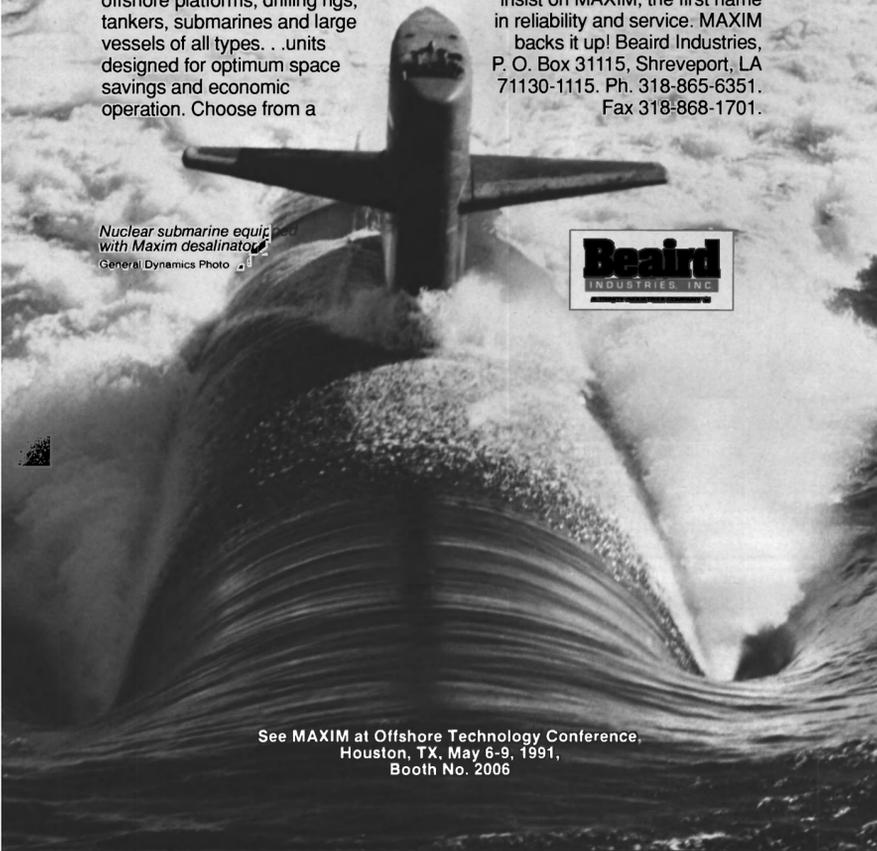
DESALINATORS FOR THE ENTIRE MARINE AND OFFSHORE INDUSTRY.

Few names have ever been better known for quality and dependability than MAXIM. A standard that has stood for more than 50 years. Today MAXIM furnishes desalinators to provide fresh water for workboats, offshore platforms, drilling rigs, tankers, submarines and large vessels of all types. . . units designed for optimum space savings and economic operation. Choose from a

wide range of standard designs or let MAXIM design a unit to meet your specific requirements. Also available are reliable MAXIM heat exchangers and deaerators.

Become a part of a legend. . . insist on MAXIM, the first name in reliability and service. MAXIM backs it up! Beard Industries, P. O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130-1115. Ph. 318-865-6351. Fax 318-868-1701.

Nuclear submarine equipped with Maxim desalinator. General Dynamics Photo.



See MAXIM at Offshore Technology Conference, Houston, TX, May 6-9, 1991, Booth No. 2006

BFGoodrich Selects Coppedge Representative For Marine Products

Coppedge Marine & Industrial has been selected by BFGoodrich Engineered Polymer Products as its manufacturer's representative for the Florida territory.

Coppedge will handle Cutless® bearings as well as shaft sleeves, bumpers and related marine product lines supplied by BFGoodrich.

Established as a manufacturer's representative firm in 1982, Coppedge Marine & Industrial is headquartered in Jacksonville.

Engineered Polymer Products, also based in Jacksonville, is a business unit of BFGoodrich Aerospace, a division of The BFGoodrich Company, Akron, Ohio.

For further information and free literature on Cutless bearings, shaft sleeves, bumpers, and other product lines supplied by BFGoodrich,

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Kim Hotstart Receives ABS Certification —Literature Available

Kim Hotstart Manufacturing Co., Spokane, Wash., has received certification from the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS).

The certification applies to Kim Hotstart equipment used in both government and private industry. The company is a manufacturer and international distributor of engine pre-heating equipment.

The company was notified that it is now listed in the 1991 supplement of the List of Type Approved Equipment. The company will also be listed in the 1991 manual to be published later in the year.

"The certificate expresses our confidence in your product and facilities," wrote John A. Osterberg, senior engineer in the ABS Type Approval Section-Machinery, based in Paramus, N.J.

ABS certification is recommended for most ships going in for repair, particularly when new equipment is being installed. Many insurers also recommend the ABS designation before approving coverage.

For more information about ABS-certified Kim Hotstart equipment,

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

← Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

American Ship Building Awarded Navy Contract For Up To Six Ocean Surveillance Ships

The American Ship Building Company Announced recently that the U.S. Navy has awarded the company a contract for the construction of up to six Ocean Surveillance Ships. The eventual contract value for construction of these vessels, which are designated T-AGOS 23-Class ships, is approximately \$300 million.

American Ship chairman **George M. Steinbrenner** said design and procurement work will begin immediately at The American Ship Building Company's Tampa Shipyards Division on the initial phase of the contract, which calls for delivery of the first ship in 1994.

"This is very exciting news for both the company and the Tampa Bay area," Mr. Steinbrenner said. "Not only does this breathe new life into Tampa Ship, but it will also have a tremendous economic impact on the Tampa Bay area at a time when this area sorely needs

such an infusion."

The company expects that more than 500 new workers will be needed to supplement its present labor force at the Tampa Shipyards facilities. Hiring of engineers, designers and planners will begin immediately, with production trades added by early 1992. "We are deeply appreciative of the U.S. Navy's confidence in the ability of American Ship to perform on this contract," added Mr. Steinbrenner.

Continuation of the contract, which presently calls for completion of the six ships by 1997, will be at the discretion of Congress as it approves the U.S. Navy ship construction program each year. The Navy is considering plans to construct approximately 15 to 20 of these vessels.

Alan B. Nierenberg, president and chief operating officer of The American Ship Building Company, said the award of this contract es-

tablishes a solid backlog of work that will serve to stabilize the future of Tampa Shipyards. "We can now begin to look to complementary commercial marine repair and new construction work as a supplement to ongoing military activity. This contract definitely establishes Tampa Ship as a part of the nation's military industrial base. This is an exciting time for American Ship and for the Tampa Bay industrial community," he added.

Mr. Nierenberg said the contract will allow the company to substantially increase its manpower and capabilities for the next five to six years. Seventy-five percent of construction will take place at Tampa Shipyards' Westshore facility, where crews will assemble large pre-outfitted modular sections of the ships. These modules will then be barged to Tampa Shipyards' Hookers Point facility for final assembly and ship testing.

The T-AGOS ships will be manned and operated by the Military Sealift Command, under contract from the Naval Sea Systems Command. The T-AGOS 23-Class vessels will be larger than existing ships now under construction by the U.S. Navy for ocean surveillance.

The ships will be built with a

SWATH (Small Waterplane Area Twin-Hull) configuration that provides a more stable platform for accomplishing oceanographic missions in heavier seas. The T-AGOS 23-Class represents the second phase of ocean survey vessels being built for the Naval Sea Systems Command.

Mr. Nierenberg said the benefit of such a large and stable contract will allow American Ship to be more competitive in bidding for commercial and offshore ship repair work, while giving it added strength in the ongoing competitive battle for additional U.S. Navy ship contracts.

The T-AGOS 23-Class ocean surveillance ships have a length of 281 feet 6 inches, beam of 95 feet 9 inches and design draft of 26 feet. Depth, main deck at amidships is 55 feet 4 inches; displacement at design draft is 5,368 long tons.

Propulsion for the T-AGOS 23-Class vessels is provided by two diesel-electric machinery units rated @ 2,500 Hp each, with two 15 ft. fixed-pitch propellers.

The ships are designed to carry a crew of eight officers, four enlisted personnel and 33 civilians.

For free literature giving full information on American Ship, **CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

YOUR SOURCE TODAY FOR THE NEW IDEAS OF TOMORROW



YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE FOR MILITARY WIRE, CABLE AND ACCESSORIES

SHIPBOARD CABLE
MIL-C-24643
MIL-C-24640
MIL-C-915F
IEEE-45
U.L. Marine
Fiber Optic
Helioc
MIL-C-17

MARINE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
Navy Symbols
Circuit Breakers
Communication Equipment
Stuffing Tubes

Seacoast
ELECTRIC COMPANY



Station Pl. 80, Rye, NY 10580
(914) 921-0400 • Fax: (914) 921-0055

Shipbuilding Surge Predicted For 90s

Report On SCA Seminar On World Shipbuilding

An aura of optimism, albeit a cautious one, permeated the conference room at the recent second shipbuilding and repair program sponsored by the Shipbuilders Council of America.

The very first speaker, **Dennis Stonebridge**, director of Drewry Shipping Consultants, London, acknowledged that a "relatively rosy scenario" in 1989 and the first half of 1990 was "heavily tarnished" by the Middle East war is resolved this year, "the outlook for shipbuilding and related industries is encouraging." The successful conclusion of the war in March after the meeting adds substantially to Mr. Stonebridge's positive assessment.

Before Mr. Stonebridge spoke, however, **John Stocker**, president of the SCA, struck a cautious note in introductory remarks warning that his industry was at a "cross roads."

"It's very important for us to begin the process of moving away from our overdependence on the Navy as our only customer," Mr. Stocker said. The SCA president said it was not simply a question of "redirecting" shipyard marketing programs, "but a question of how we interact with our government to ensure that policies pursued by our government give us a fighting chance in the market competing against (foreign) shipyards that have received extensive government support in the past." That is why,

he said, the industry petitioned the U.S. Trade Representative in 1989 to enforce sanctions against countries subsidizing their shipbuilders and then agreed with the government to pursue instead an international agreement ending such practices.

Mr. Stonebridge summed up his presentation at the start of the two-day conference by saying he expects a high level of demand, possibly a boom in the second half of the decade. Prices, he said, will continue upward and Japan and South Korea will continue to be market leaders.

Echoing Mr. Stonebridge's optimism was **S. Linn Williams**, Deputy U.S. Trade Representative, who, as guest luncheon speaker on the first day of the two-day seminar, said that while there were few reasons to be optimistic about commercial ship construction in the last decade, "there are reasons for optimism today."

One reason, Ambassador Williams said, is "the growing markets for commercial ships." Another is the government's efforts "to improve competitive conditions in shipbuilding, and therefore your access to those promising markets."

As for the government's decision to try to negotiate a multilateral agreement to eliminate foreign shipbuilding subsidies, Mr. Williams said there are "significant hurdles" still to be overcome but that the negotiations "are coming to a head."

He believes that a multilateral agreement is the U.S. industry's best opportunity for gaining access to the growing demand for ships worldwide.

The question of how to finance the construction of a new fleet of ships in the decade ahead was raised by **Paul Slater**, chairman and chief executive officer of the First International, a group of companies that specializes in maritime finance, investment and leasing. It was Mr. Slater's contention that if the aging world fleet is to be replaced "then it is vital that a major reappraisal of funding techniques be undertaken without delay." He envisioned a new approach that features establishment of "financial ship-owners or leasing companies."

The main benefit that leasing provides, Mr. Slater said is "the financially effective separation of the costs of owning and operating assets, i.e. the ships."

Some of the statistics offered by Mr. Slater showed that by the year 2000, more than 21,000 new vessels will have to be built to take care of trade growth demand and fleet replacements. He estimated that while this level of construction would cost more than \$250 billion, most public and private shipping companies do not have the equity base or equity capital to finance it.

What is needed to finance such construction, he said, is an approach "combining the expertise of financial shipowners with the bankability of cash flows generated by long-term movement of cargoes."

The establishment of leasing companies, he said, will bridge the gap between an industry seriously deficient in capital and the major financial markets.

James Godson, president of Cruise Lines International Association, said he was "bullish" about the cruise industry and expected it to continue to grow "at a very rapid rate." He cited product satisfaction, repeat business, modern ships, heavy involvement with travel agents, and diversified activities offered aboard ship as some of his reasons for optimism.

He stated that the cruise industry expects to add 42 ships through 1994 to the 113 it now operates.

Capt. **Aage Linstad**, vice president for marine operations of Royal Caribbean Cruise Line, said that all of RCCL's drydocking is done in the U.S., and indicated RCCL, which markets 7 ships in the U.S., will add another 2 ships by 1993. Captain Linstad said, "the overall trend is positive for further expansion with new tonnage as in the 1980s."

He noted that the company is currently engaged in an \$80 million conversion of the Viking Serenade at Southwest Marine, Inc., San Die-

go. The work will increase the capacity of the ship from 960 to 1,510 passengers.

Ben Hackett of Stonehill Consultants, London, tried to give the shipbuilders an idea of what kind of business to expect from bulk operators.

"Unless building yards reduce their price or repair yards increase theirs by very significant margins," Mr. Hackett said, "it is highly probable that life extension (of a bulk vessel) will remain overwhelmingly attractive in commercial terms."

Turning to legislative and environmental factors, Mr. Hackett noted that even though there is a shortage of double-skinned tankers for crude imports there is little reason for oil companies to enter immediately into a large construction program because "the U.S. oil pollution act is full of loopholes," referring to the bill's long phase-in period.

Dealing with financing of ship construction was **Richard C. Houseworth** of the Export-Import Bank of the United States. Mr. Houseworth said that commercial demand "has increased dramatically with the aging of the world shipping fleet. Ship prices have more than doubled in the past two years so that, despite foreign subsidies, the gap between U.S. and foreign prices is closing fast."

Mr. Houseworth also thought that the government is "very optimistic" about the outcome of negotiations to eliminate ship production subsidies and reduce export financing subsidies. If they succeed, he added, "the financing gap can be closed."

Mr. Houseworth said that while Eximbank supported \$9.5 billion in U.S. exports to over 100 countries in 1990, it has not participated in financing U.S. shipbuilding for many years.

"But we stand ready to do so," he added. "We have no prohibition on shipbuilding finance. Eximbank is prepared to consider financing for U.S. exports of new ships and major rehabilitations."

Frank Paine, president of Frank Paine & Associates, Stamford, Conn., predicted that in a few years, "one will be able to build a tanker in the U.S. for only about 10 to 20 percent premium over the Japanese and Korean prices."

Capt. **David L. Wood** of the DLW Group, Wilton, Conn., also pointed out that with the declining value of the dollar and rising comparative labor costs overseas, "there is a clear indication that U.S. shipbuilding and ship repair yards are becoming more and more competitive with, for example, yards in North Europe, Japan, Italy, etc."

Venezuela Plans To Order Eight 85,000-Dwt Tankers For Export Oil Traffic

Venezuela has announced plans to order eight 85,000-dwt tankers for export oil traffic. The ships will

be of a design optimized for the Maracaibo trade.

Of the nine bidders for the contract, only one is a European shipbuilder. The Far Eastern contenders include four Japanese and three South Korean yards, together with China Shipbuilding Corporation of Taiwan.

GIBBS & COX INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

50 WEST 23RD STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10010
212-366-3900

1235 JEFFERSON DAVIS HIGHWAY
ARLINGTON, VA 22202
703-979-1240

1166 CHURCH ROAD
BRUNSWICK, ME 04011
207-721-8200

See us at ASNE, Booth # 556 & 557

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card

Toledo Shipyard Extends Main Drydock By 150 Feet In \$2.7 Million Contract

Following action taken by the board of directors of the Toledo-Lucas County Port Authority, Toledo, Ohio, Gary L. Failor, president, announced that a local construction company will extend the main drydock at The Toledo Shipyard by 150 feet.

The Port Authority, which has owned the shipyard since 1985, awarded a \$2,678,000 contract to Rudolph/Libbe, Inc., Walbridge, Ohio, for the drydock extension. Work will begin immediately and is expected to be completed by December.

Mr. Failor said that the longer drydock will accommodate vessels up to 800 feet in length, increasing the yard's capacity for vessel repair work from approximately 44 U.S. and Canadian ships to 105 now operating on the Great Lakes.

"Extending the drydock will result in 100 more full-time jobs at The Toledo Shipyard and up to five additional vessel dockings per year, which equates to \$1.5 million in business," Mr. Failor said.

The Port Authority also awarded a \$40,000 contract to the Toledo Caisson Corporation for the erection and assembly of a replacement gantry crane at The Toledo Shipyard.

For free literature detailing the facilities and capabilities of The Toledo Shipyard,

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

Capt. Paul G. Gaffney II Assumes Command Of NRL

Capt. Paul G. Gaffney II, USN, the former Assistant Chief of Naval Research (ACNR) at the Office of the Chief of Naval Research (OCNR), became the 30th naval officer to head the Naval Research Laboratory (NRL) at a change-of-command ceremony held recently at NRL.

Captain Gaffney began his military career as the operations officer aboard the USS Whippoorwill in Sasebo, Japan, from 1969 to 1971. In 1971, he began a series of oceanographic assignments, beginning with duty as the Commander Naval Forces Vietnam Staff Oceanographer and Advisor to the Vietnamese Navy Combat Hydrographic Survey Team. He then served as the Oceanographic Services Officer for Fleet Weather Central in Rota, Spain. From 1975 to 1978, he served as the executive assistant and aide to the Oceanographer of the Navy in Washington, D.C.

Rail/Sea Link Crossing Soviet Union Opened By Sea-Land Service

A rail and sea link crossing the Soviet Union that could cut up to two weeks off the time it takes to move ocean freight from northern Asia to Europe is being opened by Sea-Land Service Inc. of Edison,

N.J.

A transit time of 23 days has been projected by Sea-Land executives in Rotterdam and Moscow. The link, typically called a landbridge, will also allow shippers moving cargo between Europe and the Far East to avoid the Persian Gulf.

The landbridge has been used by other companies, but delays inside the Soviet Union made it commercially unviable on a large scale.

However, Sea-Land claims to have overcome those difficulties.

Soviet block trains carrying the equivalent of 153 twenty-foot containers are scheduled to leave Vostochny and travel through Novosibirsk, Moscow and Minsk to a distribution center at Malaszewieze, Poland, where the containers will be transferred onto trucks and European railroads bound for major cities in the European community.

Cargo from Europe bound for Asia will be collected at Brest, on the Soviet side of the Polish border, and sent east to Vostochny.

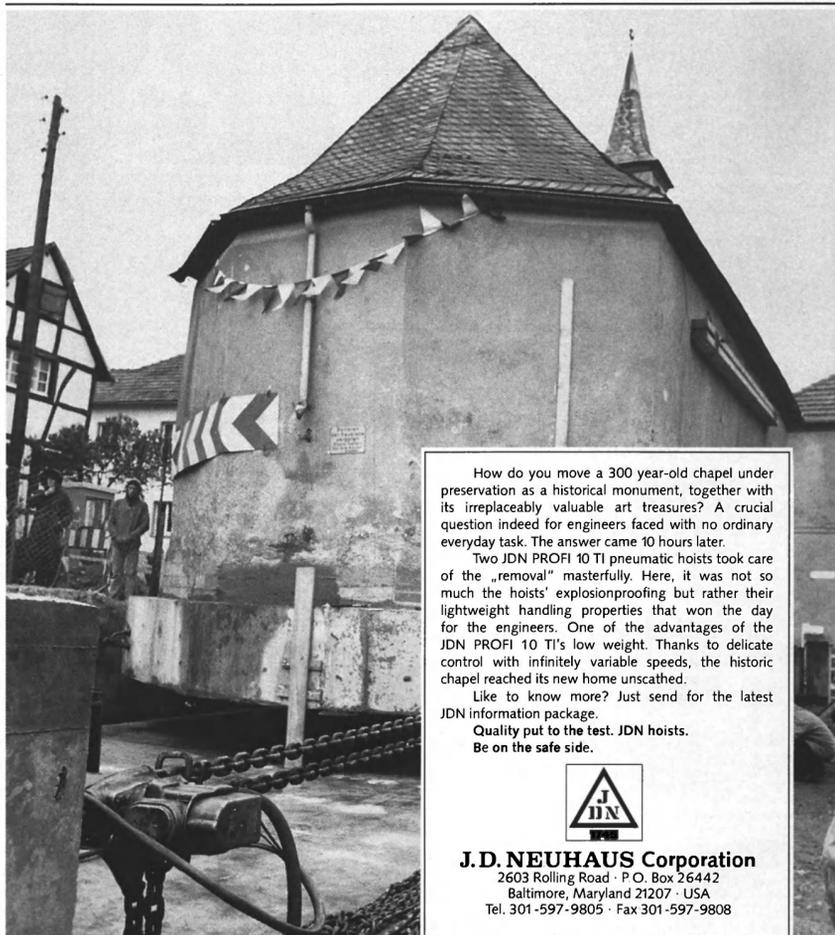
Sea-Land, which already has bookings for its first trains, plans to run its own ships from Japan to Vostochny, where it will supervise ship-train transfers and expedite distribution with its own trucks and an agreement with the European railways' cargo system.

6 BAR OF COMPRESSED AIR MOVE 400 T OF SACRED MASONRY.

How the JDN PROFI 10 TI solves even the most unusual transportation problems.



N2.90



How do you move a 300 year-old chapel under preservation as a historical monument, together with its irreplaceably valuable art treasures? A crucial question indeed for engineers faced with no ordinary everyday task. The answer came 10 hours later.

Two JDN PROFI 10 TI pneumatic hoists took care of the "removal" masterfully. Here, it was not so much the hoists' explosionproofing but rather their lightweight handling properties that won the day for the engineers. One of the advantages of the JDN PROFI 10 TI's low weight. Thanks to delicate control with infinitely variable speeds, the historic chapel reached its new home unscathed.

Like to know more? Just send for the latest JDN information package.

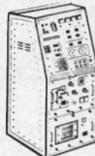
Quality put to the test. JDN hoists. Be on the safe side.



J.D. NEUHAUS Corporation
2603 Rolling Road · P.O. Box 26442
Baltimore, Maryland 21207 · USA
Tel. 301-597-9805 · Fax 301-597-9808

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Setting the standard for severe environment shipboard electronic enclosures



A & J Manufacturing Company's 33 Hz qualified cabinet takes vibration and payload requirements for shipboard enclosures to the cutting edge of technology. Using A & J's unique, proprietary design, the aluminum cabinet is bolted together for easy assembly and disassembly and provides the highest strength to weight ratio available. A & J's versatile, modular designed 33 Hz enclosure meets the severest of U.S. Navy shock and vibration environments. Test reports available.

A & J Manufacturing Company

14131 Franklin Avenue, Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-9570, FAX (714) 544-4215
Manufactured and distributed in Canada by the Devtek Corp.

Circle 206 on Reader Service Card

SHIP REPAIR - WORLD WIDE

We Specialize in all types of Ship Repair, either during the Voyage or at our facilities in Mobile, Alabama, USA.

- Boiler Repairs • Pipeworks
 - Steel Repairs / Renewal • Engine Repairs
 - Pumps & Valves • Electrical Repairs
- Any type of vessel, we stock parts for Coffin Feed Pumps. Our facilities cover 75,000 ft.² Including Machine Shop, Fabrication Shop, Storage Area and Offices.
- 24 Hour Service •

Norconsult Engineering Co., Inc.

P. O. Box 529 • 5785 Plantation Road
Theodore, Alabama 36582
Phone (205) 653-1933 • Telefax (205) 653-1922
Toll Free 1-800-344-9972 • Telex ITT 4933249

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

TELEPLATE®

made this worn out diesel engine liner better than new.

Send us your used marine diesel engine cylinder liners. We will make them better than new... and at a lower cost than buying new liners. The TELEPLATE® process greatly improves lube oil retention on the liner walls, giving you significant oil savings and longer life over even new liners! TELEPLATE® also reduces engine break-in time and adds hundreds of operating hours between cylinder change-outs.

Call us today for details on our fast turn-around stock inventory program. Ask about our special introductory trial offer. See for yourself how TELEPLATE® makes old liners better than new.

TELEDYNE METAL FINISHERS

1725 East 27th St.
Cleveland, OH 44114
Phone: 216-696-0511
FAX: 216-696-0514

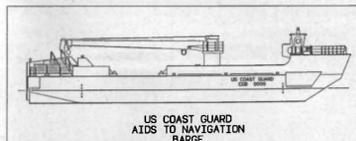
SALES OFFICES:
Cleveland, OH
Hilton Head Island, SC
Jacksonville, FL
Paducah, KY
Sacramento, CA

FREE new TELEPLATE® brochure



Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

Marinette Marine Receives \$5 Million From USCG To Build Second ATON Barge



US COAST GUARD AIDS TO NAVIGATION BARGE

Marinette Marine Corporation, Marinette, Wis., recently received a \$5 million contract change from the U.S. Coast Guard for the construction of a second Aids To Navigation (ATON) barge.

The second barge, which will be identical to the one currently under construction at the yard, will be used in conjunction with existing U.S. Coast Guard icebreaking tugs to deploy, maintain and recover floating navigation aids (buoys) on the Great Lakes.

The barges have a length of 120 feet, beam of 50 feet and incorporate a crane and winches for buoy handling. Each barge also contains berthing, galley and messing accommodations for 13 personnel.

For free literature detailing the building capabilities of Marinette Marine,

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

South Korean Carrier Cho Yang To Order Two Containerships For New Tricon Venture

Two 2,780-TEU containerships are being ordered by South Korean carrier Cho Yang for the new round-the-world Tricon venture with German operators Senator Linie and Deutsche Seereederei Rostock (DSR).

The vessels, to be ordered in the first half of this year, will be ready for delivery in the first half of 1993.

Six ships were deployed by Cho Yang in the 24-vessel fleet when the Tricon service started on January 1 of this year. The three carriers intend to place between 33 and 35 vessels on the route by the end of 1993.

A spokesman for Cho Yang said he hoped the newbuildings would be ordered at Daewoo because the group had a good relationship with the yard which also had experience in building the 2,780-TEU-category vessel.

Micrologic ML-95 Remote Control Display Uses Independent Microprocessor

The new ML-95 Remote Control Display from Micrologic uses an independent microprocessor.

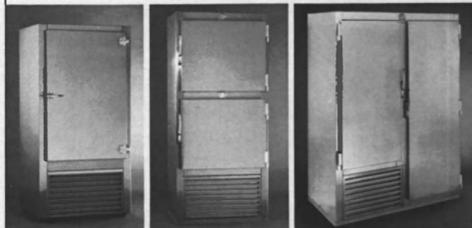
Now you can display data, switch waypoints and save waypoints from your remote location independently of the host Ioran or GPS, unlike passive repeaters. It is NMEA 0183 compatible, and will work with Micrologic's Explorer GPS, Explorer II, and ML-8000 II. Its compact, waterproof design and wide temperature display lets you mount it anywhere. It is backlit for nighttime use, and for larger vessels, up to four ML-95 Remote Control Displays can interact with the same host navigator, independently of each other or the host.

The ML-95 is made in the USA and comes with a one-year parts and labor warranty.

For more information and free literature on the new ML-95 Remote Control Display from Micrologic,

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

In Marine Refrigeration, We've Got You Covered



Cospolich designs and manufactures refrigerators for all types of marine applications and offshore installations. We build to one standard only—the best. That's why all of our refrigerators, freezers, freezer doors, brine tanks, and components meet U.S. Navy standards. Our "Matchable" modular refrigerators solve replacement problems by eliminating costly cutting through decks, bulkheads, and accessways. Specify Cospolich. Superior design, construction, quality and service since 1937.

COSPOLICH

REFRIGERATOR CO.

949 Industry Road • Kenner, Louisiana, USA 70062
Tel: (504) 469-6555 • Fax: (504) 469-1819

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card

Show & Tell.

The International Work Boat Show, now in its 13th successful year, is sponsored by *WorkBoat* and *National Fisherman* magazines. Exhibiting at The Work Boat Show assures you that more business can be conducted,

more contacts made and more learned during the three days of this show than during the entire year. With over 650 booths, over 10,000 attendees, and the expanse of the spectacular Superdome in New Orleans, you can tell you'll be in good company.

Show your products to thousands of marine professionals.

December 5-7, 1991
Louisiana Superdome
New Orleans, Louisiana

The 13th International Work Boat Show



Contact: The Work Boat Show, PO Box 7437, Portland, Maine 04112-7437, Phone: 207-772-3005 Fax: 207-772-5059

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

REPAIR

CONVERT



Shipyards

Cadiz
Telf.: (34-56) 27 33 50
Fax: (34-56) 27 83 62
25 68 28
Telex: 76021 ASTIL E
76153 AVEN E

Sevilla
Telf.: (34-54) 45 10 11
Fax: (34-54) 45 76 59
Telex: 72345 ASTIL E

Bilbao
Telf.: (34-4) 495 71 50
Fax: (34-4) 496 49 76
Telex: 31519 AERS E

Santander
Telf.: (34-42) 54 00 50
Fax: (34-42) 54 00 26
Telex: 35810 ASSA E

ASTANO Ferrol
Telf.: (34-81) 34 07 00
Fax: (34-81) 34 09 54
(34-81) 34 32 52
Telex: 85507 ASTAN E
82381 ASTAN E

Why you should repair (or convert) your ships at Astilleros

We think that you have at least four good reasons to choose Spain: Our strategic allocation. Spain is the natural crosspoint for all major routes linking America, Europe and the East, and crude oil shipping through the Suez Canal or

the Cape of Good Hope.

Our technical skills and facilities. 12 dry docks and 2 floating docks, with capacities up to 400.000 d.w.t.

Our conversion experience Ask for the facts. Astilleros has successfully converted all kinds of vessels (our recent contracts include the conversion of a 21.000 dwt Bulkcarrier into a molten Sulphur carrier for Navimin). And Astilleros is a well known

leader in FPSO and FSU and in Internal Blasting and Coating.

A spread of specialized yards. Along the long coastline of Spain, and covering all tonnages.

And the Spanish weather... Last but no least: an excellent climate means that work is rarely held up by adverse weather.

As Astilleros offers, also, the best price and surprising financial

packages, don't you think it's high time to check on us?

ASTILLEROS ESPAÑOLES

For further information: Astilleros Españoles, S.A.
Padilla, 17
28006 Madrid
Tel. (341) 435 78 40
Telex: 27648 ASTIL E
Fax: (341) 576 29 56

The Shipbuilders of Spain

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card



ASNE DAY 91

'Naval Engineering In The Changing Defense Structure'

The American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE) will celebrate 103 years as an individual member professional society this year with a technical program and exhibit show that emphasizes the role of the naval engineering community in the rapidly advancing and changing world of defense technology. The ASNE Day event, which actually consists of a two-day program, is appropriately titled, "Naval Engineering in the Changing Defense Structure."

Last year the program focused on "The Increasing Dimensions of Naval Engineering." According to an ASNE spokesman, ASNE Day '90 drew more than 2,500 attendees and 120 exhibits were on display featuring some of the latest equipment and services supplied

Commissioning ceremonies for the Newport News-built aircraft carrier USS Abraham Lincoln (CVN-72) at the Norfolk Naval Station last year.

to the naval sector. Twenty-four technical presentations were also given focusing on such topics as naval warfare, logistics, engineering education, the future of the Navy, and naval engineering research and experimentation.

This year's show is expected to be equally as successful. Held May 2-3, 1991 at the Omni Shoreham Hotel in Washington, D.C., ASNE Day 1991 will again feature 24 technical presentations on the full range of naval engineering related subjects, delivered by highly regarded members of the naval engineering community. In addition, over 120 companies that manufacture materials for the defense industry are expected to exhibit the most recent and sophisticated state-of-the-art equipment and systems currently available.

"A solid technical program has been assembled," said ASNE president Rear Adm. Lowell J. Hol-

loway, USN, "with subjects ranging from naval contingency to materials, from rapid prototyping to maintenance, as ASNE continues to be a true full spectrum society."

Speakers for the annual meeting include Adm. David E. Jeremiah, USN, Vice Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff; Gerald Cann, Assistant Secretary of the Navy for Research, Development and Acquisitions; and Dr. Robert M. White, president of the National Academy of Engineering, will deliver the Fourth Annual Isherwood Lecture. Secretary of Energy, Adm. James D. Watkins, USN (Ret.), has been invited to address the ASNE Presidents Club Luncheon.

The society will continue its tradition of presenting its prestigious awards in recognition for superior achievements in the naval engineering discipline; special volunteer-related service to the society; the best original technical paper pub-

lished in the *Naval Engineers Journal*, and its Gold Medal Award for accomplishments made over the past five years.

Registration materials were sent to ASNE's 8,000 members in mid-March, and all attendees, and especially government personnel, are encouraged to send in registrations as soon as possible. Purchase order numbers for government registrants are usually forwarded directly to ASNE the week prior to the meeting.

The exhibit hall will be open from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. both days of the annual meeting, at no charge, but visitors who are not registered will be required to obtain a name badge at the ASNE registration office at the Omni Shoreham Hotel prior to touring the displays. For additional information, contact the ASNE offices at 1452 Duke Street, Alexandria, Va. 22314-3458, or call (703) 836-6727.

ASNE TECHNICAL PAPERS

Thursday, PM, May 2
2A Session

Moderator: Rear Adm. (Sel) John J. Donegan Jr., USN, and Capt. John H. Chenard, USN (Ret.), Assistant.

"Future Naval Contingency and Limited War Operations," by Dale K. Pace.

"Small Ships, Advanced Technology and Warfighting Performance," by David H. Skolnick and Alfred Skolnick.

"Artificial Neural Networks and Their Application to Weapons," by Willard P. Webster.

2B Session

Moderator: Paul A. Schneider and Terrence R. Applebee, Assistant.

"The U.S. Navy's New Coastal Minehunter (MHC). Design, Material and Construction Facilities," by Lt. Comdr. Richard D. Hepburn, USN, Giorgio Magliulo and Thomas Wright.

"Hydrodynamic Efficiency Improvements for U.S. Navy Ships," by Gregory P. Platzer, Donald N. McCallum, Gabor Karafiath and Allen R. Engle.

"Multimission Ship Design for an Alternative Fleet Concept," by Lt. Comdr. Michael Bosworth, USN, Aileen G. Kleiman and Steven C. Matz.

2C Session

Moderator: Rear Adm. Roger B. Horne Jr., USN, and Harry J. Skruich, Assistant.

"The U.S. Navy's Chlorofluorocarbon (CFC)/Halon Program," by Joel L. Krinsky and William Noel.

"Fouling Control of Navy Surface Ships—1990," by Chris P. Cologer.

"Reverse Osmosis for Surface Ship Desalination—An Overview," by Joseph F. Pizzino, Wayne L. Adamson and Wilbur L. Smith.

Friday, AM, May 3
3A Session

Moderator: Rear Adm. Thomas W. Evans, USN, and Frederick C. Marcell Jr., Assistant.

"Ship EMP Survivability Trials," by Michael E. Jump and William C. Emberson.

"Magnetohydrodynamic Submarine Propulsion System," by Daniel W. Swallow, Isaac Sadovnik, Judy S. Gibbs, Husam Gurul, Long V. Nguyen and Hugo van den Berg.

"Development of Lithium Rechargeable Battery for Underwater Vehicle Propulsion," by Patricia H. Smith, David L. Chua and Stanley D. James.

3B Session

Moderator: Alexander Malakhorr and Charles M. Atchison, Assistant.

"A Computational Study of HY and HSLA Steel Performance in a Bulkhead Test Panel Geometry," by Virginia DeGiorgi and Peter Matic.

"Current and Candidate Titanium Alloy Applications on U.S. Navy Surface Ships," by Ronald W. Schutz and Milton R. Scaturro.

"Structural Analysis Methods for Lightweight Metallic Corrugated Core Sandwich Panels Subjected to Blast Loads," by Christopher J. Wiernicki Franz Liem, Gregory D. Woods and Anthony Furio.

3C Session

Moderator: Capt. Ronald J. Marafioti, USCG, and Clayton W. Davis, Assistant.

"Role of Simulation in Rapid Prototyping for Concept Development," by J. Fred King and

Douglas E. Barton.
"Talon Hydraulic Helicopter-Shipboard Securing System," by Lt. Comdr. Joseph V. Grant.
"Polar Class Icebreaker Oceanographic Mission Upgrade," by Mark Tilyou, Neal Thayer and Richard P. Zimmermann.

Friday, PM
4A Session

Moderator: Thomas A. Clare and Richard Holden.

"Applying Vector Processing to Sonars for In-

creased Accuracy and an Expanded Operating Envelope," by David A. Whiney and Lt. Terry J. Benedict, USN.
"Concept for a Force Level Combat System," by M. Bridget Young.

4B Session

Moderator: Rear Adm. Robert E. Traister, USN, and Lt. Daniel K. Oliver, USCG, Assistant.

"Engineered Approach to Effective Maintenance Management," by Anthony M. Cieri and Mark M.

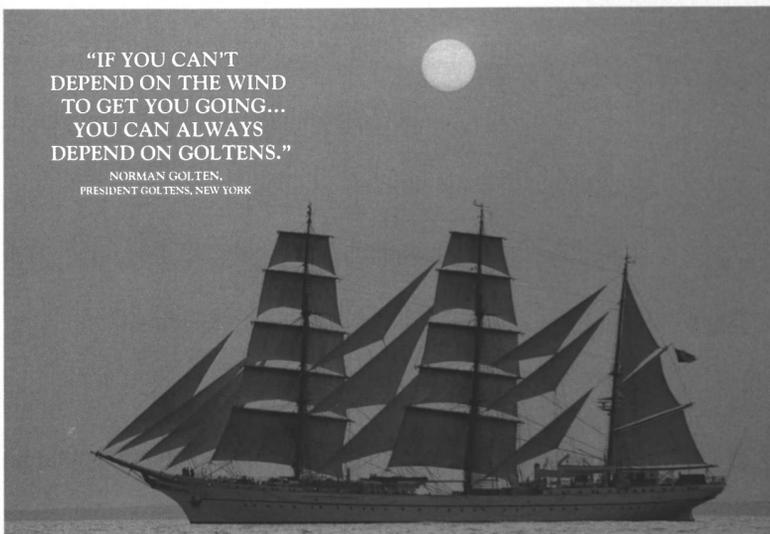
Elfont.
"An Affordable Approach for Quality-Assured Shipboard Maintenance Information," by Robert E. Knachel and William F. Magrogan.

4C Session

Moderator: Richard E. Metrey and William L. Thomas, Assistant.

"Tooling for Impeller Castings via CAD/CAM," by Erich A. Meyer.

"New Techniques in Weapon Firing Cutout Zone Design," by J. Everett F. George.



"IF YOU CAN'T
DEPEND ON THE WIND
TO GET YOU GOING...
YOU CAN ALWAYS
DEPEND ON GOLTENS."

NORMAN GOLTEN,
PRESIDENT GOLTENS, NEW YORK

FOR OVER 50 YEARS, WE'VE PROVIDED FAST, ON-TIME DIESEL ENGINE REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE EVERYWHERE IN THE WORLD.

When Goltens was established over a half century ago, the company's goal was to reduce costly downtime on diesel engines. Today, that is still what we do! And Goltens maintains round-the-clock service, around the world to do it fast.

Our world-wide facilities enable us to respond quickly to your diesel service needs. We can perform repairs in dry dock, in port, at sea or in our own plants which are capable of handling welding, fabrication and pipework as well as almost any type of machining, boring or milling operation.

Goltens is licensed and authorized by most of the top manufacturers of diesel engines so we are able to provide you promptly with the parts you need anywhere in the world. Our Bonded warehouses in New York and California are at your disposal.

Whether you need repairs or maintenance for your diesel engines, Goltens offers a full range of services including: engine replacement; engine overhaul; main journal and crankpin reconditioning; centrifugal re-babbiting of any size bearing; and reconditioning of fuel injection equipment, pistons, piston skirts, cylinder heads, exhaust valves, seats, and turbochargers.

So when you need to get your diesel engine going, go with Goltens. We've got the experience and the capabilities you're looking for.



G Goltens

Golten Marine Co., Inc.
160 Van Brunt Street
Brooklyn, NY 11231
Phone: (718) 855-7200
Fax: (718) 855-4471
(718) 802-1147
Telex: 22-2916

Branches:
Wilmington, CA
Miami, FL
Fairhaven, MA
Rotterdam, Holland
Kowloon, Hong Kong
Oslo, Norway
Singapore
Dubai

GOLTENS GETS YOU GOING AND KEEPS YOU GOING

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card

ASNE DAY Exhibitors
(As of Press Time)

Aero Nav Laboratories
Aeroquip
American Bureau of Shipping
Appleton Marine
Aqua-Chem
ASTM-F-25
Atlantic Research
Bath Iron Works
BMT International
CAE-Link/CAE Electronics

Carleton Technology
Casde
Caterpillar
CDI Marine
Centrico
Cincinnati Gear
Coltec Industries
CPV
Compression Engineering
Crane Co./Chempump
Darchem Engineering
Dayton T. Brown
David Taylor Research Center

Designers & Planners
Deutsch Metal Components
Diversified Technologies
The L.C. Doane
Dresser Rand
Dynamac
Envirovac
ENVISIONS
Explosive Fabricators
Falk
Federal Resources
Gardy-McGrath International
GE ALCO Power



Naval Testing.

Wyle delivers a full fleet of services.

Wyle delivers the unique environmental testing the Navy demands.

We provide 167 vibration and 901 shock testing, steam testing (NAVSEA QSL), natural environments, acoustic services (including underwater measurements), test tailoring, and dynamic analysis.

We have 40 years of independent test experience and test facilities throughout the United States. We can provide a naval test program that is reliable, on time, and within budget.

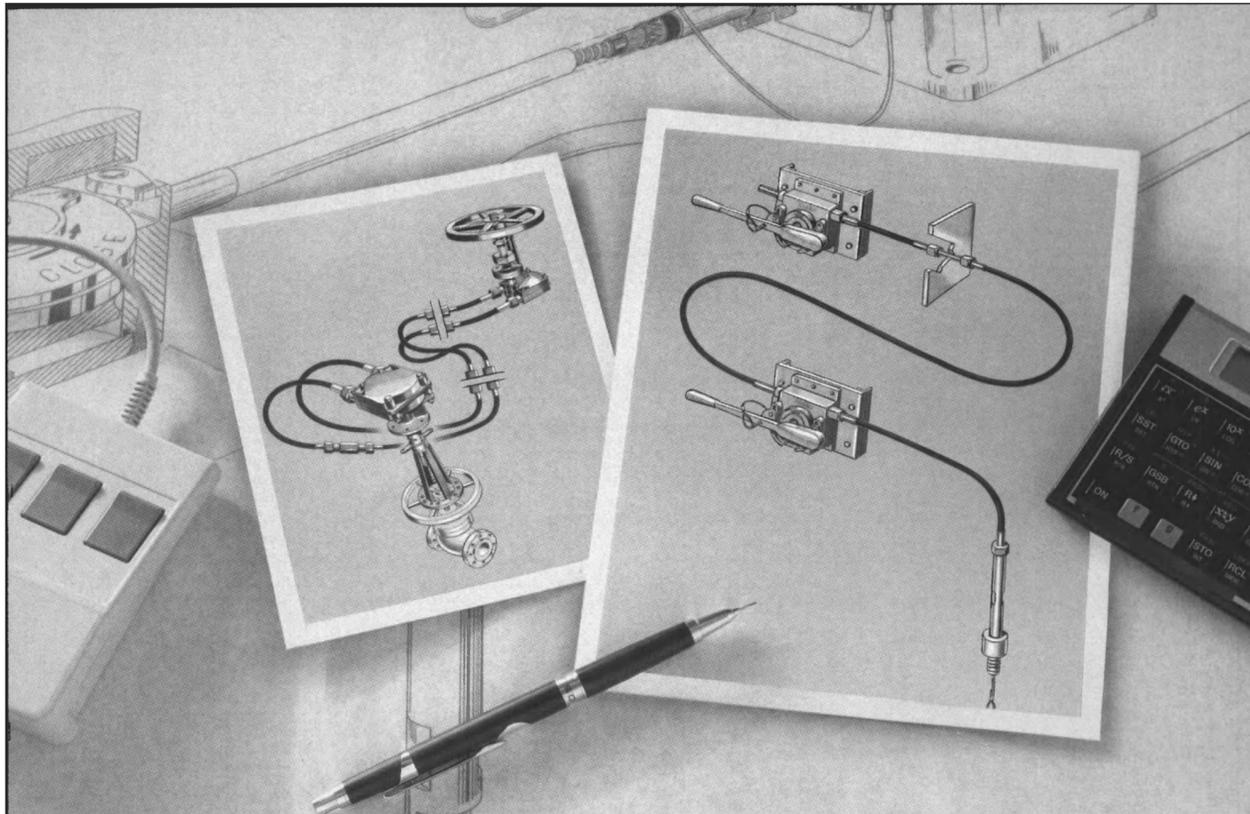
For more information on Wyle's full range of test services, call Program Development in Huntsville, AL at (205) 837-4411, Norco, CA at (714) 737-0871 or Hampton, VA at (804) 865-0000.

WYLE SCIENTIFIC SERVICES & SYSTEMS GROUP
LABORATORIES

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

Huntsville, AL Norco, CA Hampton, VA

General Electric/RCA Aero Space
George G. Sharp
Gerard Technology Associates
Gibbs & Cox
Hevi-Duty/Nelson
Hemisphere Development Services
Hi-Test Laboratories
IBM
IMQ Delaval
Indal Technologies
Ingalls Shipbuilding
Integrated Systems Analyst
ITW Philadelphia Resin
Jered Brown Brothers
JH
Jo-Kell
John J. McMullen Associates
Kamatics
Keystone Valve USA
Lapeyre Stair
Lindgren Associates
Lokring
Lonseal
MacTaggart Scott
MagneTek Defense Systems
Marine Machinery Association
Maritime Reporter
Marotta Scientific
Mechanical Technology
Mine Safety Appliances
Mii-Spec Inc.
MTU North America
National Standards Association
NMP
Naval Research Laboratory
Naval Ship Systems Engineering
Naval Surface Warfare Center
Newport News Shipbuilding
Nu-Torque/Eaton
Olympus/IFD
Omnithruster
Oremet Titanium
Philadelphia Gear
Paxman Diesels
Port of Portland
PRC
Project Liberty Ship
Products Research & Chemical
Raychem
Retif Testing Laboratories
Rolls-Royce
M. Rosenblatt & Son
Seacoast Electric
Seaward International
Seacor
Schottel of America
Solar Turbines
SSS Clutch
SIFCO Selective Plating
Solidur Plastics
SPD Technologies
Tarkett
Technical Products & Precision
Teleflex
Times Microwave Systems
Tri-Tec
Ultra Poly
U.S. Coast Guard
U.S. Naval Institute
Vickers Welco
Village Marine Technology
Waukesha Bearings
WesTech Gear
Westinghouse Electric
Wireless Data
Zurn Industries



Left: Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator. Right: Remote Trip Valve Actuator.

See us at ASNE
Booths 452, 453 & 454

RMVA, and now RTVA Teleflex designs solutions for Remote Valve Operation

Engineering solutions aren't born. They're carefully designed. Consider RMVA, the Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator System from Teleflex, Inc. Naval Technologies Division.

The RMVA System serves as the industry standard for quality and performance in remote valve operation, and has been installed on virtually every ship class in the U.S. Navy.

Teleflex engineers solve problems using first-hand knowledge gained through years of experience on Naval vessels.

Teleflex has now found the solution to the problems long associated with Trip Valve Operators: the Remote Trip Valve Actuator System, or RTVA.

The RTVA System is designed first for survivability, as it eliminates shock-induced valve closures associated with the current cable/pulley systems.

The RTVA System is cost effective. It is completely sealed, permanently lubricated and corrosion resistant.

It's maintenance-free operation saves valuable manpower—allowing the ships' force to work on more critical tasks.

Design simplicity assures ease of installation with minimal labor requirements. Installation may be accomplished during overhaul, repair, or new construction.

Specify Teleflex for remote valve operators.

Call or write today for your free RMVA or RTVA Design brochure.

Teleflex
naval technologies division

Quality, Reliability, Survivability... by design.

771 First Avenue • King of Prussia, PA 19406-1401 • (215) 265-0556 • Telex: 902-528 • Fax: (215) 265-5359
Approved for all U.S. Naval Surface Ships. ABS approved.

For RMVA Brochure, circle 319 on Reader Service Card. For RTVA Brochure, circle 320 on Reader Service Card.

**ASNE 91
EXHIBITION GUIDE**

The following is a brief review of some of the major companies and organizations that will be displaying at the ASNE 91 exhibition. All exhibitors are not included due to space limitations. A short description of the products and services each firm will have on display is included along with the booths where they will be appearing and a Reader Service Number.

For further information on any of the company products or services in this guide, circle the appropriate Reader Service Number on the post-paid card bound in the back of this issue.

ABS

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card
The American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) classifies all types of vessels and marine structures. In addition, ABS offers certification of equipment and systems, marine survey and consultancy services and structural, mechanical and electrical analyses. ABS will exhibit at Booth 553.

AEROQUIP

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card
Aeroquip Corporation has over 40 years' experience designing and producing NAV-SEA-approved marine and MIL-Spec hose lines, fittings, couplings, adapters and other fluid power products. Aeroquip will exhibit at Booths 456 and 457.

ALMON JOHNSON

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card
Almon A. Johnson, Inc., Elizabeth, N.J., offers the marine industry automatic towing machines and mooring winches, capstans, anchor windlasses (both electric and hydraulic), conduit hose reels and custom deck equipment. Almon A. Johnson will have video operating displays at Booth 956.

APPLETON MARINE

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card
At Booth 157, Appleton Marine, Inc. will display its full line of deck machinery including cranes, mooring, constant tension, towing, and underway replenishment winches and anchor windlasses and capstans.

AQUA-CHEM

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card
Designers and manufacturers of naval and commercial desalting systems. The firm will exhibit at Booth 406. Aqua-Chem offers reverse-osmosis, vapor compression, flash type and plate or submerged tube varieties.

BATH IRON WORKS

Circle 108 on Reader Service Card
The lead shipyard for the design and construction of the Arleigh Burke Class (DDG-51) destroyer, Bath Iron Works, with yards in Bath and Portland, Maine, will exhibit at Booth 555.

CARLETON

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card
For over 30 years, Carleton's designs and applications of high pressure pneumatic and life support components have met the most stringent military standards and specifications. Carleton's products have proven themselves in some of the highest priority Department of Defense programs, involving the Navy's most technologically sophisticated submarines and surface vessels. Carleton Technologies will exhibit at Booth 412.

CATERPILLAR

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card
At Booths 125 and 126, Caterpillar will have static displays and show engine supporting display with the theme of "America's Technology Leader" in marine engines. Caterpillar offers diesel propulsion engines from 150 to 7,270 bhp, diesel generator sets from 50 to 5,720 ekw and worldwide product support.

CDI MARINE

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card
CDI Marine Company has provided engineering and design services to the marine industry since 1973. Supports both Navy and commercial shipbuilders from nationwide offices. In addition, CDI Marine also offers logistics capability and technical documentation services. They will exhibit at Booth 362.

CENTRICO

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card
Westfalia Separator, Centrico, Inc., offers Westfalia Oil-Purifying Centrifuges, available in both automatic self-cleaning and non-automatic designs. Products from the company will be displayed at Booth 602.

CINCINNATI GEAR

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card
The Cincinnati Gear Company, exhibiting at Booths 252 and 253, produces large Carburized, Hardened and Precision Ground (CHG) gears designed and manufactured to AGMA class 15 level. The firm reports that CHG gears in a large marine drive can result in a quieter gearbox that is 35 percent smaller and lighter than one of conventional through-hardened design. CGCO gears can be found in TAO-187, LCAC, AOE-6 Classes, as well as commercial high speed gas turbine applications such as the Kawasaki/Boeing jetfoil.

COLTEC-FAIRBANKS MORSE

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card
Coltec Industries, Fairbanks Morse Engine Division, features Fairbanks Morse opposed piston and Colt-Pielstick diesel en-

"RUGGED, DURABLE"
R.I.B. Rigid Inflatable Boat



Manufactured in the USA

Safe and Versatile

Willard Marine introduces the Rigid Inflatable Boat (R.I.B.) that is engineered and constructed for the utmost in safety and versatility. The R.I.B.'s performance and control are unequalled and are used world wide by rescue and law enforcement agencies. These agencies and others have recognized the advantages of this unique design over soft bottom inflatables and standard fiber-glass hulls.

All Purpose Design

The R.I.B.'s unique design make it a perfect craft for Off Shore Oil, Military, Coast Guard, Safety, Rescue, Patrol Fishery Protection and other Commercial and all-weather load carrying needs. Willard Marine's 30 years of experience allows custom design features to be manufactured at an affordable cost. Willard Marine's record of reliability includes the manufacturing of numerous R.I.B.'s for the U.S. Navy with proven on-ship and shore-based success.

WILLARD MARINE, INC.

1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806 USA
Telephone (714) 666-2150
Fax (714) 632-8136



by sending \$10.00 to Willard Marine, Inc.

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card



Member of Aalborg Ciserv International
1315 67th Street • Emeryville, CA 94608 USA
Tel: (415)655-7377 • Telex: 229922 CSRVR • Telefax: (415)655-1311

We are an important member of an international organization dedicated to worldwide service, repair and maintenance of seagoing vessels.

With facilities in San Francisco, Seattle and Los Angeles, our coverage area now extends from Alaska to Hawaii, and includes all ports of call on the West Coast of the United States.

In addition to our excellent machine shop services and worldwide spare parts organization, we are very experienced in at-sea repairs and maintenance. Our traveling crew of experienced engineers and service technicians is ready at a moments notice to attend to your every need.

Because we are a part of an international network of service and manufacturing companies, we have the resources and the technical expertise at hand to undertake almost any job imaginable. We maintain a solid workforce of people skilled in the repair and maintenance of marine diesel engines, boilers, control systems, steam turbines, pumps, valves and other machinery as well as the dynamic balancing of rotating equipment.

As an authorized service station for many of the most popular engine and turbocharger manufacturers, we are uniquely qualified to handle all servicing and overhaul work.

Are you looking for a reliable and experienced service organization to handle your ongoing repairs and maintenance? AALBORG CISERV San Francisco is the one name you need to know when sailing to and from the West Coast of America. Let us handle your emergency repairs and/or set up a long term planned maintenance program on either a time-and-material, fixed price, or bid price basis.

AALBORG CISERV LOS ANGELES, DIVISION

(Division of Aalborg Ciserv SF, INC.)
1891 North Gaffey Street, San Pedro, CA 90731 USA
Tel. (213) 831-1692 • Fax (213) 831-1707 • Telex. 229922 CSRVR UR

AALBORG CISERV SEATTLE, DIVISION

(Division of Aalborg Ciserv SF, INC.)
2328 East 11th Street, Tacoma, WA 98421 USA
Tel. (206) 383-4449 • Fax (206) 383-4459 • Telex. 229922 CSRVR UR



Circle 312 on Reader Service Card

gines for ship propulsion and power generation applications. Colt-Pielstick engines are featured on T-AO-187 Class Navy oilers and LSD Class ships. The company will exhibit at Booths 302, 303 and 304.

DAYTON T. BROWN

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card
The Engineering and Test Division of Dayton T. Brown, Inc., Bohemia, Long Island, N.Y., provides testing and engineering services to government and commercial organizations, primarily in the following markets: Department of Defense hardware, aerospace, transportation, communications, and energy. These services include simulation and recording of natural and induced environments (climatic, dynamic, and electromagnetic) on units under test, component and system evaluation, reengineering/product improvement, development of specifications and standards, design and fabrication of prototypes, design and fabrication of specialized test equipment, field data acquisition, reliability and maintainability analysis and predictions, and failure analysis. The technical disciplines applied in these services include: electronic, electromechanical, mechanical, hydraulics, and fluid power. The company will exhibit at Booth 657.

DEUTSCH METAL

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card
Deutsch Metal Components will display pyplok®, an innovative, cost-reducing method for joining shipboard piping at Booths 605 and 606.

DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card
At Booth 956, Diversified Technologies will display photos and videos of its naval architecture, marine engineering, salvage engineering, mooring design, drydock certification/calculations, computer-aided design/engineering, computer aided logistics support, technical documentation, specialty equipment design and project management services.

L.C. DOANE

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card
The L.C. Doane Co. of Essex, Conn., located at Booth 802, offers U.S. Navy shipboard lighting I/A/W Mil-F-16377, and shipboard lighting I/A/W VL595 for commercial and MSC ships manufacture and design. The firm will display lighting from both these categories.

DRESSER PUMP

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card
Dresser Pump Division, Dresser Industries, will exhibit at Booths 159 and 160. The company will display its magnetic drive pump, model DM-1000. This is a seal-less pump that addresses the industry's concerns of preventing corrosion, toxic or carcinogenic leakage into the atmosphere. The company will also exhibit its new end suction general service pump, model D-1090.

ENVIROVAC

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card
At Booths 358-359, Envirovac Inc. produces the Evac vacuum sewage transport systems for the marine industry. Maximum flushing water consumption is three pints per flush; small diameter piping can be used with non-sloping lines; vertical lift capabilities. The Envirovac Orca and Orca IIA sewage treatment systems (Type II Physical/Chemical process) are compact, lightweight, easy to install and maintain, and are microprocessor controlled and USCG certified and IMO approved.

ENVISIONS

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card
ENVISIONS offers design engineering, drafting, logistics, automated data processing and in-service engineering to the Navy, Coast Guard and other government agencies. The firm will display info on its current services and customers at Booth 410.

FALK

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card
Falk Corporation offers marine propulsion

gears, power take-off drives, high-quality steel castings, continuous slip clutches and gear monitoring equipment. Falk will exhibit at Booth 959.

GE ALCO POWER

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card
GE Alco Power will display at Booth 654 its Alco 251 model diesel engine, rated at 600-4,800 hp, for main propulsion and ships service generators. Engine components will be on display.

GE MARINE & INDUSTRIAL ENGINES

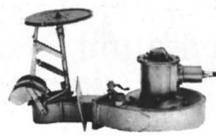
Circle 125 on Reader Service Card
Located at Booths 205-207, 255-257, and 305-307, GE Marine & Industrial Engines offers aeroderivative gas turbines, 6,000-60,000 shp, for marine propulsion for military ships, cruise ships, fast ferries, megayachts, hydrofoils, etc. The company will display GE's LM2500, which has been used in naval propulsion on 305 ships, 37 ship classes and 24 navies worldwide. The com-

pany will also display the LM3000 Inter-cooled Regenerative Gas Turbine team and the entire family of marine gas turbines from GE M&I.

GIBBS & COX

Circle 126 on Reader Service Card
A leading naval architecture and marine engineer for the Navy, Gibbs & Cox has prepared detail design drawings of over 40

(continued)



'Zero speed' steering and infinitely variable manoeuvrability.

Twin duct reverse flow to give up to 55% of forward thrust going astern (single deflector reverse is approximately 25%).

Raking intake screen for trouble-free operation in fouled waters.

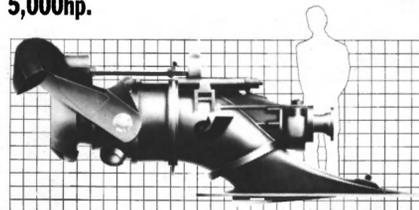
Integrated package design includes mounting base, intake, steering and 'follow-up' reverse system in one module.

One piece cast stainless steel impellers.

Computer program for individual performance analysis.

Propulsion efficiency to rival the best propeller systems.

Capability to match engine powers up to 5,000hp.



Since we first designed the marine jet propulsion unit in the 1950's we've had to change a few things.

Simply pioneering marine jet propulsion, hasn't meant we've stopped continually improving it. The Hamilton Jet unit is the most copied marine propulsion unit in the world. And at Hamilton's, we believe that the sincerest form of flattery is imitation. But there is no substitute for ongoing research and development.

While other waterjet manufacturers continue to look for inspiration, our design engineers have been incorporating features that are special to Hamilton Jet. Like the twin duct reverse deflector for 'zero speed' steering and instant braking, moulded casings for greater strength, and other refinements for utmost efficiency. All this means that we're not content just being pioneers. We're determined to provide marine architects, boat builders, operators and captains of vessels throughout the world with the best marine propulsion units available.

Isn't that what change is all about?



Highly Specified. Hamilton Jet

Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand, Ph: +64-3-3484-179, Fax: +64-3-3486-969.
Worldwide Distributors — Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Philippines. CWF0029

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

ASNE Day Preview

(continued)

classes of surface ships in its more than 60-year history. The company will display at Booths 556 and 557.

INGALLS SHIPBUILDING

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card
Ingalls Shipbuilding, division of Litton Industries, offers shipbuilding, repair and overhaul of Navy surface combatants, as

well as marine design and engineering services. Ingalls' exhibit will promote its more than 50 years of shipbuilding and naval engineering expertise. In addition to U.S. Naval surface ships, Ingalls has expanded its capabilities to support the needs of foreign coastal navies with design and construction of the SA'AR 5 Corvette Class. The firm will display its capabilities at Booths 650-651 and 711.

IMO DELAVAL

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card
Located at Booths 100-102 and 150-152. Imo Delaval Inc., has been a leading supplier

of systems and components to the U.S. Navy for more than 50 years. Products offered by the company and its divisions include level and flow instrumentation, screw pumps for fuel, hydraulic and transfer service, electronic and mechanical controls, propulsion turbines and gears, surface condensers for marine applications, original equipment parts, repair and service.

ITW PHILADELPHIA RESINS

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card
At Booth 511, ITW Philadelphia Resins offers pourable chocking compounds, cor-

rosion-resistant coatings, epoxy remetalizing and repair systems, Mil-Spec coatings and adhesives. ITW Philadelphia Resins will display nonskid deck coatings and Chock Fast Orange pourable chocking system.

JERED BROWN BROTHERS

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card
Jered Brown Brothers offers a full line of motion control and material-handling equipment. Jered Brown Bros. equipment has been utilized on such U.S. Navy ships as FFG, T-AO, LHD, LSD, MCM, CVN and CG classes. The company will exhibit at Booths 404-405.

JJH

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card
JJH, Inc., a naval architecture and marine engineering firm, will exhibit at Booth 311.

KEYSTONE VALVE

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card
Valve manufacturer Keystone Valve will have materials on display at Booth 661.

LAPEYRE STAIR

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card
At Booth 600, Lapeyre Stair, Inc., New Orleans, La., will display its alternating tread stair.

LONSEAL

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card
Lonseal, Inc., Carson, Calif., offers "the complete sheet vinyl marine decking," Lonmat UV. Lonmat UV is a heavy-duty sheet vinyl material available with a new ultraviolet-cured, high-gloss finish. The firm will display at Booth 103.

MAGNETEK DEFENSE SYSTEMS

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card
MagneTek Defense Systems, Anaheim, Calif., will display solid state bus transfer, DC drives, pulse generators, line power conditioners, distribution system protection, converters and inverters at Booths 652 and 653.

MAROTTA SCIENTIFIC

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card
Marotta Scientific Controls, Inc., Montville, N.J., offers conformance, support and service in specialty valves and systems for precise fluid control. The company will be exhibiting at Booths 458 and 459.

JOHN J. MCMULLEN

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card
John J. McMullen works closely with the U.S. Navy, private shipowners, shipyards, combat system companies, energy companies, and international clients to provide a total engineering and design capability, extending from initial requirements analysis and concept design to final detail design, validation and verification, testing, fleet support and field support. Pictures and videotapes of past naval designs will be on hand at Booth 908.

MTU

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card
MTU of North America, at Booths 705 and 706, will display information on its marine diesel engines, which range in power from 600 to 10,000 hp for ship propulsion and auxiliary applications aboard frigates, corvettes, submarines, patrol boats, etc.

NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING

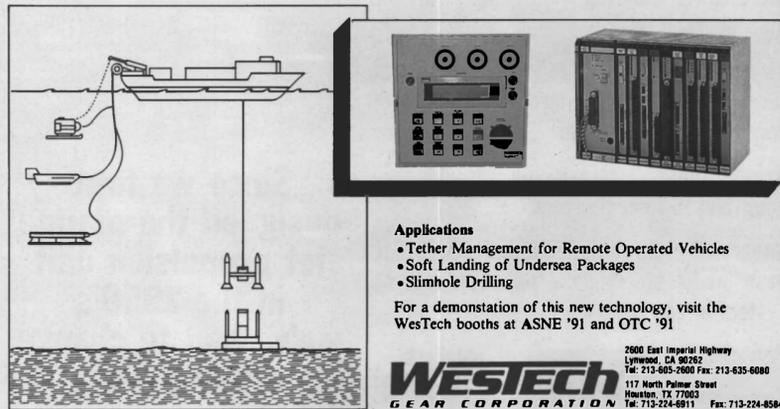
Newport News Shipbuilding & Drydock Co., Newport News, Va., is a leading U.S. shipbuilder and ship-repairer. The yard is currently constructing Nimitz CVN-68 Class aircraft carriers and SSN-688 Class attack submarines for the U.S. Navy. The company will display its capabilities at Booths 450-451 and 500-501.

NMP

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card
NMP Corporation, Tulsa, Okla., will exhibit shock hardened electrical switchgear at Booths 702 and 703.

New Active Heave Compensation Systems

With over 20 years of experience in providing heave compensation devices, WesTech Gear Corporation introduces its **NEW! Computerized Motion Compensation Technology.**



Applications

- Tether Management for Remote Operated Vehicles
- Soft Landing of Undersea Packages
- Slimhole Drilling

For a demonstration of this new technology, visit the WesTech booths at ASNE '91 and OTC '91

WESTECH GEAR CORPORATION

2600 East Imperial Highway
Lynwood, CA 90262
Tel: 213-605-2600 Fax: 213-635-6080

117 North Palmer Street
Houston, TX 77063
Tel: 713-224-6911 Fax: 713-224-8584

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

Do you have a TRASH problem? Let us help you with THE ULTIMATE HIGH-PERFORMANCE TRASH COMPACTOR FOR SHIPBOARD OR DOCKSIDE DISPOSAL



Available in three sizes, highly efficient and simple to operate, the ICI trash compaction system is ideal for shipboard or dockside solid waste disposal. With a compaction ratio of up to 20:1, stainless steel compaction chamber and stainless steel outer cabinet, it's the "state-of-the-art" solid waste disposal system for marine use.

Don't just take our word for it. Ask the U.S. Navy, Cunard Lines, Chandris Cruises, the Captain of Delta Queen, the crew of Pacific Princess, Conoco, Mobil, Shell, Texaco or any of our highly-satisfied customers.

And remember the ICI compaction system is also a baler and will bale cardboard.



REGIONAL OFFICES:

Peter Gerard Assoc.
P.O. Box 287,
Irvington, NY 10533
914-691-6811
Peter Cecchini

ICI of Louisiana
837 Oak Hollow Dr.
Hammond, LA 70401
504-345-3685
Tommy Schwartzmann

Marine Venture Ltd.
194 Kings Road
Reading RG1 4NH England
(0734) 503707
Ray Holubowicz

**INTERNATIONAL
COMPACTOR
CORPORATED**

1-800-423-4003

See us at OTC
Booth #2690

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS:

P. O. Box 5918
Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29938
Telephone: 803-686-5503
FAX 803-686-4224

14719 Carolcrest
Houston, Texas 77079
Telephone: 713-589-0335
FAX 713-497-4620

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card



OMNITHRUSTER

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card
World leaders in high velocity waterjet propulsion and maneuvering systems, Omnithruster supplies the U.S. Navy, Japanese Defense Forces, Soviet Sea Exploration Ministry, Canadian Coast Guard and many major oil and shipping companies, and commercial users. Systems range from 125 to 2,000 hp and up. Both bowthrusters and propulsion with 360 degree thrust capabilities are offered. Simple and computerized control systems are available. Omnithruster will display at **Booth 163**.

PAXMAN DIESEL

Circle 141 on Reader Service Card
Paxman Diesels Limited will exhibit its diesel engines, ranging in power from 892 to 2,112 kw in 12- and 16-cylinder models, at **Booths 502 and 503**.

PORT OF PORTLAND

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card
Located at the Port of Portland (Oregon), which is celebrating its 100th anniversary, is the Portland Ship Repair Yard (PSRY), one of the largest, most modern facilities on the West Coast. The yard has the capabilities for both naval and commercial work. PSRY will offer information at **Booths 709 and 710**.

PRC

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card
Products, Research & Chemical Corporation (PRC) is a leading manufacturer of coatings, sealants and adhesives for the marine industry. The firm will display at **Booth 613**.

ROLLS-ROYCE

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card
Rolls-Royce will display information on its marine diesel engines for Navy and commercial applications at **Booths 508-509 and 558-559**.

M. ROSENBLATT

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., is a leading naval architecture and marine engineering firm. The company will display at **Booths 354 and 355**.

SCHOTTEL

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card
Schottel of America supplies the marine market with 360 degree controllable propulsion systems and maneuvering aids. The company will display at **Booth 612**.

SEACOAST ELECTRIC

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card
Will display at **Booths 462-463 and 512-513**. Seacoast Electric offers military wire, cable and electrical supplies. Some of its products include shipboard cable, terminal and stuffing boxes, circuit breakers and motor controllers.

SEACOR

Circle 147 on Reader Service Card
Systems Engineering Associates Corporation (SEACOR), on display at **Booth 407**, offers management, training, technical support, ILS and marine engineering services.

SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card
Seaward International, Inc., Clearbrook, Va., will exhibit at **Booth 2**. The firm offers elastomer materials development for corrosion, abrasion and acoustic applications. Photos and samples will be on hand.

GEORGE G. SHARP

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card
George G. Sharp, Inc., with offices in New York, Washington, D.C., Virginia Beach, Va., and Philadelphia, Pa., offers systems analysis, naval architecture and marine engineering services. The firm will display at **Booth 254**.

SOLAR TURBINES

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card
Solar Turbines Inc., a subsidiary of Cater-

pillar, Inc., supplies high-efficiency gas turbine generator sets and propulsion units. The company has been working with the U.S. Navy for over 50 years. Solar Turbines will exhibit at **Booths 658-659 and 143**.

SOLIDUR PLASTICS

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card
Solidur Plastics Co., a leader in the design and fabrication of Ultra-High Molecular Weight Polyethylene, will exhibit a variety of dock fendering and marine trade components at **Booth 3**. Solidur will highlight its

2090 Fender Pads, which are chemically inert, abrasion resistant and unaffected by marine organisms.

SPD TECHNOLOGIES

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card
SPD Technologies, exhibiting at **Booths 250-251 and 300-301**, is one of the largest producers of military circuit breakers, and a prominent supplier of other electronic controls for electrical systems protection in the U.S. and abroad.

QUALITY

COMMITMENT

Position
1.000
Light Control
Set Home
Go Home
Autofoc
Zero S
Roncl

CROSSHAIR OVER TOP-AN... CORNER

Quality and commitment are the cornerstones of SPD Technologies' long and proud history serving the U.S. Navy. In product design and engineering by dedicated professionals with long experience in meeting military standards. Meticulous inspection and testing of all parts and finished products. Precision fabrication and assembly. And service you can count on. Not some of the time, but all of the time.

In circuit breakers and switchgear from SPD. Ship control and interior communications systems from Henschel. Or overhaul and repair services from PacOrd. We are totally committed to serving the Navy's exacting needs for quality under the most demanding conditions.

SPD Technologies

SPD Technologies
13500 Roosevelt Blvd.
Philadelphia, PA 19116
215/677-4900

Henschel
9 Hoyt Dr.
Newburyport, MA 01950
508/462-2400

PacOrd
9455 Ridgehaven Ct.
San Diego, CA 92123
619/576-1010

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

**Western Atlas Orders
Fourth Survey Ship
For \$40 Million**

Western Atlas International subsidiary of Litton Co., Houston, Texas, reported that it has ordered a fourth seismic survey ship from a Norwegian shipyard for \$40 million.

Last year, Western Atlas contracted with Ulstein Hatloe A/S of Ulsteinvik, Norway, to build three of the ships for \$90 million. Western Atlas's survey fleet will be boosted to 34 ships with the new vessel.

The survey ships search for ocean oil deposits with 20,000-foot-long hydrophone cables they tow behind them. Because they stay at sea for months at a time, the new vessels will have crews of between 40 and 60 people who will be regularly rotated.

**PMSA Study Shows Impact
Of Maritime Industry
On 3 West Coast States**

A recent study done by SRI International of Menlo Park, Calif., for the Pacific Merchant Shipping Association (PMSA) revealed the maritime industry's economic impact on three West Coast states.

Maritime and related industries in California generate \$14.4 billion annually, \$4 billion in northern California and \$10.4 billion in southern California, the study found.

International trade in California increased 70 percent to \$14.8 billion in 1989 from \$8.7 billion in 1984. Total cargo volume increased to 175 million revenue tons in 1989 from 135 million in 1984.

Maritime-related jobs in the state in 1989 totaled 194,000, compared with 125,000 in 1984.

The state of Washington, the study said, gets \$6.1 billion annually from maritime and related industries. International trade was up 72 percent at \$6.2 billion in 1989 from \$3.6 billion in 1984. Total cargo for the period rose to 88 million revenue tons in 1989 from 70 million revenue tons in 1984. Maritime-related jobs in the state totaled 87,000 in 1989, compared with 59,000 in 1984.

In Oregon, maritime industries generate \$1.4 billion annually, the study showed. International trade rose 27 percent to \$1.4 billion in 1989 from \$1.1 billion in 1984 with total cargo volume increasing to 22 million revenue tons in 1989 from 20 million in 1984. Total jobs provided were 22,000 in 1989, up from 16,000 in 1984.

**General Dynamics
Announces Two
Key Appointments**

General Dynamics recently announced two key appointments at its corporate office in St. Louis, Mo.

James E. Turner Jr. has been named executive vice president-ma-

rine, land systems and services, and **Michael C. Keel** has been appointed executive vice president-missiles and electronics. Both will report to **James R. Mellor**, president and chief operating officer.

Mr. Turner will oversee operations at Electric Boat Division, Land Systems Division, General Dynamics Services Company, American Overseas Marine Corporation and the Undersea Warfare Center. His previous position was

corporate vice president and general manager of Electric Boat in Groton, Conn. He will continue as that division's general manager until a successor is named.

Mr. Turner joined General Dynamics in 1988 as corporate vice president and general manager of Electric Boat after 25 years with Newport News Shipbuilding Company of Tenneco Corp., and six years with Westinghouse Corp. His last position at Newport News was

executive vice president of operations.

Mr. Keel will have corporate responsibility for the company's missiles and electronics operations. He joined the Pomona Division in 1963 as an associate engineer, advancing through a series of engineering and management positions to corporate vice president and general manager of Air Defense Systems Division in 1990. He replaces **Ralph E. Hawes**, who recently retired.

Out here,



business depends
on knowing
the lay of the land.

AT&T High Seas Radiotelephone Service is the shortest distance from out here to back there. And that means it can help you take care of business better.

It's easy to check in from ship to shore. The *AT&T High Seas* operator can connect you to any telephone in the world. Quickly, reliably, economically.

And to reach a ship at sea to tell them the lay of the land, simply dial 1 800 SEA CALL.

*Use this number to book a call. The call itself is not free of charge.



**New Drydock Increases
Repair Capabilities
At Ryan Marine**

Ryan Marine Inc., Pearlington, Miss., recently announced that their newly constructed floating drydock is now in full operation at their 40-acre facility in the Port Bienville Industrial Park near Pearlington.

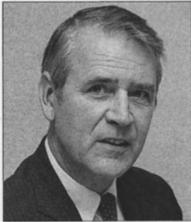
The new drydock measures 120 feet in length and can handle vessels weighing up to 900 tons.

"The new drydock, coupled with our 100-ton on-land Syncrolift system, now gives us the capability to facilitate repair work on as many as 14 vessels at any given time," **Janice R. Crespo**, executive vice president of Ryan Marine, said.

For more information on services offered by Ryan Marine,

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

**Inventory Locator Names
Jim Bross Sales Director**



Jim Bross

Jim Bross has been promoted to director of sales for Inventory Locator Service, Inc. (ILS), it was recently announced by ILS president **Fred Meyer**. Mr. **Bross** will be sales director for the aviation, marine, power and telecommunications data base services. Mr. **Bross** was the manager of marine and aviation industry marketing for ILS. Prior to joining ILS in 1990, Mr. **Bross** was the general manager and a partner with American Classics, Inc. in Memphis. He has held management positions with Falcon Jet Corporation, AAR Corp., and Federal Express.

Inventory Locator Service, Inc., a subsidiary of Ryder System, Inc., provides data base services for the aviation, marine, power, and telecommunications industries. ILS data bases provide information on over 15 million line items of parts and equipment located in the inventories of suppliers worldwide. ILS clients can access the information via a personal computer with modem to find the location and condition of those items. The ILS Data Base is accessed more than 14,000 times daily.

**Hatch & Kirk Defco
Division Opens
In Houston, Texas**

A diesel engine sales and rebuilding division opened recently in the

Houston, Texas facility of Hatch & Kirk, Inc., the Seattle-based parts manufacturer.

Hatch & Kirk president **Roger Van Hoozer** announced the recent acquisition of the assets of Defco, a leading rebuilder of EMD engines located in Houston. The new division will take up a large portion of the Hatch & Kirk 230,000-square-foot facility with shops that have been designed for production capability of multiple medium-speed en-

gine rebuilds and dyno tests per month.

Mr. **Van Hoozer** stated: "As a manufacturer of Cleveland Diesel and Nordberg engine product lines, H & K needed the engine rebuilding operation to better serve the existing customer base. The acquisition of Defco and the volume of EMD rebuilds will allow the company to install the latest in production fixtures and equipment while utilizing economies of scale for competitive

pricing."

"Essentially, we will be adding trained technicians to the Defco staff, giving the Hatch & Kirk Defco Division quality rebuilding capability for Alco, Cleveland Diesel, EMD, Fairbanks-Morse, and Nordberg engines."

For further information and free literature on the new Hatch & Kirk Defco Division,

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

A NEW CONCEPT IN GPS. CHOICE.

Innovative Tug/Barge Training Begins At Maritrans GP

Maritrans GP, Inc., the managing general partner of Maritrans Operating Partners L.P., has expanded its industry-leading training initiative to include a new training program for its 140 tug captains and mates. Developed jointly by Mari-

trans and MarineSafety International, the training combines an aviation industry approach to safety awareness with tug/barge simulator exercises.

MarineSafety International is a professional training organization and operator of the Computer Aided Operations Research Facility (CAORF) at the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N.Y. Maritrans Operating Partners L.P., headquartered in Philadelphia, Pa.,

is one of the leading independent marine transporter of petroleum products in the U.S.

The objective of the training is to help prepare the tugboat operators to avoid groundings, collisions or other incidents which might result in injuries or oil spills. Application of Maritrans' bridge procedures, passage plans, personnel responsibilities and communications are stressed.

MarineSafety will conduct 15

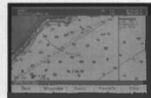
carefully structured courses in 1991 for eight Maritrans deck officers each. The five-day course consists of five seminars which include classroom instruction, role playing, simulator exercises and debriefings. The seminars are focused on the underlying causes of human error: loss of situational awareness, lack of adequate passage planning, failure to recognize developing error chains, poor communications and failure to follow procedures.

MARINER'S GUIDE TO GPS

No question about it: GPS lets you fix your position more precisely than any other technology.

Unfortunately, the way most GPS systems fit your needs has been considerably less precise. That's because most companies only give you one model to choose from.

But at Trimble, we've always thought your navigation system should fit your bridge, your work and your lifestyle. That's why we offer GPS in eight very different systems. Here's how to decide which one's right for you:



Charting If you want the ultimate in high-tech navigation, our *NavGraphic II™* is the most sophisticated GPS receiver commercially available. Integrating CD-ROM, LORAN, GPS, and micro-computer technologies, it plots a moving image of your boat right on a real NOAA chart. It's the most direct navigation device ever developed.



Ease of Use If you don't need charting, but like the way graphics simplify navigation, the

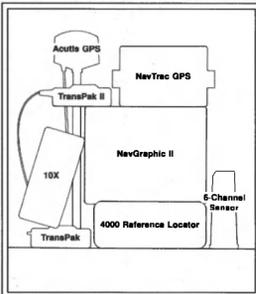
NavTrac™ GPS gives you a high-resolution screen in a smaller, more economical package. Its unique steering display shows you a perspective view of your boat's progress. And makes navigation as easy as driving down a road.

Portability If you've got more than one boat, or if your travels will take you over land or into the air, then you need a system you can carry. The *TransPak™* puts a complete three-channel GPS receiver and antenna into a package the size of a pair of binoculars. Splash-proof, mud-proof, shock-proof, this rugged little unit will go anywhere you do. And our new *TransPak II™* gives you the same portability with more waypoint storage and an I/O port.

Interfacing Both the *NavGraphic* and the *NavTrac* have extensive interfacing capability, but if you need a rugged system to act as the coordinating link of a fully-integrated nav station, the *10X™* is the perfect choice—especially in large installations where distributing control is important. The *10X* processing unit can handle two control heads, one for the nav station and one on deck.



GPS Sensors If you've already got a navigation system you're familiar with, you can upgrade to GPS in one quick step. Our *Acutis™* GPS is a complete 3-channel receiver and antenna integrated into a ruggedized module that's mounted just like an antenna. If your LORAN, chart-plotter, or radar accepts NMEA-0183, GPS is as easy as connecting a cable.



For even greater precision, we also offer a Six-Channel GPS Sensor that accepts differential corrections and gives you four I/O channels.

Differential For scientific and industrial applications, our *4000 Reference Locator™* is the industry-standard differential base station. It transmits differential corrections to roving receivers, letting them fix their positions to accuracies of a few meters.

So you can see, at Trimble we offer more than just high technology, we offer you a choice. Maybe that's why our systems are being used on everything from oil exploration ships to luxury yachts, from freighters to fishing boats.

If you'd like to know more, just call or write for our Complete Mariner's Guide to Trimble GPS. And we'll show you why Trimble GPS is the most precise navigation system—in more ways than one.

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card



TrimbleNavigation

The Leader in GPS Technology
For more information please call or write our Marine Division:
P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3642
1-800-TRIMBLE or 800-231-3001 in California
FAX 408-737-6637



China To Construct Over 50 New Docks To Cope With Cargo Increase

To cope with an anticipated 7 percent increase in cargo volume, more than 50 additional docks are to be built in China this year, according to a senior official.

The new facilities, to be spread all along the country's 11,000-mile coast, will add 28 million metric tons of cargo capacity, according to a report made available recently.

The five-year plan calls for China to create 180 new berths to add 170 million tons of capacity.

Qian Yongchang, minister of communications, said at a recent conference in Beijing that container capacity, now equivalent to 700,000 twenty-foot boxes or TEUs, would be developed. Expansion is also under discussion in a number of other places, including in the south near Hong Kong, China's largest and most modern port in the area, which handles a large percentage of China's trade.

An official in Tianjin, which is in the north and the biggest container-port, said plans are in hand to expand facilities there.

Electromatic Introduces New Pocket-Size Coating Thickness Gage

Electromatic Equipment Co., Inc. of Cedarhurst, N.Y., has introduced a new pocket-size, battery-powered *Check-Line®* DAC-88 coating thickness gage. Using a series of interchangeable, plug-in probes, it accurately measures the thickness of paint, plating, anodizing, oxides, films and clads on all metal surfaces. The DAC-88 is easy to use and sets up in minutes.

The DAC-88-S1 and S2 statistics models feature memory for up to 6,000 data points. Additionally, they automatically calculate and recall for display the number of data points, mean, standard deviation, maximum and minimum values. For a hardcopy, the data can be transferred to the check-line DAC-88P printer (or compatible). For more extensive statistical analysis, transfer the data to personal computers, data loggers, etc., via its RS-232C serial port.

For more information and free literature on the new coating thickness gage from Electromatic,

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

War Showed Absolute Surge Requirement For More RO/ROs

The Pentagon's chief shipping officer, Adm. Francis Donovan, Commander of the Navy's Military Sealift Command, said in his first postwar analysis of the Persian Gulf military crisis that the U.S. merchant marine is deficient by some 20

to 25 roll-on/roll-off (RO/RO) cargo vessels.

He estimated that such additional ships would be necessary if the Pentagon were to forego reliance on foreign cargo vessels in emergencies of the same scope as Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm.

Roll-on/roll-off ships which are equipped with heavy ramps that allow tanks and other equipment to

be rolled on board without benefit of cargo handling equipment or highly skilled labor have been the key to the "tremendous success" of gulf transport operations, Admiral Donovan said. He added that for the future, it would be "far better to draw on an American merchant fleet" instead of relying on foreign ship charters for a significant portion of the supply effort.

Comments by the admiral echoed

Congressional testimony recently in which he said, "Desert Storm has pinpointed beyond a doubt the absolute surge requirement for more RO/ROs."

Freedman To Take Early Retirement At Wyle Lab; Holland To Become CFO

Theodore M. Freedman, executive vice president-finance and treasurer of Wyle Laboratories, has advised the company that he intends to take early retirement, effective January 31, 1992, the close of the company's upcoming fiscal year.

Mr. Freedman will continue as a member of Wyle's board of directors and will serve as a consultant to the company subsequent to his retirement.

It is anticipated that senior vice president R. Van Ness Holland Jr. will succeed him as chief financial officer.

McDermott To Build Gas Pipeline Across Long Island Sound

The Iroquois Gas Transmission System recently awarded a \$25 million contract to McDermott International Inc. of Morgan City, La., to build a 26.3-mile pipeline crossing the Long Island Sound. Construction of the Sound crossing is the first phase of the plans to build the 370-mile Iroquois natural gas pipeline through New York and Connecticut this year.

McDermott is expected to employ approximately 250 workers, more than half of whom may be hired from Connecticut, New York and New Jersey, to perform construction activities such as survey work, dredging and land pipeline operations.

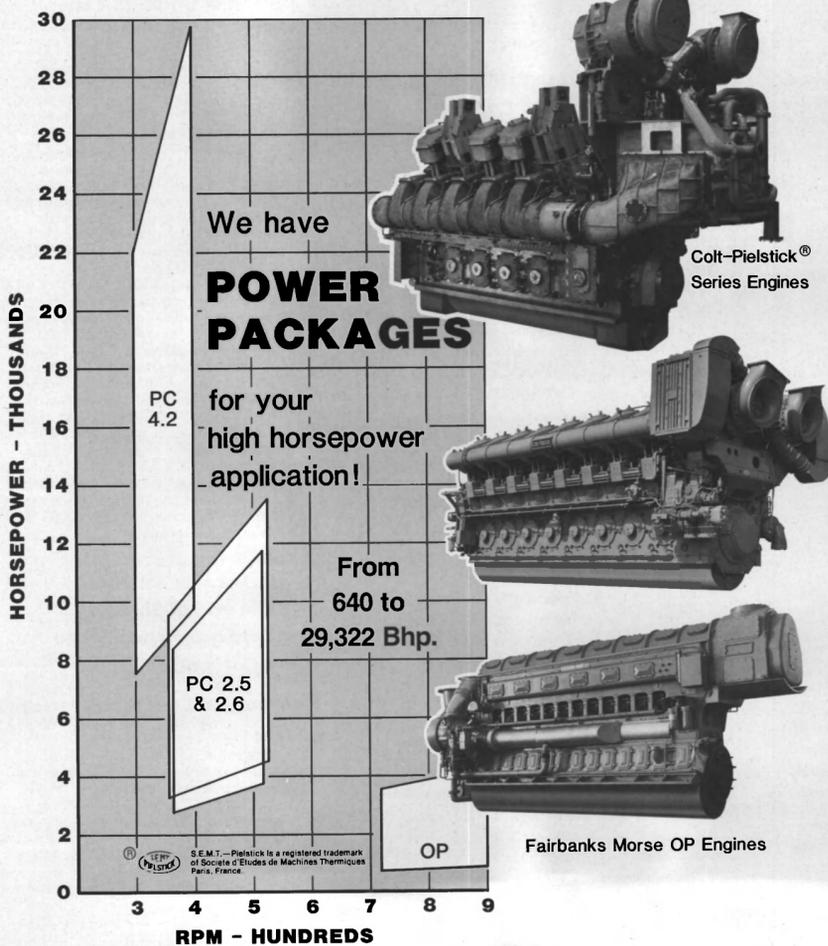
VSI Introduces New Approach To Coatings Removal On Ships

Vacuum Systems, Inc. (VSI) has pioneered a new methodology for thin film coating removal which introduces a means to deal with industrial hygiene and waste disposal problems. This method is particularly well suited to applications involving lead-based paints.

VSI, a service contractor in the water jetting field, has been in business for 14 years and operates a wide range of equipment including water jetting systems ranging from 5,000 psi up to 35,000 psi. The company has significant experience in conventional (or lower pressure) water blasting and is rapidly becoming quite experienced with UHP water jetting. At this time, the company's primary mission is the development and application of water jetting technologies for all facets of industrial field services.

For further information and free literature,

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card



Coltec Industries



Fairbanks Morse
Engine Division

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Sperry Marine Maintains Leading Position In Competitive Marine Electronics Market

Charlottesville, Va., is home to Sperry Marine Inc., a company which enjoys a world leadership position in an electronics market increasingly dominated by the Japanese.

Sperry Marine, which celebrated its 80th anniversary last year, traces its beginnings to the Sperry Gyroscope Company founded in Brooklyn, N.Y., by inventor Elmer A. Sperry. Mr. Sperry created the company to manufacture his newest invention, the gyrocompass, for the U.S. and British Navies just in time to meet the demands of World War I. Over the next 40 years, the company grew into the giant \$5 billion Sperry Corporation with business activities in computer technology, hydraulics, agricultural machinery and aerospace. The marine gyro-

scope business grew to include radar, Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA's), autopilots, speed logs, electronic navigation aids and ship fin stabilizers.

Following the takeover of Sperry Corporation, the parent of Sperry Marine, by Burroughs in 1987 and the ensuing formation of the two companies into UNISYS, Sperry Marine was purchased by Newport News Shipbuilding and Sperry Marine Inc. was formed.

To remain competitive in the marine market, Sperry had been forced to have a steadily increasing number of its products manufactured in Japan. Recently, however, the company decided to reverse this trend and bring its product manufacture back into the U.S. Sperry believes that an American manufacturer can



Sperry Marine's RASCAR is designed and built in the U.S.

no longer compete head to head in the manufacture of the basic "me-too" equipment. However, Sperry felt that by utilizing innovation and system engineering—talents in

which many American companies excel—it could compete with foreign manufacturers. Sperry Marine

(continued)

Between the Beaufort Sea and Tierra del Fuego, you'll find ABS Americas



If you build or own ships or offshore systems anywhere in the Western Hemisphere, you can rely on ABS for definitive technical and operational services. Now ABS Americas, a newly organized division of the American Bureau of Shipping, has a fully functioning business center in Houston, Texas.

ABS Americas is one of three new divisions (the other two are ABS Europe and ABS Pacific) that manage the activities of 159 local ABS offices serving marine and offshore industries throughout the world. Our newly reorganized structure brings top management even closer to ABS clients like you, making ABS more responsive to your needs and more sensitive to the local conditions where you operate.

ABS, the international marine classification-and-certification organization, is now regionalized to serve you more efficiently.



A DIVISION OF THE AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING
263 North Belt East, Houston, TX 77060 USA
Tel: (713) 873-0700/874-9551 Fax: (713) 874-9551

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

April, 1991

PUMPING SOLUTIONS

FEATURES

NO SEALS
NO PACKING
RUNS DRY
NO MOTORS

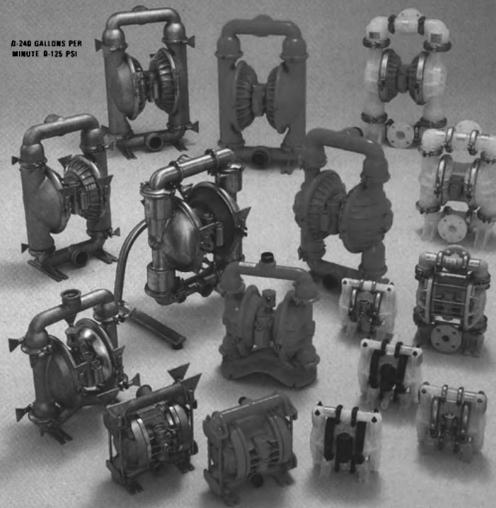
SELF PRIMING
VARIABLE SPEED
VARIABLE PRESSURE
SHEAR SENSITIVE

MATERIALS

ALUMINUM
CAST IRON
STAINLESS STEEL
HASTELLOY C

POLYPROPYLENE
PVDF
TEFLON®

0.248 GALLONS PER
MINUTE @ 125 PSI



WILDEN

Air-Operated Double-Diaphragm Pumps

Wilden Pump & Engineering Co.
22069 Van Buren Street • P.O. Box 845 • Colton, CA 92324
Telephone (714) 783-0621 • Telex 676-452 • FAX 714-783-2432

Circle 344 on Reader Service Card

55

Sperry

(continued)

believes new equipment has to have clear discriminators over its Far East competition and take advantage of their shortcomings in the fields of innovative software design and system engineering.

As a result of this strategy, Sperry Marine Inc. has weathered the

storm and prospered and is now the only manufacturer of commercial deep-sea marine radar in the U.S.

In 1987 Sperry Marine spearheaded a joint venture with its Japanese affiliates. Sperry developed and built a new radar/ARPA while the antenna and transceiver was built in Japan. The result of this joint venture was the RASCAR (Rasterscan Collision Avoidance Radar). RASCAR uses a "touch-

screen" overlaid on the main display as the man/machine interface instead of knobs or switches. Controls are displayed on the screen either permanently or in a series of menu pages and are operated by touching the screen. This concept takes advantage of the natural instinct to point and the link between action and reaction is simpler and more natural.

Sperry Marine's RASCAR was

awarded the "Good Design" award by the Japanese Ministry of Trade and Industry in 1988.

For a free color brochure on Sperry Marine's RASCAR or other navigation products,

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Coltec Industries Names Dashnaw Group President

Richard L. Dashnaw has been named a group president of Coltec Industries Inc.

Mr. Dashnaw retains his title as president of the Fairbanks Morse Engine Division in Beloit, Wis., and his responsibilities for the Fairbanks Morse Engine Accessories Operation in Roscoe, Ill., and MEP Industries in Houston, Texas. He will also be responsible for the Quincy Compressor Division in Quincy, Ill.

Mr. Dashnaw joined Coltec Industries as president of Fairbanks Morse Engine in 1987. Prior to then, he was vice president, operations, of the Flow Control Division of Rockwell International. Before moving to Flow Control, he spent more than 18 years in a number of management positions with General Electric Company in both engineering and operations.

Mr. Dashnaw was graduated in 1960 from Rochester Institute of Technology with a Bachelor of Science degree in mechanical engineering. He completed advanced educational programs in management and marketing while at General Electric and Rockwell International.

Marine Industries Modifies Refrigerated Freighter

Marine Industries Northwest Inc. of Tacoma, Wash., recently performed pilothouse relocation and foredeck addition to the Sally J, a refrigerated freighter owned by Western Pioneer of Seattle.

The Sally J. measures 175 feet long, with a 38-foot beam and 24-foot depth. The Alaskan freighter carries general cargo on deck and provides refrigerated cargo holds of over 62,000-cubic-foot capacity.

The existing pilothouse was removed from the 01 deckhouse forward and relocated up a few frames aft atop the 02 quarters deck. Original bridge outfit was gutted, the wheelhouse structure narrowed, and all new bridge interior was installed with upgraded navigation equipment.

A new foredeck was constructed leading forward from the former bridge 01 deck location to enclose the original foc'sle deck.

Marine Industries Northwest Inc. is a full-service shipyard serving the Pacific Northwest more than 15 years, specializing in the conversion/repair work of barges, tugs, and coastal freighters to ABS and USCG standards.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Marine Industries Northwest,

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

1991 MARITIME DIRECTORY & WORLDWIDE INDUSTRY CENSUS

ORDER NOW!
OVER 700 PAGES

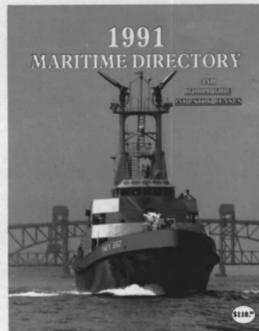
IT'S ALL HERE!
Thousands of
Vessel Owners
WORLDWIDE

- Merchant Ships
- Tugboats
- Towboats
- Barges
- Passenger Vessels
- Ferries
- Crew/Supply Boats
- Offshore Drilling Rigs

Names and Titles of Key Personnel, complete with address, telephone, telex, fax numbers, fleet sizes and more . . .

PLUS!

Ship and boat building and repair companies worldwide . . . From the smallest inland repair yards to the world's largest commercial and naval shipbuilders . . . all the details you need . . .



PLUS!
**THE WORLDWIDE
INDUSTRY CENSUS**

Thousands of statistics
and details critical to
your business

- Merchant Fleets of the World
- World Ship Order Book
- Vessel Ownership
- Leading Shipbuilding Countries
- Ship Completions
- U.S. Naval Fleet
- Classifications of U.S. Naval Ships and Crafts
- U.S. Foreign Flag Merchant Ships and More . . .

LIMITED EDITION

SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION OFFER — 20% DISCOUNT
ONLY \$110 per copy

Limited copies of the all new '91 edition will be published. Once these are sold out, no directories will be available until 1992.

Please order NOW and guarantee your own personal copy while the limited quantity lasts.

YES! Please send _____ copies

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Signature _____

Enclosed is my remittance for \$110.

Bill me.

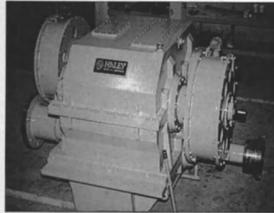
Bill my company.

IN CIRCULATION
WORLDWIDE

SPECIAL OFFER
ONLY \$110
(Limited Quantity)

MARITIME DIRECTORY
MARITIME REPORTER/ENGINEERING NEWS, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
Telephone: (212) 477-6700 - Fax: (212) 254-6271

**Haley Reduction Gear
To Be Fitted On
3,600-HP Tug**



The Haley RIHF 2828 reversing inline reduction gear unit recently sold by Marine Gears, Inc. for installation on the M/V San Pablo, a repowered ship docking and escort tug.

Marine Gears, Inc. recently announced the sale of a Haley reversing inline reduction gear unit, model RIHF 2828, to Bay & Delta Towing Co. of San Francisco, Calif., for the repowered ship-docking and escort tug M/V San Pablo.

The Haley gear, paired with an EMD 20-645 E diesel engine, rated for 3,600 hp at 900 rpm with a ratio of 4.25:1. The heavy duty steel fabricated case housing was stress relieved and all gears were induction hardened. Gear elements were hobbled and precision skived.

The unit was delivered to Union Bay Shipbuilding, in Seattle, Wash., for installation.

For free literature detailing the full line of gearing offered by Marine Gears,

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

**Mitsui Plan
For VLCC Dock
Draws Criticism**

Japanese shipbuilder Mitsui Engineering & Shipbuilding recently drew criticism after it announced plans to build a new 1,000-meter dock for constructing Very Large Crude Carriers (VLCCs).

The \$740 million project was criticized by other Japanese builders because of the risk of repeat of the overcapacity experienced by the industry in the 1980s.

However, Mitsui defended the project saying that the dock would be used to build ships to replace the aging world tanker fleet.

**Archway Marine Lighting
Introduces New Hi-Tech
Searchlight Fixture Line**

Archway Marine Lighting, St. Louis, Mo., has introduced a new hi-tech searchlight fixture line suitable for towboats, oceangoing vessels, passenger vessels and other specialized workboats needing a very bright and fog-penetrating beam.

According to the manufacturer, the sanshin, solid-state, xenon searchlight design makes it easy to install, thus reducing installation expense; the solid-state electronics provides for much reduced maintenance

expense as there are fewer electronic parts to wear out, such as transformers, capacitors.

Also, the glass-reflector with metal back provides a superior optics operation over life of fixture as the reflector is easy to clean and will not bend out of shape; the cooling system provides an ideal environment for the xenon bulb, improving its performance and increasing its life; the optics system allows the

lamp to be installed and replaced with no tools, which will reduce service cost; the dip and the elevation of the fixture is accomplished without rack and pinion gear (which can be jammed with ice), thus making the sanshin an all-weather fixture; and the power supply features a variable amp control which allows the lamp candle power to be varied to need, thereby increasing the life of the lamp.

The line includes two wattages, the 1,000-watt and the 2,000-watt. Each wattage comes in cabin-control with auto-focus and full remote control.

Archway marine carries inventory on all fixture sizes and stocks all replacement parts.

For additional information and free literature from Archway,

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

TO HELP ASSURE A "SMOOTHER" VOYAGE . . .

"NEVER
LEAVE PORT
without IT" . . .



OVER
40 YEARS
EXPERIENCE
IN
KEEL COOLING

Dependable
Economical



**FERNSTRUM
GRIDCOOLER**
ENGINEERED KEEL COOLING

- Safeguards engine performance
- Computer-designed to your specific needs
- Factory-tested • Completely assembled

Contact:
R. W. FERNSTRUM & CO., INC.
Menominee, MI 49858 / (906) 863-5553
Telex 26-3493 / FAX 906-863-5634

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

OIL?



32' ROOM CONTAINER



2408 TRANSPORTER FOR OIL SPILL CLEANUP AND FIRE PROTECTION



4816 IS USED FOR ROOM DEPLOYMENT

Oil spills require immediate response with the proper equipment. SeaArk aluminum workboats, from 17' to 60', are at work worldwide, protecting our delicate environment from oil spill hazards. For over 30 years, we have built workboats for use in the petroleum/pollution control industry. Whether your job is boom deployment, mopping, sampling or personnel transport, SeaArk Marine can help! Call us for details.



2408 WITH REMOVABLE BOW IS AIR TRANSPORTABLE

Workboats Built For What You Do
SEAARK
MARINE, INC.

P.O. BOX 210 • MONTICELLO, ARKANSAS 71655 U.S.A.
501-367-9755 • TELEX 783028 • FAX 501-367-2120



21' ROUSTABOUT FOR PULLING BOOMS AND CONTAINING OIL SLICKS

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

**Sound Ocean Systems,
SUTEC Awarded NavSea
MMUROV Contract**

Sound Ocean Systems, Inc. (SOSI) of Redmond, Wash., has been awarded a major contract from the Naval Sea Systems Command for the supply of Multi-Mission Underwater Remotely Operated Vehi-

cle (MMUROV) systems. SOSI is teamed with SUTEC (Scandinavian Underwater Technology) of Linköping, Sweden, to deliver two complete systems to meet the Navy's multiple requirements for Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD), Craft of Opportunity (COOP) and Maritime Defense Zone (MARDZ) programs. The subsea vehicle and controls are based on the SUTEC Sea Eagle

and Sea Owl family of systems. Dubbed the Sea Eagle Mk III, the vehicle is capable of exceeding four knots when fully deployed. It is actively stabilized in three axes and will be capable of carrying, deploying and activating a payload. The complete system includes a launch and retrieval system, tether control and storage, navigation sonar, acoustic tracking system, main

station and remote control consoles and system generator. Sound Ocean Systems will also provide training, integrated logistics, documentation and engineering services.

For more information and free literature from Sound Ocean Systems,

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

**CSX/Sea-Land Logistics
Wins Contract To Haul
Ship Cargo For Kuwait**

A major contract to move cargo for the Government of Kuwait has been won by CSX/Sea-Land Logistics Inc.

An official of the Kuwait Emergency and Recovery Program in Washington, D.C., said the distribution subsidiary of CSX Corp., Richmond, Va., "will be shipping and doing logistics for us."

Observers said the business potential of the contract, which is believed to be exclusive, is huge.

Whether CSX Corp.'s container shipping subsidiary, Sea-Land Service Inc., has started carrying cargo for Kuwait is not known, but officials at other shipping lines said their companies have started moving materials to be used in rebuilding the war-damaged nation.

**Amprodux Introduces
New Model Level
Alarm/Control Unit**

Amprodux, manufacturer of a broad line of level instrumentation, offers an attractive, compact single-level alarm and control unit called Model 101.

The model 101 has a field-adjustable selector switch, for low or high-level alarm/control. It has a multi-turn-potentiometer sensitivity adjustment to determine exact tripping level, and a trip-point delay of approximately 1.5 second, to prevent accidental tripping due to splashing or turbulence. The relay has single-pole double-throw 5-ampere contacts, and LED to indicate the status.

This control unit can use any Amprodux RF capacitance-type probe, all of which are intrinsically safe for all hazardous areas, including Class I, Div. I. Probes are available for most applications, including corrosive, viscous, flammable, and explosive liquids, as well as granular solids.

The Model 101 can be used for high-level alarm/control to prevent overflow, or low level alarm/control to prevent runoff, pump from running dry, heater from burning out; to detect leaks of hydrocarbons, water, chemicals, etc. on floors, under computer floors, in tank vaults, or in the interstitial cavity of double-wall tanks; to detect oil-water interface in a sump or separator, water under fuel, or other liquid-liquid interface.

For further information on the Model 101 from Amprodux,

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

How To Prevent A Part Attack.

When it comes to finding or selling marine parts and equipment, Inventory Locator Service, Inc. (ILS) can put you in touch with the world. We list the inventories of suppliers industry-wide on our data base for easy access by buyers in need of marine equipment.

Ship owners and managers use ILS to locate equipment around the clock, improve logistical support and reduce communication costs.

Marine industry suppliers use ILS to open new markets, find new customers, and increase sales.

As a subscriber to our service, you can search the inventories of marine industry suppliers worldwide in seconds with a single call. The ILS data base can tell you:

- **Who has the equipment you need**
- **Quantity on hand**
- **Condition - whether it is new, used or overhauled**

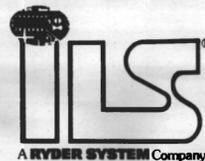
And we give you the information to contact the seller directly. As an independent provider of information, we do not take part in the sales transaction.

There's never been an easier way to find or sell marine parts and equipment.

Investigate now! Call or write:

Inventory Locator Service, Inc.
3965 Mendenhall Road
Memphis, TN 38115 - U.S.A.
901/794-4784 • 800/233-3414
Fax 901/794-1760

Intralink Service (Europe) Ltd.
Crawley, West Sussex, UK
0293-562011 • Fax 0293-562066



Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Southwest Marine Awarded \$31 Million To Overhaul Cruiser

Southwest Marine, Inc., San Diego, Calif., has been awarded a \$31 million contract for the Regular Overhaul of the guided missile cruiser USS Sterett. The overhaul also includes a New Threat Upgrade (NTU), the Navy's program to upgrade combat systems on guided missile cruisers.

The ship is scheduled to enter the yard on July 8, 1991, with completion of the project set for August 7, 1992.

Tidewater Purchases Five Boats For Gulf Of Mexico Operations

Tidewater, Inc., New Orleans, La., recently announced that its marine division, Tidewater Marine Service, Inc., has purchased a fleet of five vessels for use in its Gulf of Mexico based operations.

The fleet of one 110-foot utility vessel and four offshore tugs was formerly operated by International Independent Towing, Inc., of Houma, La. The tugs range in horsepower from 5,600 to 3,000 and were built in 1982-83. The utility vessel was built in 1981. The purchase price was not disclosed.

Wider Pollution Coverage Insisted On By Banks Financing Oil Tankers

Unless shipowners are prepared to pay for additional insurance against the possible loss of a ship mortgage because of a pollution claim in the U.S., many banks are refusing to finance oil tankers. Also, it may not be possible to insure banks against such risks, leading liability brokers warn. U.S. banks are particularly exposed to this threat that could arise if a court, acting under the U.S. Oil Pollution Act of 1990, decided the provider of a ship mortgage was effectively a shipowner.

The same \$700 million maximum provided for shipowners and operators by protection and indemnity clubs is the only insurance available to the banks. That ceiling occasionally can be raised to \$1 billion, but even that falls short of the \$1.2 billion cost of the Exxon Valdez clean-up.

Baldt Celebrates 90th Anniversary

Baldt, Inc. of Chester, Pa., is celebrating its 90th anniversary. As a producer of product for the international market, Baldt indicates they will continue to expand their business based on what they do best: manufacturing some of the world's strongest, longest-lasting chain, anchor and related hardware products.

Baldt manufactures grades 2, 3, oil rig quality, and marine/railway

chain in sizes from 3/4-inch to 4 inches.

After winning "preferred" status from the U.S. Navy and other customers, Baldt is currently manufacturing at near capacity levels. A focus on plant modernization efforts will allow Baldt to remain competitive in the marketplace, while development of ventures with foreign manufacturers will increase product supply to support its international markets.

Today, new orders such as recently awarded contracts from Ingall's Shipbuilding and Naval Construction Battalion Center emphasize their commitment to the traditional markets that have supported Baldt over the years.

As a leading manufacturer and supplier of mooring system components, Baldt continues to target the marine and offshore industries, in addition to specialized industrial applications, strengthening their

representation by agents and distributors both nationally and internationally.

All of Baldt's products are certified to meet regulations of the American Bureau of Shipping, Lloyd's Registry, Det norske Veritas (DNV), the U.S. Navy and the American Petroleum Institute.

For more information about Baldt's products and services,

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

There's no easier (or more accurate) way to get a complete tank profile.

A Flexi-Dip™
Trimode™ gauging
tape measures
ullage, interface
and temperature
with the same
tank penetration.

That's right,
one dip tells you
everything you
want to know about
the tank's contents. Ullage
and interface indications are
audible: a steady tone when
the probe reaches oil and
beep-beep when it senses
water. The temperature is
shown as a digital LCD
readout on the hub.

The restricted model
shown here is also available
in two double-function units
(ullage/interface and ullage/
temperature) and in a

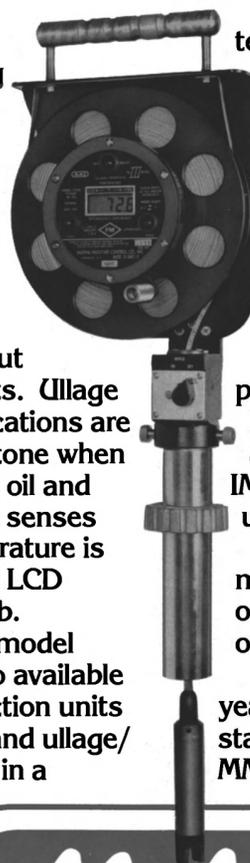
temperature-only version.

This makes it easy to
match the model to your
requirements, buy only
what you need. (The
Flexi-Dip series also
offers the same single,
double- and triple-func-
tion options in open-
gauge models.)

MMC tapes are ap-
proved as intrinsically safe
by FM, BASEEFA, CSA
and SAA, and are also
IMO- approved for tank-ship
use.

All MMC tapes are dual
marked in feet and inches
on one side, metric on the
other.

One final fact: Over 30
years of proven performance
stand behind our products.
MMC is a name you can trust.



Keeping You
in Control

MMC International Corp.
60 Inip Drive, Inwood, NY 11696-1096 U.S.A.
Phone: 800-845-7339
516-239-7339
Telex: 96-0140 MAMCAF INND
Fax: 516-371-3134

MMC (Europe) Ltd.
Milburn House, Dean St., Newcastle-upon-Tyne
NE1 1LF UK
Phone: (091) 232-8339
Telex: 537005 MARINE G
Fax: 44-91-232-9216

MMC (Asia) Ltd.
2-20, 4-Chome, Isobe-Dori, Chuo-ku, Kobe 651
Japan
Phone: 078-251-1033
Telex: 5624163 OPECK J
Fax: 078-252-0265

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Krupp Atlas Introduces New Echosounders

Krupp Atlas Elektronik has extended its established range of DESO high-precision survey echo sounders with the introduction of new DESO 21 and DESO 22 models. Derived from the DESO 20, in service worldwide with leading survey

organizations and port authorities, both feature built-in annotator and serial data interface facilities.

DESO 21 is a low-cost single channel unit which can be fitted with any Krupp Atlas Elektronik transducer within a frequency range extending from 33 kHz to 210 kHz. Its price has been considerably reduced, making it suitable for those users who require a high quality echo sounder but whose budgets are

otherwise limited.

DESO 22 is a dual channel version designed for both shallow and deepwater applications. In addition to providing accurate depth data, it can also be used for acquisition of reliable information on bottom structures such as sediments, layers and wrecks. As with DESO 21, it can be deployed either as a portable sounder on small-size vessels or as part of fully integrated survey sys-

tems aboard larger craft.

Introduction of the new DESO 21 and 22 models complements Krupp Atlas Elektronik's present range of high-precision survey echo sounders, including the DESO 25 system designed for optimum performance over selectable measuring ranges down to 15,000 m.

For further information on the new echo sounders from Krupp Atlas Elektronik,

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

LIVE AND LET LIVE

Other people have as much right to live as we have, and all of us have failings, so to remain on friendly terms with our competitors, we should overlook their shortcomings.

This does not mean that you have to do such. Why take unnecessary risks. Profit from the experience of Willem Pot, founded in 1899, with a proven trackrecord when it comes to marine trading.

Situated near the harbour of Rotterdam, the company keeps one of the largest stocks of marine equipment in the world. Anchors, chaincables, lifeboats and much more, ready for delivery.

Ask for a FREE COPY of our catalogue and find all the information you require.

Naturally, we shall be glad to answer all your questions immediately by telephone or facsimile.

FOR FREE CATALOGUE

FORM SEND TO:
Willem Pot bv.

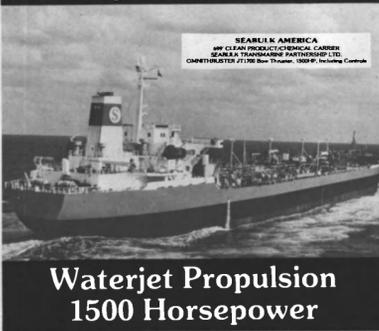
P.O. BOX 29102 • 3001 GC ROTTERDAM • THE NETHERLANDS
TEL. (10)-4331277 • FAX (10)-4130304

FORM YES, send us a FREE COPY of your catalogue

MESSRS. : _____
ADDRESS : _____
POSTC. + CITY : _____
TELEPHONE : _____
FACSIMILE : _____
NAME : _____
DEPT. : _____

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

OMNITHRUSTER® Thrust Is Forwards And Sideways And Backwards



Waterjet Propulsion 1500 Horsepower

- ◆ Thrusts Underway
- ◆ Thrusts While Pitching
- ◆ No Reversing Impeller to Change Directions
- ◆ Minimum Buoyancy Loss
- ◆ Smaller Hull Penetration
- ◆ Fuel Savings

OMNITHRUSTER DOES IT ALL!

- ◆ Thrusts with nozzles out of water in rough seas: vertical systems only.
- ◆ No protrusions... no change in hull shape.
- ◆ Small nozzles reduce drag... save fuel and passage time.
- ◆ Easily retrofitted.



Micro-Processor Control System, Model 1200A with gyro input... holds vessel's heading. System also accepts compatible NAV/AIDS fore-aft and slow-speed propulsion and positioning.

MODULAR THRUSTER SYSTEM...
OMNITHRUSTER ship control systems* utilize individual module thrusters of up to 3000 HP in any combination to produce desired forward or lateral net thrust. Prime movers for the Modular Thruster System may be electric, hydraulic or diesel powered in conjunction with manual/automatic or integrated control networks.

- ADVANTAGES FOR LARGE VESSELS...
- ◆ Incremental Thrust Capability
 - ◆ Multiple Module Reliability
 - ◆ Easily Retrofitted or Installed in New Construction
 - ◆ Minimum Maintenance

JT/PV1700, 1500-HP MODULE THRUSTER



*Covered by U.S. and Foreign Patents.

OMNITHRUSTER INC.

9515 Sorensen Avenue, Dept 31 E91
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
213/802 1818 Fax Number: 213/941 0309
Cable Address Omnithrust

ASNE BOOTH 163

Circle 28E on Reader Service Card

Astronomical Drilling Rig Prices Anticipated Because Of Worldwide Demand

According to industry officials, prices for drilling rig equipment are about to skyrocket because of strong worldwide rig demand.

The resulting rise in the cost of finding oil and getting it into production may slow future drilling activity unless oil prices rise, officials also warned.

They attributed the demand for rigs to be due to ambitious exploration and production programs that are under way simultaneously in many oil producing nations.

Kuwait, in addition, is expected to need an unspecified number of rigs to restore its crude oil output after hundreds of its wells were damaged or destroyed by Iraq's occupying forces.

The growing U.S. demand for rigs is also putting upward pressure on prices worldwide, but the largest price increase is expected to be outside the U.S.

Depending on what kind of rig is being used and where drilling is taking place, drilling rigs can cost from \$2 million to \$12 million each.

Astronomical rig prices within a matter of months is anticipated by an international exploration manager at a large oil company. In anticipation of the higher costs, he said his company is stepping up efforts to locate rigs for future use.

Oil exploration managers agree that long-term result of the rise in rig costs and oil-field development expenses will be higher crude oil prices.

MMA Trustees Nominate Adm. Peter H. Cressy As New President

Massachusetts Maritime Academy's (MMA) board of trustees has unanimously nominated Rear Adm. Peter H. Cressy as its choice for the school's new president. Admiral Cressy, a commander of the U.S. Navy's Fleet Air Mediterranean, headquartered in Naples, Italy, was chosen from more than 100 applicants and prospects.

The board of trustees' recommendation will now be sent to the board of regents of higher education, which is expected to give its approval and make a formal announcement at its next meeting. It is anticipated that Admiral Cressy will become president in July, replacing John F. Ayler, who offered his resignation.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

**Southwest Marine
Awarded \$31 Million
To Overhaul Cruiser**

Southwest Marine, Inc., San Diego, Calif., has been awarded a \$31 million contract for the Regular Overhaul of the guided missile cruiser USS Sterett. The overhaul also includes a New Threat Upgrade (NTU), the Navy's program to upgrade combat systems on guided missile cruisers.

The ship is scheduled to enter the yard on July 8, 1991, with completion of the project set for August 7, 1992.

**Tidewater Purchases
Five Boats For Gulf
Of Mexico Operations**

Tidewater, Inc., New Orleans, La., recently announced that its marine division, Tidewater Marine Service, Inc., has purchased a fleet of five vessels for use in its Gulf of Mexico based operations.

The fleet of one 110-foot utility vessel and four offshore tugs was formerly operated by International Independent Towing, Inc., of Houma, La. The tugs range in horsepower from 5,600 to 3,000 and were built in 1982-83. The utility vessel was built in 1981. The purchase price was not disclosed.

**Wider Pollution Coverage
Insisted On By Banks
Financing Oil Tankers**

Unless shipowners are prepared to pay for additional insurance against the possible loss of a ship mortgage because of a pollution claim in the U.S., many banks are refusing to finance oil tankers.

Also, it may not be possible to insure banks against such risks, leading liability brokers warn. U.S. banks are particularly exposed to this threat that could arise if a court, acting under the U.S. Oil Pollution Act of 1990, decided the provider of a ship mortgage was effectively a shipowner.

The same \$700 million maximum provided for shipowners and operators by protection and indemnity clubs is the only insurance available to the banks. That ceiling occasionally can be raised to \$1 billion, but even that falls short of the \$1.2 billion cost of the Exxon Valdez clean-up.

**Baldt Celebrates
90th Anniversary**

Baldt, Inc. of Chester, Pa., is celebrating its 90th anniversary. As a producer of product for the international market, Baldt indicates they will continue to expand their business based on what they do best: manufacturing some of the world's strongest, longest-lasting chain, anchor and related hardware products.

Baldt manufactures grades 2, 3, oil rig quality, and marine/railway

chain in sizes from 3/4-inch to 4 inches.

After winning "preferred" status from the U.S. Navy and other customers, Baldt is currently manufacturing at near capacity levels. A focus on plant modernization efforts will allow Baldt to remain competitive in the marketplace, while development of ventures with foreign manufacturers will increase product supply to support its international markets.

Today, new orders such as recently awarded contracts from Ingall's Shipbuilding and Naval Construction Battalion Center emphasize their commitment to the traditional markets that have supported Baldt over the years.

As a leading manufacturer and supplier of mooring system components, Baldt continues to target the marine and offshore industries, in addition to specialized industrial applications, strengthening their

representation by agents and distributors both nationally and internationally.

All of Baldt's products are certified to meet regulations of the American Bureau of Shipping, Lloyd's Registry, Det norske Veritas (DNV), the U.S. Navy and the American Petroleum Institute.

For more information about Baldt's products and services,

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

**There's no easier (or more accurate)
way to get a complete tank profile.**

**A Flexi-Dip™
Trimode™ gauging
tape measures
ullage, interface
and temperature
with the same
tank penetration.**

That's right, one dip tells you everything you want to know about the tank's contents. Ullage and interface indications are audible: a steady tone when the probe reaches oil and beep-beep when it senses water. The temperature is shown as a digital LCD readout on the hub.

The restricted model shown here is also available in two double-function units (ullage/interface and ullage/temperature) and in a

temperature-only version.

This makes it easy to match the model to your requirements, buy only what you need. (The Flexi-Dip series also offers the same single-, double- and triple-function options in open-gauge models.)

MMC tapes are approved as intrinsically safe by FM, BASEEFA, CSA and SAA, and are also IMO-approved for tank-ship use.

All MMC tapes are dual marked in feet and inches on one side, metric on the other.

One final fact: Over 30 years of proven performance stand behind our products. MMC is a name you can trust.



Keeping You
in Control

MMC International Corp.
60 Inip Drive, Inwood, NY 11696-1096 U.S.A.
Phone: 800-645-7339
516-239-7339
Telex: 96-0140 MAMCAF INND
Fax: 516-371-3134

MMC (Europe) Ltd.
Mildum House, Dean St., Newcastle-upon-Tyne
NE1 1LF UK
Phone: (091) 232-8339
Telex: 537005 MARINE G
Fax: 44-91-232-9216

MMC (Asia) Ltd.
2-20,4-Chome, Isobe-Dori, Chuo-ku, Kobe 651
Japan
Phone: 078-251-1033
Telex: 5624163 OPECK J
Fax: 078-252-0265

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Krupp Atlas Introduces New Echosounders

Krupp Atlas Elektronik has extended its established range of DESO high-precision survey echo sounders with the introduction of new DESO 21 and DESO 22 models. Derived from the DESO 20, in service worldwide with leading survey

organizations and port authorities, both feature built-in annotator and serial data interface facilities.

DESO 21 is a low-cost single channel unit which can be fitted with any Krupp Atlas Elektronik transducer within a frequency range extending from 33 kHz to 210 kHz. Its price has been considerably reduced, making it suitable for those users who require a high quality echo sounder but whose budgets are

otherwise limited.

DESO 22 is a dual channel version designed for both shallow and deepwater applications. In addition to providing accurate depth data, it can also be used for acquisition of reliable information on bottom structures such as sediments, layers and wrecks. As with DESO 21, it can be deployed either as a portable sounder on small-size vessels or as part of fully integrated survey sys-

tems aboard larger craft.

Introduction of the new DESO 21 and 22 models complements Krupp Atlas Elektronik's present range of high-precision survey echo sounders, including the DESO 25 system designed for optimum performance over selectable measuring ranges down to 15,000 m.

For further information on the new echo sounders from Krupp Atlas Elektronik,

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

LIVE AND LET LIVE

Other people have as much right to live as we have, and all of us have failings, so to remain on friendly terms with our competitors, we should overlook their shortcomings.

This does not mean that you have to do such. Why take unnecessary risks. Profit from the experience of Willem Pot, founded in 1899, with a proven trackrecord when it comes to marine trading.

Situated near the harbour of Rotterdam, the company keeps one of the largest stocks of marine equipment in the world. Anchors, chaincables, lifeboats and much more, ready for delivery.

Ask for a FREE COPY of our catalogue and find all the information you require.

Naturally, we shall be glad to answer all your questions immediately by telephone or facsimile.

FOR FREE CATALOGUE

FORM SEND TO:

Willem Pot b.v.

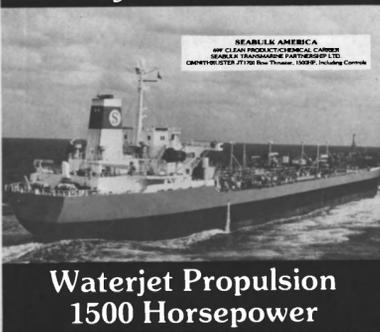
P.O. BOX 29102 • 3001 GC ROTTERDAM • THE NETHERLANDS
TEL. (10)-4331277 • FAX (10)-4130304

FORM YES, send us a FREE COPY of your catalogue

MESSRS. : _____
ADDRESS : _____
POSTC. + CITY : _____
TELEPHONE : _____
FACSIMILE : _____
NAME : _____
DEPT. : _____

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

OMNITHRUSTER® Thrust Is Forwards And Sideways And Backwards



Waterjet Propulsion 1500 Horsepower

- Thrusts Underway
- Thrusts While Pitching
- No Reversing Impeller to Change Directions
- Minimum Buoyancy Loss
- Smaller Hull Penetration
- Fuel Savings

OMNITHRUSTER DOES IT ALL!

- Thrusts with nozzles out of water in rough seas: vertical systems only.
- No protrusions . . . no change in hull shape.
- Small nozzles reduce drag . . . save fuel and passage time.
- Easily retrofitted.



Micro-Processor Control System, Model 1200A with gyro input . . . holds vessel's heading. System also accepts compatible NAV/AIDS fore aft and slow-speed propulsion and positioning.

MODULAR THRUSTER SYSTEM . . .

OMNITHRUSTER ship control systems* utilize individual module thrusters of up to 3000 HP in any combination to produce desired forward or lateral net thrust. Prime movers for the Modular Thruster System may be electric, hydraulic or diesel powered in conjunction with manual/automatic or integrated control networks.

ADVANTAGES FOR LARGE VESSELS . . .

- Incremental Thrust Capability
- Multiple Module Reliability
- Easily Retrofitted or Installed in New Construction
- Minimum Maintenance

JT/PV1700, 1500HP MODULE THRUSTER



*Covered by U.S. and Foreign Patents.

OMNITHRUSTER INC.

9515 Sorensen Avenue, Dept 31 E91
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
213/802 1818 Fax Number: 213/941 0309
Cable Address Omnithrust

ASNE-BOOTH 163

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

Astronomical Drilling Rig Prices Anticipated Because Of Worldwide Demand

According to industry officials, prices for drilling rig equipment are about to skyrocket because of strong worldwide rig demand.

The resulting rise in the cost of finding oil and getting it into production may slow future drilling activity unless oil prices rise, officials also warned.

They attributed the demand for rigs to be due to ambitious exploration and production programs that are under way simultaneously in many oil producing nations.

Kuwait, in addition, is expected to need an unspecified number of rigs to restore its crude oil output after hundreds of its wells were damaged or destroyed by Iraq's occupying forces.

The growing U.S. demand for rigs is also putting upward pressure on prices worldwide, but the largest price increase is expected to be outside the U.S.

Depending on what kind of rig is being used and where drilling is taking place, drilling rigs can cost from \$2 million to \$12 million each.

Astronomical rig prices within a matter of months is anticipated by an international exploration manager at a large oil company. In anticipation of the higher costs, he said his company is stepping up efforts to locate rigs for future use.

Oil exploration managers agree that long-term result of the rise in rig costs and oil-field development expenses will be higher crude oil prices.

MMA Trustees Nominate Adm. Peter H. Cressy As New President

Massachusetts Maritime Academy's (MMA) board of trustees has unanimously nominated Rear Adm. Peter H. Cressy as its choice for the school's new president. Admiral Cressy, a commander of the U.S. Navy's Fleet Air Mediterranean, headquartered in Naples, Italy, was chosen from more than 100 applicants and prospects.

The board of trustees' recommendation will now be sent to the board of regents of higher education, which is expected to give its approval and make a formal announcement at its next meeting. It is anticipated that Admiral Cressy will become president in July, replacing John F. Aylmer, who offered his resignation.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Far East Levingston Reports Big Profit Gain

For the year through last December 31, Far East Levingston Shipbuilding Ltd. recorded net profit of \$17 million, or 24 Singapore cents a share. This is the best result in six years and contrasts with 17 Singapore cents a share reported in 1989.

For 1991, the main jobs in hand are a second cable ship for American Telephone & Telegraph Co., and a harsh-environment drilling rig for Santa Fe International Corp. unit of Kuwait Petroleum Co. Several repair jobs are also on the books.

A spokesman said Far East Levingston's yards in Singapore will be busy until end-1992, and that while operating costs in Singapore, especially subcontract labor, are likely to increase, profits for the group are expected to be sustained.

Smith/Donham To Expand Overseas Operations For International Compactor

International Compactor, Inc. of Hilton Head Island, S.C., recently announced their association with Smith/Donham Innovations of Houston, Texas.

This cooperative venture authorizes SDI to expand the ICI trash compactor into the foreign marketing areas not presently being served by ICI. SDI devotes their total efforts toward representing systems, services, and products whose sole purposes are to improve environmental conditions. This joint venture between ICI and SDI is expected to expand the current success of the ICI trash compactor now installed on numerous Navy ships, tankers, ore carriers, cruise ships, research vessels and offshore platforms. Other ICI product lines to be represented by SDI will be an aluminum/steel can crusher and heavy duty industrial balers.

SDI will feature the ICI trash compactor and the aluminum/steel can crusher at the 1991 Offshore Technology Conference in Houston, Texas, May 6-9.

For further information and free literature on products from International Compactor,

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Murphy's All-New Gage and Control Catalog Pictures Over 80 Products

A new condensed catalog from Frank W. Murphy Mfr., Tulsa, Okla., describes products from gages to complete control systems.

All-new for 1991, the catalog contains photos and specifications for over 80 products. Many new products are included, such as dual set point pressure and temperature monitors, a thin film pressure transmitter, a simplified gen-set controller, a digital hourmeter and a digital tachometer.

The publication devotes complete

April, 1991

pages to pressure/vacuum gauges and controls; temperature gauges and controls; level gages and controls; speed time vibration; magnetic switches and Tattle Tales® which translate Switchgage® or other switch signals into alarm or shut-down functions; engine panels; automatic start-stop controls; and control systems and valves.

Murphy instruments and controls are crafted of heavy-duty industrial

quality materials. Many special features are added to assure the accuracy of these instruments and controls.

Frank W. Murphy Mfr. now offers sales and service in eight locations worldwide with the addition of an office in San Luis Potosi, Mexico. This central location will offer more convenient customer service for Mexico and Central and South America.

Murphy's well-established line of mechanical and analog instruments and controls now includes, in addition to the new genset controller, digital readout instruments, a series of microcontrollers, as well as other new products.

For further information and a free copy of Murphy's new 1991 condensed catalog,

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card



When You Look At Everything You Put Into A Barge, You Should Expect A Lot Out Of It.

You put a lot into a barge. It carries whatever you ship. But you carry it, too: On your books. For about 25 years, if it's built by Jeffboat.

So you'd better get a lot out of it.

And that's why Jeffboat builds so much in. From Computer-Aided Design

to actual fabrication, a Jeffboat barge is built to exacting specifications. With heavier plating and structural members.

Wheelabrated and coated steel. Welding that meets or exceeds ABS specifications. And the kind

of construction only a crew of experienced Jeffboat craftsmen can deliver.



That's quality. It's why most Jeffboat barges last years beyond zero book value. And why they consistently bring high resale prices in transfers and auctions.

Quality. Value. The reasons Jeffboat barges have been the industry benchmark for decades. They're built for the long haul. And the long term.

So before you put a lot into a barge, think about what you expect out of it. Then think Jeffboat. It's a name

that carries a lot of weight. And delivers. Call 812-288-0200 for a new brochure today.

JEFFBOAT

America's largest inland shipbuilder.
P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville, Indiana 47130
Phone (812) 288-0200

©1989, Jeffboat

Member: THE AMERICAN WATERWAYS OPERATORS, INC.

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card

61

Nordic Machine Expands Line Of Anchor Winches

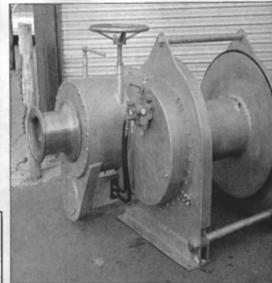
Nordic Machine & Manufacturing, Seattle, Wash., has expanded its line of stock anchor winches with the new 40-30-3000. This 40-inch-diameter by 30-inch-wide galvanized drum winch has a full drum line pull of 15,000 pounds enabling a maximum anchor capacity of 3,000

pounds. The winch can hold 970 feet of 1-1/4 cable plus 65 feet of 1-1/4 chain.

Like all of Nordic Machine's reduction anchor winches, all drive components run in an enclosed oil bath. This includes reduction components, clutch, and band brake. The 40-30-3000 also features a 10-inch-diameter cast iron capstan with up to 13,000-pound line pull. A

positive stop dog is included to protect the drive from mooring shocks.

Nordic Machine & Manufacturing prides itself on its ability to serve the diverse needs of its customers with wide-ranging capabilities. These include welding of steel, aluminum and stainless; lathe capacity up to 40 inches in diameter and up to 14 feet on length; custom machine design and fabrication; an-



Nordic Machine's new 40-30-3000 anchor winch.

chor winches; net reels; drag winches; sounding winches; long line haulers 17-inch and 24-inch; fish strippers and chutes; long line reels; side rollers; two winches; capstans; headline winches; seine winches; hydraulic tanks and power units; power take-off adapters; yacht winches; and gill net reels.

Nordic Machine & Manufacturing has built its 40-year reputation on hydraulic machine design, manufacture and rebuilding.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

There's a WESTFALIA system that answers every oil purification need

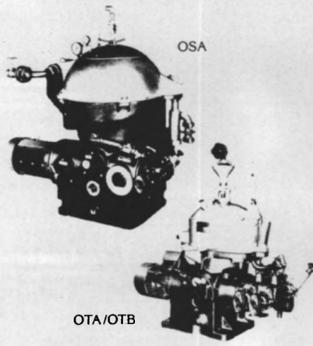
Highest oil purity Westfalia Oil Purifiers remove water and sediment from heavy fuel oils at top efficiency... at densities up to 1010 kg/m³ and cat fines down to 1 ppm. Our *exclusive* two-stage UNITROL/SECUTROL system gives unmatched purity even under widely varying feed conditions.

UNITROL, with no ring dams, performs the basic oil/water/solids separation. SECUTROL assures maximum solids and water removal... while monitoring de-sludging intervals. Together, they provide the highest HFO quality now obtainable.

Top reliability. Built-in ruggedness and sturdy design give Westfalia Oil Purifiers a record of reliability unmatched by any competitive system... perfect for tough marine service conditions.

Complete monitoring. Westfalia systems allow monitoring of such vital functions as oil flow, oil temperature, increased

Whether your engines are powering a huge ocean-going cargo vessel or a small service boat, there's a Westfalia Oil Purification System that suits them best.



Westfalia is proud to be part of the ongoing construction program of the new and growing U.S. Navy.

water discharge, oil break-over, failure to shoot, motor temperature, vibration, and excessive number of second-stage solids or water discharges. Control stations, with audible and visual alarms, can be located remotely and/or at the equipment site.

Preassembled modules. Westfalia Oil Purifiers are available as single machines or as preassembled "Centri-Pack" modules, with heaters, pumps, strainers, controls, wiring, etc. installed and ready to go.

Rapid, expert service. With every Westfalia Oil Purification System you get Centrico expertise, to help design, install, and service your equipment. At any port — Atlantic, Pacific, Gulf — skilled engineering advice and assistance, as well as parts, are usually available overnight — or sooner.

Westfalia systems and Centrico service... in any engine room, they're the best answer for your oil purification requirements.

See us at ASNE, Booth #602



Centrico, Inc.
100 Fairway Court / Northvale, N.J. 07647
(201) 767-3900

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

ZF Extends Range Of Marine Transmissions

With the introduction of the BW 195A, the German firm ZF is able to extend its existing range of "down-angle" marine transmissions with inclined output shafts.

Although it has, until now, always been standard practice to offer transmissions with inclined output shafts for the lower end of the performance range, it has by no means been common in the performance range of the BW 195A. BW 195A marine transmissions are capable of transmitting engine powers of between 550 and 850 kw, depending on their type of application and shaft speed. This places them firmly in what is at present the most popular performance range for yachts and sportfishermen. These transmissions have a shaft inclination—or down-angle—of 10 degrees.

The advantage of inclined outputs is that the engine room can be designed in a much more favorable way. In most cases, the engine can be mounted horizontally, considerably reducing the amount of headroom required. This feature is particularly advantageous in vessels with planing hulls.

The BW 195A range can be supplied with the following ratios, each of which is used for ahead and/or astern travel: 1.260:1, 1.488:1, 1.769:1, 1.972:1 and 2.484:1. Input speeds can range from a maximum of 2,500 rpm to a minimum of 450 rpm.

For further information and free literature from ZF,

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

**Marinette Marine
Names Gulling CEO
And President**



Daniel Gulling

Daniel Gulling has been appointed president and chief executive officer of Marinette Marine Corporation in an announcement made recently by board chairman Roger Derusha.

Mr. Gulling most recently was executive vice president and chief operating officer of Cruistar Incorporated of Oconto, Wis. He has held division managerial positions with FMC Corporation, Boise Cascade, Mead Corporation, and worked in the Pentagon as an analyst in the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

Mr. Derusha, past president and chief executive officer, had previously announced his intentions to retire. He will continue his present position as chairman of the board of directors.

**Circle Seal Offers 4-Page
Condensed Brochure
On Relief Valves**

Circle Seal Controls, Inc. of Anaheim, Calif., has published a four-page condensed brochure that provides technical data and specifications on the complete industrial line of Circle Seal Relief Valves.

Circle Seal Relief Valves, available in pipe sizes from 1/8-inch to 1-1/4-inch, are designed for a wide range of cracking pressures from 15 to 13,000 psi and provide dead tight reseal after crack.

For additional information and a free copy of the four-page condensed brochure from Circle Seal Controls,

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

**TWRA Members Adjust
Rates Previously Set For
U.S. Exports To Far East**

Members of the TransPacific Westbound Rate Agreement (TWRA), which set rates together for moving U.S. exports to the Far East, are increasing one of their surcharges, decreasing another, and boosting rates for some commodities. The carriers claim the price adjustments are necessary to accommodate the rise in exports.

The eight carriers of the rate-

making group boosted its origin terminal receiving charge April 1 by \$20 for every 40-foot and 45-foot container, bringing the total surcharge to \$380. For a 20-foot container, or TEU, the increase was \$16, making the total surcharge \$341. Other cargoes increased by \$1 a revenue ton across the board. Per package shipments increased 2 cents a unit. Charges for other per-

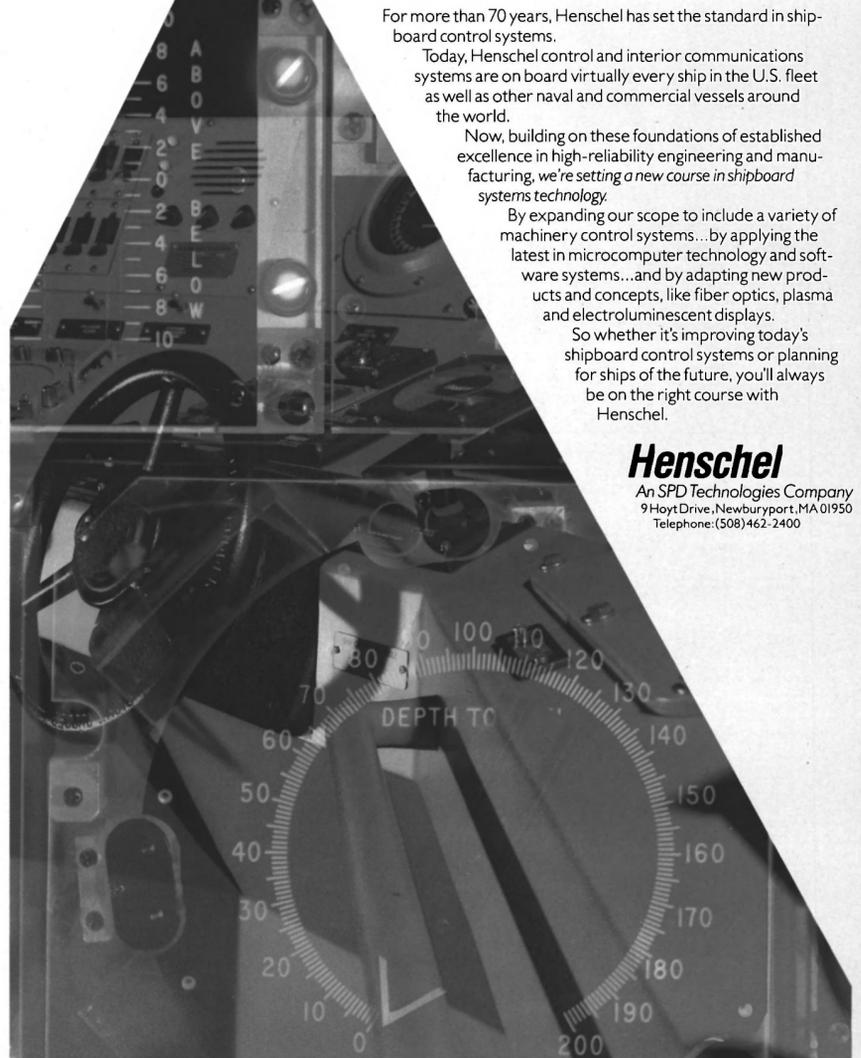
unit shipments rose by 1 percent.

The fuel surcharge was reduced on March 1 to \$160 for a 40-foot container, or FEU, and \$128 a TEU. The previous fuel surcharge was \$200 an FEU and \$160 a TEU.

The conference also raised rates on several commodities, which are in addition to an overall commodity pricing plan announced in December.

TWRA members include Neptune Orient Lines Ltd., Singapore; Nippon Liner System Ltd., Tokyo; Nippon Yusen Kaisha, Tokyo; Sea-Land Service Inc., Edison, N.J.; American President Lines Ltd., Oakland, Calif.; Kawasaki Kaisen Kaisha Ltd., Tokyo; A.P. Moller-Maersk Line, Copenhagen, Denmark; and Mitsui O.S.k. Lines Ltd., Tokyo.

Setting a New Course in Shipboard Systems Technology



For more than 70 years, Henschel has set the standard in shipboard control systems.

Today, Henschel control and interior communications systems are on board virtually every ship in the U.S. fleet as well as other naval and commercial vessels around the world.

Now, building on these foundations of established excellence in high-reliability engineering and manufacturing, we're setting a new course in shipboard systems technology.

By expanding our scope to include a variety of machinery control systems...by applying the latest in microcomputer technology and software systems...and by adapting new products and concepts, like fiber optics, plasma and electroluminescent displays.

So whether it's improving today's shipboard control systems or planning for ships of the future, you'll always be on the right course with Henschel.

Henschel

An SPD Technologies Company
9 Hoyt Drive, Newburyport, MA 01950
Telephone: (508) 462-2400

Circle 347 on Reader Service Card

**Sea Recovery Offers
Compact, Commercial
R.O. Desalinator**

With watermaking capacities between 1,300 and 4,000 U.S. gallons (4,920-15,140 liters) per day, commercial fishing vessels, smaller workboats, as well as onshore facilities such as private residences, vil-

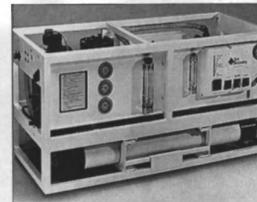
las, and smaller hotels, make use of Sea Recovery's most compact and easily maintained commercial R.O. desalinator.

Unique among watermakers, Sea Recovery delivers R.O. systems with everything included, ready to produce water immediately after installation. All necessary plumbing for onboard use is also supplied.

Constructed with a lightweight, epoxy-coated frame, the unit uti-

lizes only the highest quality marine-grade materials and components. Models SRC 5M3 through SRC3 15M3 include a one-year warranty on parts and features include a booster pump, oil/water separator, two commercial grade prefilters for improved water quality and extended filter quality, and a temperature compensated salinity probe.

Upgrading a model to higher watermaking capacity is done by simp-



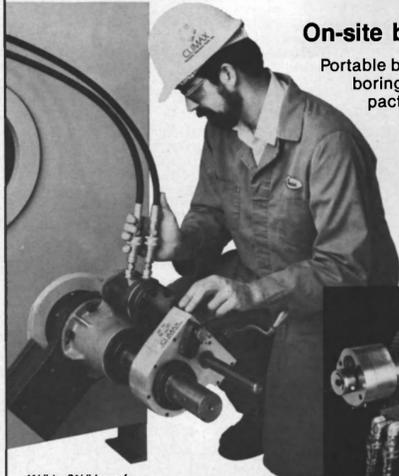
Sea Recovery delivers R.O. systems ready to produce water immediately after installation.

ly installing additional membranes. For more information and free literature on Sea Recovery watermakers,

Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

Portable Boring Bars

On-site boring... 1½ in. to 80 in. diameters



Portable boring bars mount right on the workpiece to do line boring, facing, drilling, threading, and trepanning. Compact rotational drive units allow use in confined areas.

Automatic power feeds are variable and reversible.

Mounting brackets and bearing assemblies are easy to set up and align. Models available

from simple electric single speed drive, to full CNC capability.

Free literature available

For fast answers call 800/333-8311
1358



CLIMAX

Portable Machine Tools, Inc.
2712 E. Second St., P.O. Box 230
Newberg, OR 97132 USA
Telephone 503/538-2185
FAX 503/538-7600
TWX 910-466-7030

1¼" to 2¼" bars for smaller diameter boring

5" to 8" Bars for larger diameters

Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

'FOWL' WEATHER GOT YOU DOWN?



WHY NOT TRY SUNNY CURACAO.

THE BEST WEATHER.
THE BEST DRYDOCK.
THE BEST CHOICE.

ANY OTHER DRYDOCK
IS FOR THE BIRDS.

Curacao Drydock Co.

Yard:
P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
Tel: (599-9)378333 Tlx: 1107.3443 CDM NA Fax: (599-9)379960

U.S./Canada Agent:
RR Klattenberg Marine Agency
17 Grandview Avenue, West Orange, NJ 07052
Tel: (201) 731-4018 Tlx: 650-3449312 MCIUW Fax: (201)325-3681

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

**Original Norwegian
Polyform Floats**

Markers/Buoys

Fenders

**Stainless Steel
Chain & Fittings**

Ship-to-Ship Fenders

Ship-to-Dock Fenders

Anchor Chain

Buoy Chain

Mooring Chain

Long Link Dock Fender Chain

Long Link Deck Lashing Chain

Marine Equipment & Hardware

**Milligan Marine
Supply, Inc.**

5832 Harvey Wilson
Houston, Texas 77020
(713) 675-4434 or
(713) 337-6194

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

**Brazilian Operator Expands
Service To U.S. East Coast**

Companhia Marinha Maritima Nacional SA, a Brazilian liner operator, recently expanded its U.S. Gulf Coast container service to include calls at U.S. East Coast ports.

The new container service recently began when the boxship Nacional Sao Paulo departed the Port of Rio Grande, Brazil, for stops at 12 Brazilian and U.S. ports on its way to Norfolk.

Companhia Marinha Maritima Nacional will initially call every 20 to 30 days at Brazilian ports. Following the expansion of service, calls will increase to every 15 days.

The company plans to use three ships, two chartered, on its East Coast route.

The expansion was made possible by Brazil's recent deregulation of the merchant marine.

**Dayton T. Brown Installs
Navy Shock Machine—
Literature Available**

Dayton T. Brown, Inc., Engineering and Test Division, Bohemia, N.Y., has completed construction of the Mil-S-901 (Navy) high impact medium weight shock machine.

The medium weight shock machine employs a 3,000-pound hammer which swings through a 72-inch arc impacting an anvil on which the test item and fixtures are mounted. The impact simulates shipboard and submarine shocks encountered by all types of ships machinery, electrical equipment, and structures as a result of underwater detonations and heavy gunfire.

The purpose of the medium weight shock test is to verify that the equipment being installed aboard naval ships and submarines will withstand shock pulses that could occur during battle conditions.

For free literature detailing the engineering and testing services of Dayton T. Brown,

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Singapore Introduces Tax Plan To Lure Foreign Shipowners

The Singapore Government recently announced a tax exemption plan for foreign shipping companies in a move to encourage owners to relocate to the country. The announcement came on the heels of a similar action by Canada.

Singapore's plans were announced by its finance minister **Richard Hu**, who said that the income of approved resident shipping companies from the operations of their non-Singapore flag vessels would be exempt from tax under an Approved International Shipping Enterprise Scheme scheduled to take effect from the 1992 year of assessment.

The move by Singapore is expected to draw at least 100 ships in its first year and generate as much as \$72 million per year.

In an effort to transform Vancouver

into a major maritime center, Canada had announced changes to its tax laws to allow foreign owners to set up headquarters in the country without being taxed on their world holdings. The Canadian tax changes came into effect at the end of February.

Louisiana Officials Create Oil Spill Cleanup Tax

A fund to clean up oil spills that calls for a two-cents-per-barrel tax on crude oil transferred from barges or tankers at marine facilities in the state is being created by Louisiana officials.

Estimated at \$10 million annually, the fund would be administered by a coordinator within the office of Gov. **Buddy Roemer**. According to **Ron Gomez**, Louisiana's secretary of the Department of Natural Resources and chairman of the governor's Oil Spill Task Force, which crafted the tax plan.

The proposal, which will now go to Governor **Roemer** for inclusion in his legislative package, is expected to be strongly supported by the governor, who created the task force to protect the state's coastline from the threat of oil spills.

Loosely modeled on a similar measure under consideration in Texas, the Louisiana version would allow individuals to seek money from the funds to pay for damages caused by oil spills.

The \$10 million level is below the \$50 million requested by the state Department of Environmental Quality. To raise \$50 million, the tax on oil would have to be nearly 10 cents a barrel.

Kerr Becomes U.S. Agent For Brazil's Nacional Line

Under a recently completed deal, Kerr Steamship Co. is to become the sole U.S. agent for the Brazilian ship line Companhia Maritima Nacional SA, replacing Norton Lilly

International, which had served as Nacional Line's agent in the U.S. since 1983.

Nacional Line recently inaugurated service to U.S. East Coast, after 15 years of service between Brazil and U.S. Gulf of Mexico ports. **Frank J. Martingale**, vice president of Kerr, said the agency switch reflects the ship line's desire to secure services of a more national scope.

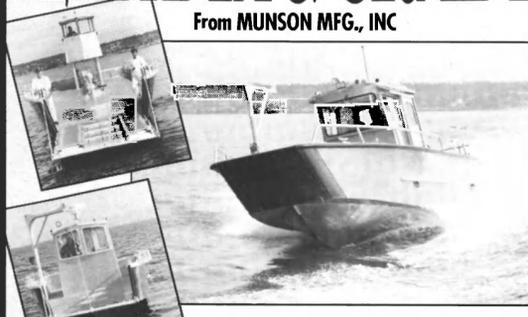
Nacional Line, which is initially employing two ships calling at 20-day intervals at New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk, Va., and Savannah, Ga., plans to add a third ship soon, shortening the time to 15 days.

With a new agent and expanded service, privately owned Nacional Line is in position to take advantage of both the recent deregulation of Brazil's maritime industry and the collapse of Lloyd Brasileiro. Kerr has extensive intermodal and sales networks to assist Nacional in expanding its business, Mr. **Martingale** said.

High Performance Aluminum

LANDING CRAFT

From **MUNSON MFG., INC**



MUNSON MFG. specializes in building high performance landing craft which can be utilized at high speed without the usual pounding associated with traditional landing craft hulls. Our proven Hammerhead Square Bow hull incorporates a deep V forefoot and 16 degree V bottom which softens even the nastiest chop. Hulls available 21' x 8.5' to 72' x 25' in 2' increments. Outboard, inboard outboard, straight shaft, or inboard jet available. Over 200 units in use throughout the world.

Ask for our Volume 10-84 page workboat catalog!

MUNSON
Munson Manufacturing Inc.,
150 West Dayton, Edmonds, WA 98020
Phone 206 776 8222 • Fax 206 672 0395

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

Finally...a flexible valve-control system that's
built for speed and designed for endurance.

Introducing "UNIFLEX" RMVO

from Elliott



Flexible Shaft
A single 3/8 in. dia., high-tensile, stainless steel flexible shaft assembly

Deck Box
100-turn indication, non-corrosive materials

55-page Technical Manual now available

Valve Coupling
Standard NAVSEA design

Output Gear Box
17:1 cyclo gearing, extreme shock load capacity up to 4000 in. lbs. output

Installation
Simple torque bar and turn buckle

Heat resistant and non-corrosive. UNIFLEX Remote Manual Valve Operators are engineered to last. In fact, UNIFLEX hardware is similar to valve-control components now in use on all U.S. Naval vessels. And, it weighs much less than other RMVO units, allowing **higher speeds with greater payloads.**

But the biggest advantage Elliott offers is **ease of installation and operation.** That reduces installation complexity and cost. And UNIFLEX's torque advantage means easier operation.

UNIFLEX...another flexible design solution from Elliott. Call today for more information and **FREE UNIFLEX RMVO literature.**



ELLIOTT MANUFACTURING

P.O. Box 773 Telephone (607) 772-0404
Binghamton, NY 13902 FAX (607) 772-1358

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

**McDermott Awarded
Marathon Oil Contract**

McDermott Marine Construction, a major operating unit of McDermott International Inc., has been awarded a contract for Marathon Oil Company for the fabrication and installation of an eight-skirt pile jacket, piles and deck. Fabrication of the jacket and piles, which began in February, is

scheduled to be completed by February 1992. The jacket will be fabricated at McDermott's Harbor Island facility in Aransas Pass, Texas.

The offshore installation of the jacket, piles and deck is scheduled for March 1992. The platform will be located in South Pass Block 89C in the Gulf of Mexico in 385 feet of water.

McDermott Marine Construction is a major operating unit of McDermott International, a leading world-

wide energy services company which, with its subsidiaries provide engineering and construction services to the oil and gas industry offshore and for industrial and utility facilities onshore. McDermott also manufactures steam-generating equipment, defense products and tubular products.

For more information and free literature on McDermott, Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

**DNV Grants Quality
Certificate To Wartsila**

The international classification and certification society Det norske Veritas has granted Wartsila Diesel's Vasa factory ISO 9001 certification in recognition of the effectiveness of the factory's quality system. The ISO 9001 quality system covers Wartsila Diesel operations from marketing to after sales service. It is expected to guarantee the competitive efficiency of Wartsila Diesel's Vasa engines on the international market.

ISO 9001 is an international quality standard known widely on the international market. The certificate now granted Wartsila Diesel is a result of a concerted effort to improve quality at the company's Vasa unit. The entire personnel was involved in the effort. A quality development team was set up to support and coordinate overall quality development and has also created the means for monitoring, controlling and maintaining the factory's quality system in the future.

Wartsila Diesel Group is one of the world's leading suppliers of medium-speed engines for marine and power plant installations. Wartsila Diesel's Vasa factory is the design and development center for the company's Vasa 22, 32 and 46 engines.

For free literature on Wartsila Diesel engines, Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

**Jered Brown Bros. Expands
Manufacturing Capability
By Leasing Georgia Facility**

Marine systems manufacturer Jered Brown Brothers has leased a vacant 44,000-square-foot manufacturing facility in Brunswick, Ga., in order to accommodate its growing marine equipment business and to expand its capabilities in the manufacture of large structural fabrications and hydraulic assemblies.

The company's new facility—on a 10-acre site in an industrial complex on the Brunswick River—is located adjacent to the Georgia Port Authority's deep-water facilities in Brunswick.

Brunswick is approximately 75 miles from Savannah to the north and Jacksonville to the south.

Jered specializes in shipboard equipment for the U.S. Navy, including elevators for aircraft, cargo and weapons, ship steering systems, submarine bow planes, anchor windlasses and specialized handling systems.

Jered president R.J. (Rick) Edger said the facility will provide his company with needed water shipment capability and floorspace for its marine fabrication work. Besides the new facility, Jered has two other plants in the metro Detroit area with a combined total of 150,000 square feet.

For free literature detailing the marine shipboard equipment offered by Jered Brown Brothers, Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

**...BEING A DAY LATE
MAY LEAVE YOU MORE
THAN A \$DOLLAR SHORT!**

Announcing

The Marine Industry's Best And Most Authoritative Newsletter...

- The Marine Newsletter is edited for Marine Industry decision-makers... people like yourself...and it's packed with information...the kind of "Need To Know" information that you rely on to make critical business decisions...
 - You'll stay ahead of the competition... while our Washington correspondent keeps you posted on the latest legislation that may impact on how marine companies like yours will do business, you'll know first-hand from our staff around the country the implications of the latest legal rulings, topics like Oil Spill Legislation and Your Liability, Double Hull Legislation... The Latest Contracts... Coast Guard Rulings... even a complete list of Vessels For Sale.
 - Every 10 days (three times a month) you'll receive your personal First Class copy of The Marine Newsletter... (36 news-packed issues a year) for the special charter subscription rate of only \$295. Order yours...this vital and timely information will provide you with insight on the Marine Industry not available from any other source and place you among the best informed industry executives!
- The Marine Newsletter has it all... and it covers the entire industry...
Oceangoing, Inland Rivers, Offshore, Coastal Harbors, Great Lakes, Navy, Coast Guard...

...Information You Need To Know!

Subscribe today and take advantage of the special "Charter Rate"!

**THE
Marine Newsletter**

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!



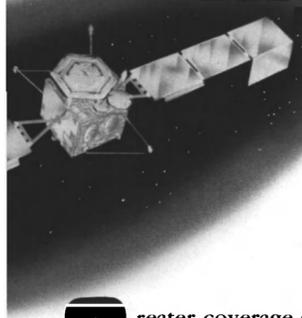
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____
Signature _____

YES! Enter my subscription to The Marine Newsletter. I'll receive a Full Year - 36 news-packed issues at the special introductory rate of \$295.
 Enclosed is my remittance of \$295.
 Bill me.
 Bill my company.

**SPECIAL CHARTER
SUBSCRIPTION OFFER
10% DISCOUNT**

This vital and timely information will provide you with insight on the Marine Industry, not available from any other source and place you among the best informed industry executives. Mail to: MARITIME REPORTER, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010 USA

IDB Aero-Nautical: High Tech Services For High Seas Savings!



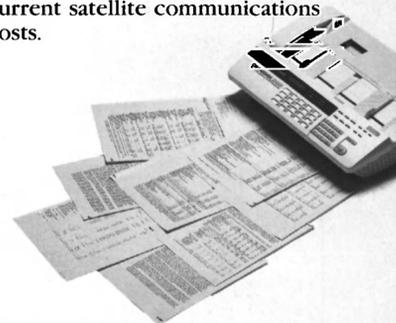
Greater coverage at a lower price... that's the IDB advantage. We offer you the only complete, reliable coverage of all four ocean regions. And, as a member of the IDB family, we can provide you with a comprehensive package of services and equipment at the best prices anywhere.



variety of other satellite services including personal correspondence, entertainment packages, video conferencing, and much more.—All at substantial savings over your current satellite communications costs.



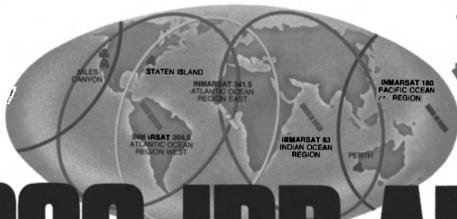
IDB Aero-Nautical can provide your crews with direct access to meteorological and routing information, schedule changes and other critical data. Operational data, including personnel, payroll, and maintenance, will flow via secure channels to the home office. And, when you connect with IDB Aero-Nautical, you'll have access to a large



Call us today. One call to IDB, the one-stop source for maritime communications, will show you how to increase your communications coverage and lower your costs!

Our innovative telecommunications services and state-of-the art equipment include:

- data communications
- global networking
- fax transmissions
- electronic mail
- standard voice service



IDB
AERO-NAUTICAL
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

THE LAST WORD
IN MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS

1-800-IDB-AERO

1-800-432-2376

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

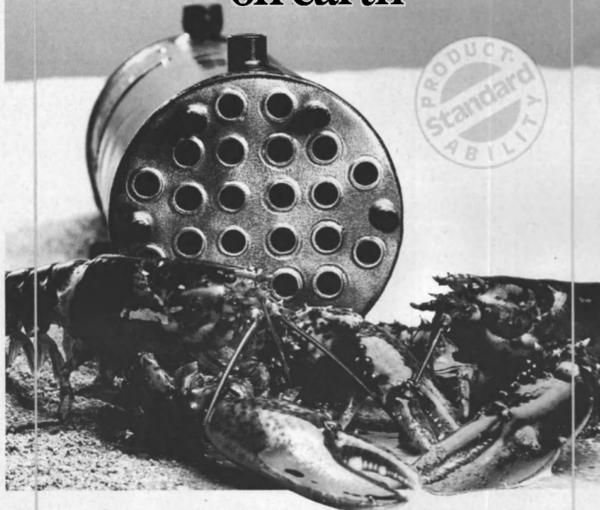
**IROC '91 Conference
Set For Pittsburgh,
May 14-16, 1991**

The Inland Rivers Opportunity Conference (IROC '91) has been announced for Pittsburgh, Pa., May 14-16, 1991.
Sponsored by Viking Maritec,

Inc., the conference will feature guest speakers from the areas of marine law, insurance, commodities, builders, fleet operators, finance, and regulatory agencies.

For registration information, contact: IROC '91, Suite 211, 3000 Montour Place, Montour Church Road, Oakdale, Pa. 15071, phone (412) 787-4440, or Fax (412) 787-4491.

**Engineered for the most
hostile environments
on earth**



Standard Marine Service Condensers

Hostile marine conditions call for extra stamina in marine life and marine duty products. Our shell and tube marine service condensers in 1/3 to 125 hp models are fit for more than just survival, thanks to these vital features!

- Cupro-nickel tubes, tubesheets and plates, plus monel fittings resist even the most aggressive sea water.
- Marine duty epoxy coating provides an additional line of defense to stop corrosion.
- Sacrificial zinc anodes offer proven protection from stray currents, galvanic action and electrolysis.
- Dual refrigerant outlets maintain constant liquid feed, even in heavy seas.
- Removable water plates make cleaning easy, maintain peak performance.

Our compact tube-in-tube modular counterflow condensers are also fit for survival in marine applications. Ask your wholesaler or representative for complete details and specifications.

Standard

Standard Refrigeration Co. 2050 Ruby St
Metro Park, 1, R0760 • 708/545-5400
Telex 687151STNRF • Fax 708/545-3515

Stranef International Ltd., Northern Way
Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk, IP32 6NL, England
02847 750985 • Telex 81665 • Fax 02847 750052

water cooled condensers • chiller barrels
liquid receivers • subcoolers • accessories
SR-901

Circle 255 on Reader Service Card



The 2,640-grt Albacora, said to be the largest tuna purse seiner at 344 feet, was recently delivered by Hijos de J. Barreras.

**World's Largest Seiner
Delivered By AESA**

Spanish shipbuilder Hijos de J. Barreras, part of Astilleros Espanoles S.A. (AESA), recently delivered the 344-foot Albacora, what is believed to be the world's largest tuna purse seiner.

To be operated by Albacora Company in the Indian Ocean from her base at Seychelles, the Albacora has a 3,000-cubic meter frozen hold capacity and the tuna will be frozen in 26 fish tanks by a Grasso refrigeration system. Six compressors with unit capacities of 103,000 kcal/hr cool the brine which is circulated around the tanks.

The original project was undertaken by CINTRAMAR and final project and development by CINTRANAVAL, S.A. in Las Arenas (Vizcaya) in close cooperation with the technical department of the vessel's owners, Albacora S.A.

The Albacora's hull lines were studied and optimized at the El Pardo Hydrodynamic Experiment Unit (Canal de Experiencias Hidrodinamicas de El Pardo) where various tests were conducted on two scale models. Models of various lengths were tested to determine the optimum parameters which would produce a hull with significant fuel consumption reduction qualities under average operational conditions.

The seiner uses a supercharged Krupp MaK 6MU four-stroke diesel engine producing 7,000 hp at 400 rpm. The power/revolutions per minute ratio is optimized to provide minimum fuel consumption under normal operating conditions. The engine drives a CLT screw, specially designed by Sistemar, via a 3.23:1 Renk-Tacke SWV 112 reduction gear and a Vulkan-Rato elastic coupling.

The engine can be controlled from the bridge, wings and plat-

ALBACORA Equipment List	
Main engine	Krupp MaK
Reduction gear	Renk-Tacke
Propeller	Sistemar
Elastic coupling	Vulkan-Rato
Windlass	Marco
Generator engines (5)	Caterpillar
Alternators (5)	Indar
Emer. generator engine	Caterpillar
Freshwater generators	Atlas
Fuel purifier	Alfa-Laval
Various winches & fishing equipment	Marco
Freezer plant & A/C	Greco Iberica
Fish finder, echo sounder, direction finder, radars, satnav, navtex receiver, various electronics	Furuno
Satnav system	Magnavox
VHF radiotelephones, watch receiver, SSB	Sailor
Gyrocompass & autopilot	Sperry

form.

The tailshaft is made of stainless steel and the oil-lubricated bush has Cedervall fastenings and Railko caps.

Electrical power is provided by five Caterpillar 3508 TA four-stroke diesel engines, rated at 1,000 rpm and five Indar RLC-450-M alternators generating 550 kw at 380 V, 50 Hz, with static regulation.

For emergency generation, there is a Caterpillar 3406 TA diesel engine which can supply 200 kw, 380 V at 50 HZ at 1,500 rpm and driving an Indar alternator.

Individual air-conditioned accommodations have been provided for 26 crew members and officers.

A helipad above her wheelhouse will carry a helicopter for spotting tuna schools.

For free literature detailing the shipbuilding services of AESA,

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

**Santa Fe Looks
To Sell Drill Unit**

Santa Fe Drilling Equipment Co., Alhambra, Calif., recently requested permission from the Maritime Administration to sell a drilling unit and transfer it to the Panamanian registry.

The purchaser of the unit is a subsidiary of Santa Fe located in the Grand Cayman Islands, Santa Fe Drilling Operations Inc.

The 4,038-gt Key Hawaii was built in 1983 in Tamano, Japan.

If the sale and registry transfer are approved, the Key Hawaii will be used in worldwide drilling operations.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

A.P. Moller Changes Double-Bottomed VLCC Order To Double Hulls

An order with Odense Staalskibs-vaerft for five double-bottomed VLCCs of conventional construction has been changed by A.P. Moller of Copenhagen to an order for six 200,000-dwt, double-hull tankers. The change, according to the company, was prompted by international developments aimed at countering oil pollution, which have gained momentum since the first order was placed early last year. Delivery of the new tankers, originally scheduled for 1992-93, is now set for 1992-94.

IMO Delaval Appoints Neff Manager, Petrochemical And Power Generation

Richard L. Neff has been appointed manager, petrochemical and power generation of the Delaval Turbine Division of Imo Industries Inc., it was announced by Bern E. Deichmann, manager, commercial operations. Mr. Neff has been with Delaval Turbine for 20 years. In his new position, he will be responsible for petrochemical markets including ammonia, methanol, ethylene plant centrifugal compressors, and mechanical drive steam turbines, as well as steam turbine generators for power generation.

U.K. Likely To Require More Ships To Transport Equipment Back From Gulf

The U.K.'s Ministry of Defence has several ships still on charter that were deployed during the military buildup in Saudi Arabia, but will require many more to transport equipment back home now that the war is over. An estimated 142 voyage charters were arranged by U.K. authorities preceding the war, with only nine of the voyage charters involving U.K.-flag ships. The Baltic Exchange broker who represents the Ministry of Defence in the London ship charter market, Richard Bilton, said he had not received any instructions yet about homeward seaborne transportation arrangements. The General Council of British Shipping said that with less urgency surrounding the operation to transport equipment back to Europe, there should not be so much upward pressure on charter rates.

MSE Offers 28-Page, Full-Color Brochure On Shipbuilding & Services

Malaysia Shipyard and Engineering (MSE), Johor, Malaysia, has published a 28-page, full-color brochure on the facilities, capabilities

and services offered by its ship repair, engineering and shipbuilding divisions.

The yard is located on 300 acres of land by the Straits of Johor at the southern tip of the Malayan Peninsula. About 120 acres have been developed to cover three operating divisions: ship repair, engineering and shipbuilding. Each of the operating divisions has a full range of independent facilities to meet individual needs but with flexibility for

close coordination in their use and the interflow of the work force.

Another 60 acres have been developed for the rolling stock manufacturing complex. The remaining acreage by the seafront is progressively developed for offshore engineering and jacket and steel fabrication in the future.

Facilities at the yard, which has plenty of space, include 400,000-dwt and 140,000-dwt drydocks, 500-ton Shiplift Systems with transfer pit,

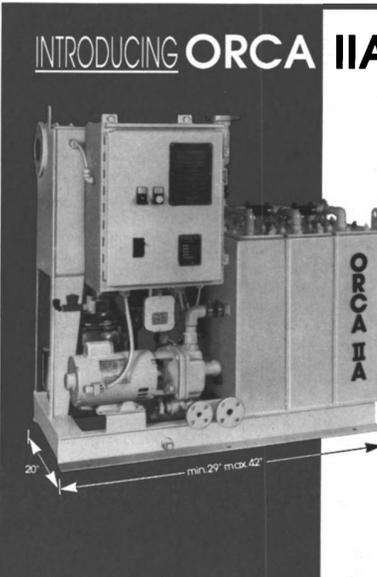
and rolling stock manufacturing workshop, stores, painting shop and related services.

The generously illustrated brochure provides much information on MSE's operation, and also contains maps showing its location, as well as a layout plan of the yard.

For more information and a free copy of MSE's 28-page, full-color brochure,

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

INTRODUCING ORCA IIA Marine Sanitation Device



- New Control Panels
- Simpler Operation
- Just 2 Pumps
- Improved Macerator System
- Fully Automatic Hands-off Operation
- New Improved Microprocessor Control and Monitoring System
- Compact and Lightweight
- Designed Specifically for the Marine Industry
- U.S.C.G. Certified and IMO Approved

12-36 people

Model	Capacity		Weight			Dimensions		
	No. of People	Per Day	Dry	Wet	Width	Height	Depth	
		gals. liters	lbs. kgs.	lbs. kgs.	in. mm.	in. mm.	in. mm.	
ORCA IIA-12	12	360 1363	400 181	615 278	29" 737	43.2" 1097	20" 508	
ORCA IIA-24	24	720 2725	510 231	790 358	35.5" 903	43.2" 1097	20" 508	
ORCA IIA-36	36	1080 4088	630 285	1005 453	42" 1067	43.2" 1097	20" 508	

ENVIROVAC INC.
1260 Turret Drive
Rockford, IL 61111 U.S.A.
Toll Free: 800/435-6951
IL: 815/654-8300
FAX 815/654-8306 • TELEX 257-415

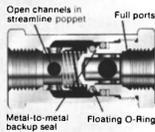
Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

zero-leakage check valves



Minimum restriction to flow; to 6000 psi

Unique, damage-proof O-Ring seal provides full flow and is maintenance-free. Bubble-tight sealing at any differential pressure. Choice of inlet and outlet connections and materials. Cracking pressure from 0.5 psi. 1/8" to 2" pipe sizes.



Special design capability to meet custom or system requirements.

CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS
1111 N. Brookhurst St., P.O. Box 3666, Anaheim, CA 92803
TWX 910/591-1147 • FAX (714) 772-7332 • (714) 774-6110

Circle 285 on Reader Service Card

Noise problems? Soundmat PBM™ is the greatest thing since sliced bread.



Soundcoat's exclusive SOUNDMAT PBM is made with a sheet of thin flexible limp mass sandwiched between two layers of foam to provide absorption, transmission loss and isolation. It has excellent resistance to oxidation, UV light and weathering. And our flexible plastic barrier meets UL-94V0. For outdoor applications, aircraft, vehicles, business machines and EDP, generators, compressors and health care equipment. SOUNDMAT PBM from Soundcoat. A great way to stop noise. No matter how you slice it.

The noise stops here.
SOUNDCOAT™
One Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729 516-242-2200
3002 Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704 714-979-9202
Send for your free noise control bulletin no. 719, today.

Circle 340 on Reader Service Card

50,000-GRT 'Costa Classica' Launched At Fincantieri's Marghera Yard

The recent launching of the 50,000-grt Costa Classica, Costa Crociere's flagship, at Fincantieri's Marghera, Venice, shipyard was hailed by a Costa official as the return of the "golden age of great Italian cruise liners." Dr. Nicola Costa, president of the Costa Crociere Group, and Dr. Corrado Antonin, Fincantieri's managing director and general manager, were on hand for the ceremonies.

"The launching of the Costa Classica represents a return to the golden era of great Italian cruise liners," said Dr. Costa at a recent press conference. "The construction of this liner is part of Costa Crociere's extensive investment program, aimed at renewing and expanding its fleet, which by 1994, will include 10 cruise liners and put Costa Crociere fifth in the world market."

"The Costa Classica is not an Italian ship simply because it is Italian-owned, or because it has been built in Italy, home of the most important

passenger ship construction industry in the world," continued Dr. Costa, "it is Italian in its design, its style, its furnishing, symbolizing a way of life at sea which has come to be known as 'cruising Italian style.'"

Expected to be operated in the Caribbean, the largest cruise market in the world, the Costa Classica will have a maximum passenger capacity of 1,905 with a total of 654 cabins, varying from suites with balconies to standard inside and outside cabins. The ratio of outside cabins will be 67 percent. She is powered by four GMT-Sulzer 8ZAL 40S main diesel engines, rated at 4 x 5,300 kw. She will also have four GMT A-320.12 diesel generator sets, rated at 4 x 3,660 kw.

Built at a cost of 365 billion lire (about \$316.5 million), delivery of the vessel is scheduled for only nine months after launching, as a result of the innovative integrated design, construction and outfitting system



The GMT-Sulzer-powered Costa Classica in dock at the Marghera, Venice, yard of Fincantieri.



developed by Fincantieri which allows for a remarkable degree of flexibility combined with a high-quality construction and finish. The Marghera, Venice, yard's accurate planning of all steps of the actual building process resulted in what has been regarded as the fastest construction performed in recent years for this type of vessel.

State-of-the-art technology and Computer Aided Design have optimized working procedures and made it possible to pre-assemble the ship in blocks away from the shipbuilding dock.

Eighty sections of the 12-deck ship were fitted out with a large percentage of the auxiliary equipment and piping and then taken to the Fincantieri-Marghera yard, where they have been under assembly since May 1990.

Just prior to the delivery of the Costa Classica to Costa Crociere later this year, Fincantieri expects to lay the keel of the Statendam. She will be the first of three 55,000 grt cruise ships to be operated by Holland America Lines.

Costa Crociere Group, with the construction of the Costa Classica and her sister ship, Costa Romantica, which will be delivered in 1993, is adding a significant landmark of quality to the most important stage of its fleet renewal program that will enable the company to maintain its prominent position in the world cruise market.

For free literature detailing the shipbuilding and vessel repairing services of the Fincantieri shipbuilding group,

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

Alden Electronics Introduces...

SATFIND -406 EPIRB

Alden Electronics' SATFIND-406, EPIRB could save your life. It sends 406 and 121.5 MHz signals to rescue forces giving the precise location of the vessel in distress, in any ocean, at any time.

- Fully enclosed antenna cannot be damaged.
- High flotation for maximum strobe visibility.
- Horizontal, vertical or slanted installation.
- Five year battery for long term peace of mind.
- USCG, Canadian, COSPAS-SARSAT approved.

For the name of your local Alden Marine Electronics dealer and a free brochure, call 1-508-366-8851 or send the coupon to Alden Electronics, 54 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581.

ALDEN ELECTRONICS

Please send me information on the SATFIND-406 EPIRB.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____ Boat Type _____

Alden Electronics, Inc. • 54 Washington St. • Westborough, MA 01581

Circle 333 on Reader Service Card

70

VM Eductors

See us at OTC Booth #1571

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY

MULTI-PURPOSE PUMPING EFFICIENCY

- NO MOVING PARTS NO MAINTENANCE
- NO PRIMING. CANNOT LOSE SUCTION

PUMPS BILGES, TANKS AND HOLDS DRY

VM DECK EDUCTORS
Only the hose goes into tank to vacuum liquids at rate of 10-15 gpm at suction lifts up to 70 or more

VM BILGEMATE
Ideal for pumping bilges—stripping ballast, etc. Peripheral jet design handles liquids, solids, air. 2 1/2" to 6" sizes available.

VM PORTABLE EDUCTORS
Handy auxiliary pump for regular or emergency pumping of liquids from ballast, bilge, cargo spaces and tanks. Just attach hose from fire main and lower eductor into space to pump large quantities of liquid quickly and easily.

pump it dry!

VITA MOTIVATOR CO. INC.
99 W. HAWTHORNE AVE., SUITE 622, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11580
516-588-8830 • FAX 516-588-8840 • TELEX 226000ETLXUR
• BRANIFF EQUIPMENT CO., SEATTLE, WA 98103 (206) 634-1776
• KINGS POINT MACHINERY, OAKLAND, CA 94621 (415) 638-2712
• HOLLAND: BUREAU INSPECTOR: 434-81-86 SINGAPORE: KENDON INT.: 296-6005

Circle 342 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

**Thomas B. Crowley Jr.
Appointed Manager,
Red & White Fleet**



Thomas B. Crowley Jr.

Thomas B. Crowley Jr. has been appointed general manager of Red & White Fleet, a business unit of Crowley Maritime Corporation, according to an announcement by Ronald M. Duckhorn, vice president, harbor and passenger services, for Crowley's Pacific Division.

Red & White Fleet operates 10 passenger boats ranging in capacity from 150 to 650 passengers, in numerous ferry services in the San Francisco Bay Area, including commuter and excursion ferry services, Bay cruises and charters. Scheduled services carry passengers between San Francisco and Tiburon, Sausalito, Vallejo, Oakland, Alameda, and Alcatraz and Angel Islands.

Red & White Fleet evolved from the original company founded in 1892 by Thomas Crowley Jr.'s grandfather, Thomas Crowley, utilizing an 18-foot rowboat to ferry goods and sailors back and forth from ships anchored in the Bay. Today, Crowley Maritime Corporation, with headquarters in Oakland, Calif., is one of the world's leading providers of marine transportation and related services.

Thomas B. Crowley Jr. has spent the last three years in an extensive management training program involving both of the corporation's operating divisions, the Pacific Division, based in Seattle, and the Atlantic Division in Jacksonville, Fla.

**Shipowners In Hong Kong
Welcome Canadian Moves
To Offer Tax Incentives**

Moves by Canada to offer tax incentives to Hong Kong and other shipowners have been welcomed even though the colony is establishing its own independent maritime registry.

The Canadian plan, which was outlined recently in Vancouver, British Columbia, would allow shipowners in Hong Kong to operate in Canada without having international earnings liable to Canadian tax.

Michael Farlie, executive director of the Hong Kong owners' group, said: "Other authorities are planning similar steps. We expect Singapore to do so very soon. Among the distinct advantages Singapore has are geographical proximity, a Chinese society and well-established transport and telecommunications bases.

In what is seen as an insurance

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card ➤

policy against China's takeover of Hong Kong in six-and-a-half years, a great many Hong Kong people have established residence in Canada in the last few years, especially in British Columbia.

Since Hong Kong is an extension of British registry, something that must end before the 1997 change of control, final legislation creating an independent ship registry is expected soon, capping several years of industry and government work.

**Mideast-U.S. Lines Cut
Surcharges, Increase Rates**

The 8900 Lines, which serve routes between the U.S. and Middle East, recently announced that they would increase their freight rates for some commodities, while cutting insurance and fuel surcharges for all cargoes.

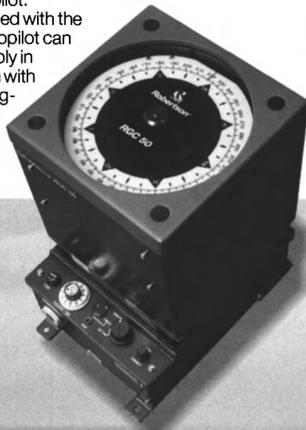
The group of 8900 Lines, which includes Maersk Line, National Shipping Co. of Saudi Arabia, Sea-

Land Service, Inc., United Arab Shipping Co., and Waterman Steamship Corp., said the increase would affect such goods as air conditioners, refrigerators, carpeting, clothing, textiles, poultry and breakfast cereal.

The increases will be implemented by raising the base rate for some products and eliminating discounts for others. Some of the increases are in effect, while others will begin June 1.

THE NEW RGC50 GYROCOMPASS OPERATES WITH OUR AUTOPILOT WITHOUT THE ADDED COST OF AN INTERFACE UNIT. Robertson's new gyrocompass eliminates the cost and inconvenience of mixing equipment because it's designed to work directly with our AP45 Autopilot.

Combined with the RGC50, the autopilot can steer more reliably in heavy seas than with a fluxgate or magnetic compass.



© 1991 Robertson-Shipmate, Inc.



ROBERTSON-SHIPMATE, INC.
400 Deer Avenue, Westport, NY 11788
Tel. 800-645-3738 or 516-273-3737
Fax: 516-273-3270

The RGC50 also eliminates the inaccuracies of a magnetic compass with a heading sensor that's unaffected by the ship's structure.

And, the RGC50 comes with an automatic clock which can be programmed to pre-start the gyro within a 24-hour period.

The Robertson RGC50 Gyrocompass and AP45 Autopilot. They're ready to go to work whenever you are. See your local dealer about them today.

**GO TO WORK
WITH EQUIPMENT
THAT WORKS
TOGETHER.**

Tanker Owners Alter Practices To Cope With Risks Under Pollution Act

Greater risks under the 1990 Oil Pollution Act are being managed by oil tanker owners by refusing to carry heavy crude to the U.S. and by reducing the number of other U.S. destinations. Owners are also paying

higher insurance rates.

The law, in effect since August, makes shipowners responsible for pollution from oil spills and also requires them to phase in double-hulled vessels beginning in January 1995.

Because of the law, protection and indemnity clubs, the primary insurers of most tankers, began assessing their shipping members a surcharge in February for U.S.-

bound oil cargoes. The added insurance costs will probably be passed on to cargo owners eventually.

Royal Dutch Shell and other oil companies that own tanker fleets have refused to carry heavy crude and other "dirty oils" (difficult and costly to clean up) to U.S. ports since the new law took effect.

Other tanker owners have started avoiding certain U.S. ports in which they are not major players, in order

to reduce the chances of an oil spill.

Another effect of the law has been to reduce the resale value of vessels nearing the end of their legal lives, so that owners operate them until the last possible date.

NKK And Mitsubishi Clinch Saudi Arabia VLCC Deal

The long-awaited Saudi Arabian VLCC deal has been clinched by the Japanese shipbuilding industry.

NKK Corporation and Mitsubishi will jointly fulfill the project which calls for six crude carriers of 2-million-barrel capacity to the account of the Saudi chartering organization Vela. Each of the 180,000-tonners is said to have commanded a price in the region of \$115 million, on the basis of 1993-94 deliveries.

The project involves three VLCCs from MHI and three from NKK, both of which have retained important stakes in the large crude carrier market.

South Korean Carrier Cho Yang To Order Two Containerships

Two 2,780-TEU containerships are to be ordered by South Korean carrier Cho Yang for the new round-the-world Tricon venture with German operators Senator Linie and Deutsche Seereederei Rostock (DSR).

The vessels, to be ordered in the first half of this year, will be ready for delivery in the first half of 1993.

Six ships were deployed by Cho Yang in the 24-vessel fleet when the Tricon service started on January 1 of this year. The three carriers intend to place between 33 and 35 vessels on the route by the end of 1993.

American Cyanamid Offers New Cyalume S.O.S. Light

Housed in its own sturdy, plastic casing, American Cyanamid Company's revolutionary new Cyalume® light has the versatility of providing the latest in survival-at-sea technology.

The Cyalume S.O.S. light can be swung in the air for greater visibility with the 30-inch lanyard; hung around the neck, leaving hands free; or used as a signal/beacon with casing acting as a handle/wand.

This eight-hour 360-degree signal light (signal can be seen for up to one nautical mile) is ideal for safety-at-sea or search-and-rescue emergency situations. Rugged, durable and designed to weather the roughest seas, the Cyalume S.O.S. light is also ideal for inclusion in lifeboats.

For further information on the Cyalume S.O.S. light or other Cyalume brand product lines,

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

ZODIAC HURRICANE
Rigid-Hull Inflatables are unmatched in ruggedness, strength of materials, engineering and sophistication of nautical design.

Featuring a complete line from 14' to 46', inboard or outboard power, ZODIAC HURRICANES are aimed at professionals who know what they want. Commercial, Industrial, Oil Rig, Fire, Rescue and Law Enforcement Professionals who refuse to associate with anything but the best.

Write now for specs.
ZODIAC of North America
Gov't & Professional Div.
P.O. Box 400
Stevensville, MD 21666
(301) 643-4141 ext 3009
FAX (301) 643-4491
L.A. CA (213) 728-6081

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

Now your bearings are right where you need them, when you need them.

They're ready when you are, at BFG's new warehouse locations in eight major port areas. Available from our million-dollar inventory! And one call gets your CUTLESS® bearings, shaft sleeves and bumpers too, directly on their way to you.

Just phone Customer Service at 919-251-8000. Or fax your orders toll free to 1-800-835-2575.

BFGoodrich
Engineered Polymer Products
150 Division Drive
Wilmington, NC 28401
© 1991 BFGoodrich

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

Thomas B. Crowley Jr.
Appointed Manager,
Red & White Fleet



Thomas B. Crowley Jr.

Thomas B. Crowley Jr. has been appointed general manager of Red & White Fleet, a business unit of Crowley Maritime Corporation, according to an announcement by Ronald M. Duckhorn, vice president, harbor and passenger services, for Crowley's Pacific Division.

Red & White Fleet operates 10 passenger boats ranging in capacity from 150 to 650 passengers, in numerous ferry services in the San Francisco Bay Area, including commuter and excursion ferry services, Bay cruises and charters. Scheduled services carry passengers between San Francisco and Tiburon, Sausalito, Vallejo, Oakland, Alameda, and Alcatraz and Angel Islands.

Red & White Fleet evolved from the original company founded in 1892 by Thomas Crowley Jr.'s grandfather, Thomas Crowley, utilizing an 18-foot rowboat to ferry goods and sailors back and forth from ships anchored in the Bay. Today, Crowley Maritime Corporation, with headquarters in Oakland, Calif., is one of the world's leading providers of marine transportation and related services.

Thomas B. Crowley Jr. has spent the last three years in an extensive management training program involving both of the corporation's operating divisions, the Pacific Division, based in Seattle, and the Atlantic Division in Jacksonville, Fla.

Shipowners In Hong Kong
Welcome Canadian Moves
To Offer Tax Incentives

Moves by Canada to offer tax incentives to Hong Kong and other shipowners have been welcomed even though the colony is establishing its own independent maritime registry.

The Canadian plan, which was outlined recently in Vancouver, British Columbia, would allow shipowners in Hong Kong to operate in Canada without having international earnings liable to Canadian tax.

Michael Farlie, executive director of the Hong Kong owners' group, said: "Other authorities are planning similar steps. We expect Singapore to do so very soon. Among the distinct advantages Singapore has are geographical proximity, a Chinese society and well-established transport and telecommunications bases.

In what is seen as an insurance

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card →

policy against China's takeover of Hong Kong in six-and-a-half years, a great many Hong Kong people have established residence in Canada in the last few years, especially in British Columbia.

Since Hong Kong is an extension of British registry, something that must end before the 1997 change of control, final legislation creating an independent ship registry is expected soon, capping several years of industry and government work.

Mideast-U.S. Lines Cut
Surcharges, Increase Rates

The 8900 Lines, which serve routes between the U.S. and Middle East, recently announced that they would increase their freight rates for some commodities, while cutting insurance and fuel surcharges for all cargoes.

The group of 8900 Lines, which includes Maersk Line, National Shipping Co. of Saudi Arabia, Sea-

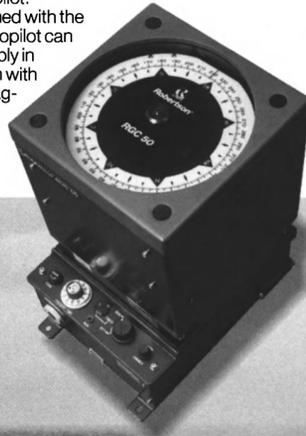
Land Service, Inc., United Arab Shipping Co., and Waterman Steamship Corp., said the increase would affect such goods as air conditioners, refrigerators, carpeting, clothing, textiles, poultry and breakfast cereal.

The increases will be implemented by raising the base rate for some products and eliminating discounts for others. Some of the increases are in effect, while others will begin June 1.

THE NEW RGC50 GYROCOMPASS OPERATES
WITH OUR AUTOPILOT WITHOUT THE ADDED COST OF
AN INTERFACE UNIT.

Robertson's new gyrocompass eliminates the cost and inconvenience of mixing equipment because it's designed to work directly with our AP45 Autopilot.

Combined with the RGC50, the autopilot can steer more reliably in heavy seas than with a fluxgate or magnetic compass.



© 1991 Robertson-Shipmate, Inc.



ROBERTSON-SHIPMATE, INC.
 400 Deer Avenue, Haverhill, MA 01830
 Tel. 800-545-3738 or 516-273-3727
 Fax. 516-273-3270

The RGC50 also eliminates the inaccuracies of a magnetic compass with a heading sensor that's unaffected by the ship's structure.

And, the RGC50 comes with an automatic clock which can be programmed to pre-start the gyro within a 24-hour period.

The Robertson RGC50 Gyrocompass and AP45 Autopilot. They're ready to go to work whenever you are. See your local dealer about them today.



GO TO WORK
WITH EQUIPMENT
THAT WORKS
TOGETHER.

Tanker Owners Alter Practices To Cope With Risks Under Pollution Act

Greater risks under the 1990 Oil Pollution Act are being managed by oil tanker owners by refusing to carry heavy crude to the U.S. and by reducing the number of other U.S. destinations. Owners are also paying

higher insurance rates.

The law, in effect since August, makes shipowners responsible for pollution from oil spills and also requires them to phase in double-hulled vessels beginning in January 1995.

Because of the law, protection and indemnity clubs, the primary insurers of most tankers, began assessing their shipping members a surcharge in February for U.S.-

bound oil cargoes. The added insurance costs will probably be passed on to cargo owners eventually.

Royal Dutch Shell and other oil companies that own tanker fleets have refused to carry heavy crude and other "dirty oils" (difficult and costly to clean up) to U.S. ports since the new law took effect.

Other tanker owners have started avoiding certain U.S. ports in which they are not major players, in order

to reduce the chances of an oil spill.

Another effect of the law has been to reduce the resale value of vessels nearing the end of their legal lives, so that owners operate them until the last possible date.

NKK And Mitsubishi Clinch Saudi Arabia VLCC Deal

The long-awaited Saudi Arabian VLCC deal has been clinched by the Japanese shipbuilding industry.

NKK Corporation and Mitsubishi will jointly fulfill the project which calls for six crude carriers of 2-million-barrel capacity to the account of the Saudi chartering organization Vela. Each of the 180,000-tonners is said to have commanded a price in the region of \$115 million, on the basis of 1993-94 deliveries.

The project involves three VLCCs from MHI and three from NKK, both of which have retained important stakes in the large crude carrier market.

South Korean Carrier Cho Yang To Order Two Containerships

Two 2,780-TEU containerships are to be ordered by South Korean carrier Cho Yang for the new round-the-world Tricon venture with German operators Senator Linie and Deutsche Seereederei Rostock (DSR).

The vessels, to be ordered in the first half of this year, will be ready for delivery in the first half of 1993.

Six ships were deployed by Cho Yang in the 24-vessel fleet when the Tricon service started on January 1 of this year. The three carriers intend to place between 33 and 35 vessels on the route by the end of 1993.

American Cyanamid Offers New Cyalume S.O.S. Light

Housed in its own sturdy, plastic casing, American Cyanamid Company's revolutionary new Cyalume® light has the versatility of providing the latest in survival-at-sea technology.

The Cyalume S.O.S. light can be swung in the air for greater visibility with the 30-inch lanyard; hung around the neck, leaving hands free; or used as a signal/beacon with casing acting as a handle/wand.

This eight-hour 360-degree signal light (signal can be seen for up to one nautical mile) is ideal for safety-at-sea or search-and-rescue emergency situations. Rugged, durable and designed to weather the roughest seas, the Cyalume S.O.S. light is also ideal for inclusion in lifeboats.

For further information on the Cyalume S.O.S. light or other Cyalume brand product lines,

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

ZODIAC HURRICANE
Rigid-Hull Inflatables are unmatched in ruggedness, strength of materials, engineering and sophistication of nautical design.

Featuring a complete line from 14' to 46', inboard or outboard power, ZODIAC HURRICANES are aimed at professionals who know what they want. Commercial, Industrial, Oil Rig, Fire, Rescue and Law Enforcement Professionals who refuse to associate with anything but the best.

Write now for specs.
ZODIAC of North America
Gov't & Professional Div.
P.O. Box 400
Stevensville, MD 21666
(301) 643-4141 ext 3009
FAX (301) 643-4491
L.A. CA (213) 728-6081

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

Now your bearings are right where you need them, when you need them.

They're ready when you are, at BFG's new warehouse locations in eight major port areas. Available from our million-dollar inventory! And one call gets your CUTLESS® bearings, shaft sleeves and bumpers too, directly on their way to you.

Just phone Customer Service at 919-251-8000. Or fax your orders toll free to 1-800-835-2575.

BFGoodrich
Engineered Polymer Products
150 Division Drive
Wilmington, NC 28401
© 1991 BFGoodrich

Circle 322 on Reader Service Card

BOATS & BARGES

Gladding-Hearn Building Detroit Diesel-Powered Catamaran For California Ferry Market

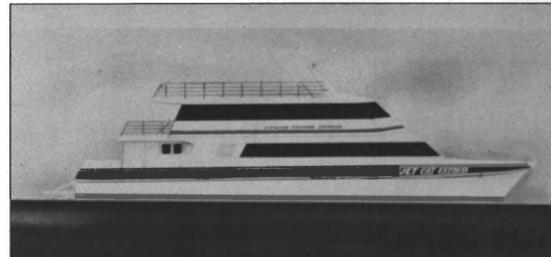
Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding, The Duclos Corp., has begun building an Incat-designed catamaran for a southern California operator. Beginning in May, Catalina Channel Express will provide excursion and commuter service aboard the 102-foot Jet Cat Express from its home

base of San Pedro, Calif., to Avalon on Catalina Island. The 368-passenger, all-aluminum catamaran is expected to make the 26-nautical-mile run in a fast-running time of about 52 minutes.

The new vessel, the company's first to be built on the East Coast, will join a fleet of five monohulls running daily from Long Beach, Redondo Beach and San Pedro to the island resort.

Gladding-Hearn first entered the high-speed catamaran market in 1984, with delivery of the 350-passenger Makinac Express for Arnold Transit Co. on the Great Lakes. The Jet Cat Express is the Massachusetts shipyard's seventh Incat.

The vessel is powered by a pair of Detroit Diesel 16V149TAs rated at 1,740 hp, each turning at 1,800 rpm, and driven by twin KaMeWa water jets. By using waterjets instead of conventional propellers, draft was kept to only three feet, and a minimal wake is produced at all speeds, Gladding-Hearn president George



Artist's rendition of the new 103-foot, 368-passenger Jet Cat Express, International Catamaran being built by Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding, Somerset, Mass., for Catalina Channel Express, San Pedro, Calif.

Duclos said. Hydraulically actuated, adjustable trim tabs, designed and built by the shipyard, further reduce the wake by adjusting for load at lower speeds.

The triple-deck vessel features upholstered seats, television, commercial heat and air-cooled air-conditioning and a snack bar in each cabin. Aircraft-type overhead luggage compartments are fitted inside

the perimeter of the cabins. The standard handrail around the fore-deck has been replaced with raised bulwarks, which feature built-in lockers for scuba gear.

For free literature detailing the facilities and capabilities of Gladding-Hearn Shipbuilding,

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

JET CAT EXPRESS	
List of Suppliers	
Main engines	Detroit Diesel
Gear	ZF
Propellers	KaMeWa
Engine controls	KaMeWa
Gensets	Northern Lights
Generator control panel	Industrial Power Systems
Steering system	KaMeWa
Radar	Furuno
VHF	ICOM
Loran	Micrologic
Depth sounder	Datamarine
Compass	Richie
Loud hailer	Raytheon
Refrigerators	Norcold
Sewage system	Mansfield

China Delivers 1st LPG Tanker

The Jiangnan yard of China State Shipbuilding Corporation (CSSC) of the People's Republic of China recently delivered the country's first domestic-built LPG tanker. Previously, these highly sophisticated

vessels were built abroad.

The Chinese tanker is 293 feet long and 48 feet in beam with a cargo capacity of 106,000 cubic feet of LPG. Her tanks are constructed of high-strength, close-grained manganese steel carbide.

The shipyard is constructing a second LPG tanker for export to an unidentified German owner.

YOUR BEST INVESTMENTS for maintenance economy and engine security

- **tough, durable marine coatings**
protect exposed shafts, couplings, condensers, pump impellers
- **heavy duty, chemically resistant nonskids**
provide safer footing and better traction on all deck and ramp surfaces
- **repair compounds, resurfacers, adhesives**
rebuild worn or damaged equipment; repair tanks, valves, steam and ballast lines; resurface hulls, rudders, superstructures



Built for Cruise International by Service Marine Industries



- **epoxy chocking systems**
permanently align main propulsion engines and auxiliaries — without machining foundations; simplify installation of sterntube, strut, pintle, rudder and pedestal bearings, bow thrusters, steering gears, winches, pumps and other shipboard/dockside machinery

For detailed information or on-site assistance from the worldwide CHOCKFAST® organization, call/write:

Philadelphia Resins

P.O. Box 309 • Montgomeryville, PA 18936
Telephone: 215.855.8450 Telex: 277595

SPD Technologies Names Colangelo Executive VP

Larry A. Colangelo has been elected to the new position of executive vice president and chief operating officer at SPD Technologies. In his new position, Mr. Colangelo will be responsible for directing all manufacturing, quality assurance, engineering and research-and-

development functions for SPD Technologies and SPD Switchgear. He will also direct the operations of SPD's subsidiary companies, Henschel Inc., and PacOrd Inc., and will retain responsibilities as chief financial officer of the parent company, reporting to George M. Gordon, president and chief executive officer.

Mr. Colangelo has been on the executive staff of SPD Technologies

since its formation in 1987 as a result of a management buyout of the former Gould Inc. Systems Protection Division. He had been on the Gould Inc. management staff since 1979, and prior to that held a succession of financial and manufacturing management positions with Rockwell International and RCA's Government Communication Systems Division. SPD Technologies is one of the



Larry A. Colangelo

From The Industry Standard For Offshore Crane Hoists.

- Torque-Tube Mount:
 - Spherical Output Bearing For Pinion Shaft Support
 - Interchangeable With Most Existing Mounting Brackets And Pinion Shaft Splines
- Triple Reduction Planetary Gearing:
 - Bearings Throughout For High Efficiency And Long Service Life.
 - Simple Design For Ease Of Maintenance (No Gear Timing Required).
 - Optional Gear Ratios Available From 14:1 To 130:1. (100:1 Std.)

BRADEN



THE NEW INDUSTRY STANDARD FOR LIFT-BOAT LEG DRIVES.

FOR THE OFFSHORE INDUSTRY

PACCAR WINCH DIVISIONS

P.O. BOX 547 • BROKEN ARROW, OK 74013
PHONE: (918) 251-8511 • FAX: (918) 258-4822

Circle 345 on Reader Service Card

- Complies With The U.S. Coast Guard Regulations In Accordance With The USCG NVIC 10-82 CH-1 And 46 CFR 58.05.
- American Bureau Of Shipping (ABS) Approved Output Torque Rating Of 375,000 IN.-LBS.
- Designed Per American Gear Manufacturers Association (AGMA) Standard 218.01.

nation's largest producers of military circuit breakers and switchgear, and a leader in the development and manufacture of high-reliability shipboard systems as well as ship overhaul and repair services. Headquartered in Philadelphia, the company has operations across the nation and serves military markets worldwide.

Double Hulls Best For Preventing Oil Spills Academy Of Sciences Says

A National Academy of Sciences study titled "Tanker Spills: Prevention by Design," endorses double hulls for tankers as the best and most cost-effective current design for oil spill prevention.

However, double hulls, which place two barriers separated by a space two or three meters wide between the cargo and the ocean, are only a partial solution to preventing oil spills, the study said.

After looking at 17 alternative designs, the National Research Council "did not identify any design as superior to the double hull for all accident scenarios." The study continued, "The double hull is among the best values."

Double hulls will save about 3,000 to 5,000 tons of oil spillage a year in U.S. waters from collisions and groundings, roughly half the current average spilled from vessels, according to the study. The additional transportation cost would be about \$700 million a year, "or on the order of 1 cent per gallon transported."

In conclusion, the study recommended a major research program to improve tanker design that would dovetail with International Maritime Organization and foreign research efforts.

Frank Nichols

Frank Nichols, who founded what is now the Nichols Brothers Boat Builders, Inc., on Whidbey Island, Washington, passed away very late in 1990. Matt and Archie Nichols, brothers who run the yard, said that their father, 75, had died as the result of a heart attack.

The elder Mr. Nichols is survived by his second wife, Betty, and a family of seven boys and four girls including Matt and Archie. A fourth generation of Nichols is already at work in the yard, president of the yard Matt Nichols said.

Although ostensibly retired, the elder Mr. Nichols remained at work at the shipyard as a consultant and designer up to the time of his death.

Coffin® Pump Parts And Service -

Known the world over for excellence

Coffin®, a respected name in the design and manufacture of turbo pumps for steam-driven vessels for over half a century, also offers the most complete pump parts inventory and repair services available anywhere.

Why deal with fly-by-night operators limited in both stock and support services? Coffin® authorized agents are conveniently located at ports worldwide to accommodate all your requirements.



We'll provide you with cost-efficient, factory quality pump parts that come with full warranties. Our skilled service specialists are ready to make any

needed repairs quickly and efficiently. Call today, or write, for important free literature on ways to optimize your boiler feed pump operation.

COFFIN® TURBO PUMP, INC.
326 South Dean Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631
(201) 568-4700 • FAX: (201) 568-4716



GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS

The first choice in Galley Ventilation



- EXTRACTS 95% OF GREASE FROM AIR STREAM
- GREASE REMOVED BY AUTOMATIC WATER-WASH
- FAIL-SAFE FIRE DAMPER PROTECTING HOOD & DUCT
- MODELS FOR EVERY GALLEY APPLICATION
- ENERGY SAVING LOW AIR VOLUME DESIGN
- NO MESSY FILTERS TO REMOVE & CLEAN
- WORLDWIDE SALES, ENGINEERING & SERVICE

With over 40 years experience in galley ventilation, Gaylord continues to meet the demands of the industry with advanced engineering and service.

Please write or call for a complete Gaylord Engineering Catalog

GAYLORD INDUSTRIES, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF GAYLORD INTERNATIONAL, INC.
P.O. BOX 11498 • 18000 S.W. AVERY STREET • TUALATIN, OR 97062-1149 USA
TLX/RCA 200462 GIW UR • FAX 503-692-6048
PHONE 503-691-2010 • 800-547-9696

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

**Stolt-Nielsen Names
White Managing Director,
Tanker Trading-Europe**



Stephen Harwood White

Christopher J. Wright, president of Stolt-Nielsen Inc., has announced the promotion of **Stephen Harwood White** to the position of managing director, tanker trading-Europe. In his new capacity, Mr. White will be headquartered in London, England, directing the company's European tanker business.

Mr. White, has been with Stolt-Nielsen since 1972, after serving in Vietnam with the U.S. Navy as engineering officer on the 4,000-ton destroyer USS Hull, has held several key positions with the company. Starting as a ship operator, he then became operations manager, Stolt-Nielsen Singapore for three years, graduating to vice president and service manager, Latin American Service in 1987.

The Great Lakes service and trans-Atlantic services were added to his duties in 1987, and in 1989 he was appointed senior vice president, with responsibility for managing the company's tanker business in the Atlantic and South American areas.

Stolt Tankers and Terminals (Holdings) S.A. is an international transportation company specializing in the distribution of bulk liquids, both by land and sea. The company operates worldwide, with 21 offices in 12 countries.

**Delaval Turbine Division
Appoints Kramer, Morgan
To Marketing Department**

Robert F. Kramer and **Christopher S. Morgan** recently joined the marketing department of Delaval Turbine Division of Imo Industries Inc., it was announced by **Bern E. Deichmann**, manager, commercial operations.

Mr. Kramer, marketing manager, will be responsible for managing the sale of the new unit and revamp activities for the process, oil and gas, utility, power generation and marine marketplaces. He has an extensive background in product and business planning and served as head of development with a cogeneration plant developer as well as several years with Laramore Douglas Popham, a New York engineering consulting firm.

April, 1991

Mr. Morgan will support activities for gas turbine-driven compressor applications, as well as the division's international activities. He has 20 years' experience with Dresser Industries, Olean, N.Y., in applications for both centrifugal and reciprocating compressors, test engineering, project management and market planning. Most recently, he was responsible for gas turbine compressor marketing with Sulzer Turbosystems, Latham, N.Y.

**Steamship Association
In New Orleans Elects
1991 Officers**

The New Orleans Steamship Association recently elected **H. Kingsley Baker Jr.** chairman of the board of directors. Mr. Baker, who is senior vice president of Ryan-Walsh Inc., succeeds **Ralph Rugan Jr.**, who recently retired from Biehl & Co. Inc.

Joseph Harper, senior vice president of Gulf operations at I.T.O. Corp., was elected vice chairman, and **Roy Gonzalez**, assistant vice president and eastern Gulf general manager at Kerr Steamship Co., was elected treasurer.

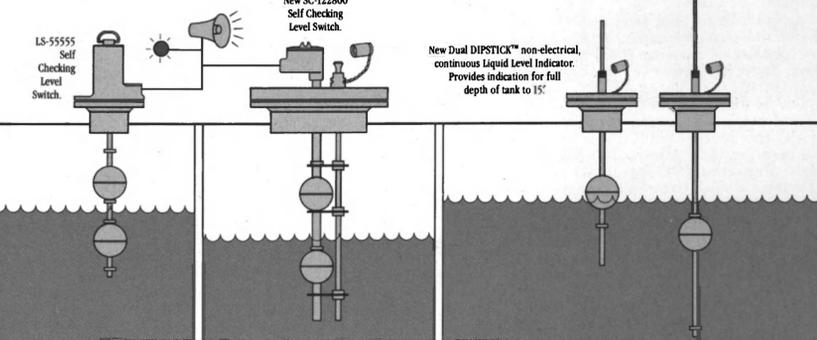
Reelected for 1991 were staff officers **C. David Burns**, president; **Channing Hayden Jr.**, vice president; **Carroll Miller**, vice president of administration; and **Rose Doles**, secretary.

GEMS Closed Loading Liquid Level Indicators

The Tank's Full!

Nationwide sales and service to the marine industry for more than 35 years!

Imo Industries Inc.
Gems Sensors Division
One Cowies Road
Plainville, CT 06062
(203) 677-1911
FAX (203) 747-4244



- Expanded line of electrical or non-electrical indicators.
- Helps satisfy Coast Guard regulation for "Tank Barge" and "Tank Ship Liquid Overflow Protection." Also ABS approved.
- Tank contents including vapors completely sealed from atmosphere.
- Stainless steel construction.
- DIPSTICKS™ visible to over 100'.
- Self Checking Level Switches feature high level and overflow alarm points.

Visit us on ASNE Day in Washington, DC and at the OTC in Houston Circle 222 on Reader Service Card

**The Seaward Marine Fender
Protecting Vessels and Port Facilities
Worldwide For Over 15 Years**

See us at OTC,
booth #3113

Seaward International is the world's largest manufacturer of foam filled marine fenders and flotation products. Our reputation for delivering the highest quality, best performing products to serve the military and commercial marine industry is unequalled.

Seaward Products and Services include:

- Dock Fenders
- Ship Fenders
- Lightering Fenders
- "Donut" Pile Fenders
- Foam Filled Marine Buoys
- Flotation Products
- Urethane Marine Coatings
- Specialty Elastomeric Materials



As an elastomer technology corporation solving the problems of fendering, flotation, energy absorption, abrasion and corrosion, Seaward International has the experience and resources needed to solve your problems.

For information contact Seaward International, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, Virginia 22624. Telephone: (703) 667-5191, Fax: (703) 667-7987.



Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

Best Effort Response To Cleaning Up Oil Spills

Marine Spill Response Corp. Projects
5-Year, \$800 Million Program

By John D. Costello, President, MSRC

Two years ago, on a reef in Alaska's Prince William Sound, the oil tanker Exxon Valdez ran aground causing America's biggest oil spill. While thousands worked to clean up the spill in Alaska, in Washington, a task force representing America's oil industry, set about studying the existing resources across the nation for responding to catastrophic oil spills.

As a result of task force recommendations, 20 oil companies began the process of creating the Petroleum Industry Response Organization (PIRO) to manage catastrophic spills. In August 1990, the oil companies created two new organizations: the Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC) and the Marine Preservation Association (MPA). MSRC, which has succeeded PIRO, is an independent oil spill response organization.

MSRC will operate from five Regional Response Centers, each supported by several strategically placed equipment sites along the coast, and will become the nation's largest spill response and cleanup organization. MPA, an organization comprised of oil companies and the shippers and receivers of oil, will fund MSRC but have no control over operations.

MSRC is headquartered in Washington, D.C., with our five regional response centers located along the coastal United States in the New York/New Jersey area, south Florida in Miami/Port Everglades area, the Lake Charles/Hackberry, Louisiana area in the Gulf, Port Hueneme, California in the Southwest, and the Seattle, Washington area in the Northwest.

Each region will have four to six prestaging areas (22 in all) where equipment, supplies and sometimes vessels and personnel will be located. Each site has been selected to enable a quicker response to a large spill in areas of greater oil movements, and hence risk, along the coast.

MSRC, under the direction of the Coast Guard, will provide a "best effort" response to cleaning up spills of persistent (crude) oils that are beyond the capacity of local response organizations. Each of five regional centers is designed to provide this "best effort" response to spills. MSRC's response capabilities are being designed based on a spill roughly the size of the Alaska spill. Operationally, the nearest equip-

ment/resources will be brought to the scene. In the event of an even larger spill, some of the resources of two or more regions may be combined.

MSRC's five-year costs for operations, capital equipment, and research and development are estimated at more than \$800 million. These costs are funded through MPA members' annual dues, which will be based on the number of barrels of oil transported in the previous year. In the event an MPA member becomes a spiller, MSRC will be available to aid the spiller, consistent with its agreement with the Coast Guard. The spiller—not MPA or MSRC—will pay for the actual cleanup.

Although MSRC is a private organization that will work closely under contract with a spiller, it will also work closely with government efforts. MSRC will be available to execute the appropriate portions of the spiller's response plan. Under the Oil Pollution Act, spillers must respond under the direction of the Coast Guard during major oil spills in coastal areas. The presence of the Coast Guard at a spill site does not relieve spillers of their responsibilities for funding the clean up. The Coast Guard must, however, provide clear direction and coordination of cleanup operations when spills or potential spills pose a substantial threat to the public health and safety.

MSRC is not intended to replace existing oil spill cooperatives and independent response contractors. In fact, MSRC will use co-ops and independent responders as subcontractors for major spills and will train and drill with them. These existing entities have done a good job handling smaller spills. MSRC will only act when this infrastructure does not have sufficient resources for larger spills.

Under federal law, the responder to an oil spill has limited immunity. He is not liable for removal costs or damages unless he acts with gross negligence or willful misconduct. This limited immunity does not involve cases of personal injury or wrongful death. Under some state laws, however, the responder is not provided this limited immunity. MSRC is seeking state liability standards that are the same as the federal standard. This standard is appropriate because an oil spill re-

sponder must act decisively in a dynamic environment. Moreover, responders frequently must act with less than perfect information.

Another unique aspect of MSRC will be administration of a research and development program to improve the technology and knowledge used to respond to and clean up spills. This program will complement others in government, academia, and industry. MSRC plans to study such subjects as prevention of oil loss from damaged ships, on-water oil recovery and treatment, prevention and mitigation of shoreline impacts, fate and effects of spilled oil and petroleum products, mitigation of adverse effects on wildlife, and health and safety. MSRC will also aim to develop standards of oil spill response equipment, techniques and training.

MSRC plans to be fully operational by February 1993—the date when the Oil Pollution Act requires owners and operators of vessels, terminals, pipelines and offshore platforms to submit comprehensive spill response plans. Much must be done in the intervening two years.

A detailed implementation plan has been developed for MSRC, with most of the plan still in the process of being implemented. Equipment and vessels are being procured. Regional Response Centers must be surveyed and acquired. Land and buildings are being purchased or leased. Personnel—including hundreds of subcontractors—must be hired, trained and integrated into MSRC operations. Insurance must be arranged, and the research and readiness programs must be launched.

The Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requires that shippers and others responsible for oil transported on offshore and tidal waters show they can, to the maximum extent practicable, remove a "worst case" spill they might cause. This capability must reside in the private sector, and many companies may want to rely on MSRC to meet important federal response requirements, rather than obtain other response and cleanup capabilities.

About the Author: Vice Adm. John D. Costello, USCG (Ret.), was appointed MSRC's president in September 1990. He is a 36-year veteran of the U.S. Coast Guard.

Zodiac Constructing 21-Foot RHI Patrol Model —Literature Available



The self-righting system of Zodiac/Hurricane's RHI will enable the vessel to negotiate heavy surf and sea conditions.

Zodiac/Hurricane, one of the largest manufacturers of rigid-hulled inflatables (RHIs), has begun construction of a 21-foot patrol model for delivery to BVI customs in Tortola.

The vessel, which is powered with twin 70-hp motors, will be used offshore in law enforcement activities. The inflatable collar surrounding the fiberglass hull will facilitate underway boardings and recoveries at sea.

The self-righting system will enable the vessel to negotiate heavy surf and sea conditions.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

Severe Vessel Shortage, Advanced Age Of Fleet Threaten Some USSR Lines

According to a report by the Soviet Ministry of Merchant Marine, a chronic inability to order new ships may lead to financial losses for Soviet shipping companies and to lack of competitiveness in the world maritime market.

The semi-official newspaper Water Transport reported that the severe shortage and advanced age of vessels, averaging more than 15 years which renders them increasingly less acceptable on the international freight market, could force some Soviet shipping companies to shut down in five to six years.

One company singled out as in danger of shutting down by 1994 was Kamchatka Shipping Co. A total of 28 of the company's 51 merchant vessels are scheduled to be scrapped shortly, but only seven of the 28 will be replaced.

Some 170,000 tons of vital supplies needed by the Kamchatka region at the eastern edge of the Soviet Union won't be shipped there this year because of lack of vessels, according to official estimates. These shortages are forecast to reach as high as 1.5 million tons a year by 1995.

If Kamchatka Shipping Co. closes its doors, the ministry is reported as saying other companies could take its place. However, the companies are said to have turned down the suggestion as they, too, have a severe shortage of ships available, and many are unfit for service in icy northern waters.

**Schepen Appointed VP,
Central America/Panama
Service For Crowley**



Rinus Schepen

Rinus Schepen has been appointed vice president, Central America and Panama Service, for Crowley Maritime Corporation's Atlantic Division. He reports to Miguel A. Rossy, senior vice president-Crowley Caribbean Transport (CCT) Services.

In his new position, Mr. Schepen, who is now headquartered in Miami, is responsible for foreign locations in an area that includes Costa Rica, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, El Salvador, and Panama.

Mr. Schepen, who joined Crowley in 1987, was until his new appointment, vice president for European Services headquartered in Jacksonville, Fla. He has also held senior positions for Crowley in New Jersey and in the Netherlands (Rotterdam).

Mr. Schepen, a native of the Netherlands, worked for over 20 years in various aspects of the shipping and transportation industry. His broad international experience includes assignments in the U.K., Luxembourg, Germany, the Netherlands and the U.S.

The Atlantic Division of Crowley Maritime Corporation, with principal offices in Jacksonville, Fla., includes the services provided by Crowley Caribbean Transport, American Transport Lines, Trailer Marine Transport and Crowley Towing and Transportation. California-based Crowley Maritime provides ocean and related transportation services around the globe.

**Leslie Acquires Bailey
Division, CMB Industries'
Navy/Marine Product Lines**

Leslie Controls, Inc. of Tampa, Fla., recently announced that it had acquired all of the Navy and marine product lines previously manufactured by the Bailey Division of CMB Industries of Fresno, Calif.

Leslie has been a quality manufacturer of Navy and marine equipment for 95 years, and currently manufactures a broad and complete line of control valves, steam reducing valves, pressure and temperature controls, steam water heaters, whistles, and pneumatic and electric instrumentation.

The newly acquired product lines will be manufactured in Leslie's Tampa, Fla., headquarters and manufacturing facility, and their

addition will make Leslie's line of Navy and marine fluid control equipment one of the most comprehensive in the industry. The new Leslie products will include water reducing valves, air reducing valves, duplex strainers, "Y" strainers, pressure relief valves, and magazine sprinkler valves.

For additional information and free literature,

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

**Coastal Corporation
Reactivates Two OBOs**

Two coal-fired ore/bulk/oil (OBO) carriers which have been in lay-up since 1985 are being reactivated by the Coastal Corporation of Houston, Texas, and sent to Keppel Shipyard in Singapore for repair prior to reentering service.

The two vessels, 129,017-dwt Jade Phoenix and her sister ship

Golden Phoenix, built by Avondale Shipyard in Louisiana in 1976, will each spend at least 40 days in the Singapore shipyard prior to becoming available for charter.

No changes to the propulsion system are involved in the reactivation operation.

Coastal Corporation, which took over ownership of both vessels during the latter part of last year, has not decided in which service the ships will be utilized.

The Power Behind the Power



This artist's impression portrays the vital electrical systems and circuitry on which the ship's mission depends.

©1989 MagneTek, Inc.

Behind every advanced weapons system is an equally advanced electrical system. Consider today's fighting ship — and tomorrow's. In battle its every action and reaction will depend on clean, uninterrupted, survivable electric power.

Such a fighting ship doesn't simply "plug in." The electrical network contained within its hull and superstructure must be highly secure and perfectly tuned to meet its every performance requirement.

Matching the electrical system to the weapons system is where MagneTek comes in.

Every AEGIS cruiser and destroyer in the U.S. Navy fleet receives controlled 400-Hertz power from MagneTek frequency converters. MagneTek is the only manufacturer of both 60- and 400-Hertz naval Mil-Spec distribution transformers. MagneTek fault isolation units and current limiting devices are now being installed on Navy vessels. And MagneTek is the leading

supplier of secondary propulsion systems and Service-A motors to the Navy.

On land and in the air? MagneTek electrical products perform critical power supply functions on advanced land-based weapons systems and combat aircraft as well.

Wherever the "battleground" may be, if you are working on a new weapons system, or retrofitting an existing platform, MagneTek can help you deliver the power behind the power.

Contact **MagneTek Defense Systems**. In the United States: 901 E. Ball Rd., Anaheim, CA 92805, (714) 956-9200, FAX: (714) 956-5397. In Europe: Zum Panrepe 2, 2800 Bremen 45, Federal Republic of Germany, (0421) 48693-0, FAX: (0421) 48693-41.



MagneTek means power solutions for the military.

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card



The 844-foot-long multipurpose amphibious assault ship USS Essex (LHD-2), launched in January of this year, was recently christened at Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton Industries in Pascagoula, Miss.

Ingalls Christens USS Essex, Second Wasp Class Assault Ship

The second ship in the new Wasp Class (LHD-1) of multipurpose amphibious assault ships for the U.S. Navy was recently christened "Essex" at Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton in Pascagoula, Miss.

The principal speaker at the ceremony was Secretary of Defense **Richard Cheney**. His wife, Mrs. **Lynne Cheney**, was chosen by the

Navy as the Essex's sponsor and broke the traditional bottle of champagne across the ship's bow.

Other speakers at the ceremony included U.S. Senator **Trent Lott** of Mississippi; Secretary of the Navy, **H. Lawrence Garrett III**; Adm. **Frank B. Kelso**, Chief of Naval Operations; **Orion L. Hoch**, chairman and chief executive officer

of Litton and **Jerry St. Pe**, president of Ingalls Shipbuilding and senior vice president of Litton.

The 40,500-ton, 844-foot ship is the centerpiece of a Navy amphibious group. Its primary mission is the embarkation, deployment, command and support of a marine landing force by air and amphibious craft. Secondary missions include operating with a carrier or battleship battlegroup, providing aircraft and command/control facilities for sea control missions.

The Essex (LHD-2), as well as other ships of the Wasp Class, are specially designed to accommodate Landing Craft, Air Cushion (LCAC) vehicles, Harrier II and Short Take Off/Vertical Landing jets. The Essex can also accommodate a full range of Navy and Marine Corps helicopters, conventional landing craft and amphibious vehicles.

With an overall length of 844 feet (788 feet at the waterline) and beam of 106 feet, the Essex features two Westinghouse steam propulsion turbines, developing a combined 70,000 horsepower, which drive the ship to speeds in excess of 20 knots.

Various other equipment suppliers for the Essex include: Litton Guidance & Control Systems division (ship control consoles); Combustion Engineering (boilers); General Electric Co. (generators); Jered Brown Brothers (elevators and steering gears); Litton Data Systems division (electronic equip-

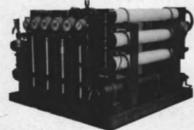
ment); National Forge Co. (propulsion shafting); Bird-Johnson (propellers); and Stewart & Stevenson Services (diesel generators).

For free literature detailing the shipbuilding facilities of Ingalls Shipbuilding division of Litton,

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

ESSEX Equipment List	
Steam turbines & reduction gears	Westinghouse Electric
Propulsion shafting	National Forge
Generators	Stewart & Stevenson
Steering controls	Sperry Marine
Boilers	Combustion Engineering
Rudder bearings	Fag Bearing
Generators	GE
Pumps	Warren Pumps
Elevators & steering gear	Jered Brown Bros.
Electronic equipment	Litton Data
Propellers	Bird-Johnson
Purifiers	Alfa-Laval
Fire pumps	Worthington Pump
Refrigeration plants	Carrier Transicold
Air compressors	Dresser-Rand
Hoses & fittings	Aerquip
Anchor & chains	Baldt
Bearings	Waukesha
Distillers	Aqua Chem
Bearings	American Metal Bearing
Valves	Cla-Val/Leslie
Strainers & Valves	Bailey
Consoles	Litton Guidance
Converters	Teledyne Inet
Tank level system	IMO Delaval
Bromination system	Everpure
Electric cable	BIW Cable Systems
Sirens, signal amplifiers	Henschel

REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER MAKERS



Full Complement of State-of-the-Art R/O Desalinators — for Industrial, Commercial and Marine Applications.

EXSTAR INTERNATIONAL CORP.
6502 Windmill Way, Wilmington, NC 28405
(919) 452-4737 • FAX (919) 452-4738

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

WINCHES CRANES



HATCH COVERS

DEL GAVIO
MARINE HYDRAULICS, INC.
SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • PARTS

Complete Repairs
On All Types of Electro Hydraulic
Steering Systems and Deck Machinery

Hydraulic Pump & Cylinder
Rebuilding & Testing

24 Hour Service Worldwide
619 Industrial Road, Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Telephone: (201) 843-4700 Telefax: (201) 843-6470

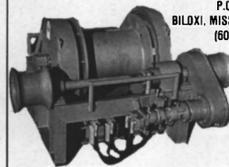
Circle 228 on Reader Service Card



McELROY DECK EQUIPMENT

ENGINEERED TO PERFORM
MANUFACTURED TO LAST

P.O. BOX 4454
BILDXI, MISSISSIPPI 39535-4454
(601) 896-3736



TOW WINCHES



CAPSTANS

McElroy is ready to design, manufacture and deliver any type deck equipment your requirements call for.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

Premier Pro-Tec 900 Hull Coating

... helps keep hulls free from marine growth for 2 years!

- No harmful chemicals or pollutants
- Reduces leaching of antifouling paint
- Extends antifouling paint life
- Reduces dry dock time and cost
- Fuel cost savings
- Protects against marine growth
- Reduces drag resistance
- Protects against ultraviolet rays
- Quick drying time
- Coverage of 100 square feet per quart

See Us at OTC—Booth #1906

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card



GLOBALTECH

9801 Westheimer, Suite 202, Houston, TX 77042
Tel: (713) 784-2230 Fax: (713) 784-9620

JIM'S PUMP REPAIR INC.

Established 1974

Jim Lagonikos
President

Bob Mooney
Sales & Service

Reconditioned Coffin & Pacific Pumps
A-1 Condition
TYPE-F-CG-DE-DEB-IND-T-DEB-22
TBA•12 - 16 - 16 1/2

Service 24 hrs. & Parts available

TEL 718-392-4444
FAX 718-482-8372



INCORPORATED 710-5824847 JPRNYK
48-55 36th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Donald W. Jett Named President, CDI Marine



Donald W. Jett

Donald W. Jett has been named president of CDI Marine Company, Jacksonville, Fla., replacing Paul I. Beining who retired.

Mr. Jett has served as executive vice president for the past eight years. He joined CDI Marine in 1974 after working with Newport News Shipbuilding for eight years.

As president, Mr. Jett will serve as CEO for the Jacksonville-based company. Reporting to him are engineering/design offices located in Jacksonville, Norfolk, Philadelphia, Seattle, and San Diego.

CDI Marine Company, one of the nation's largest naval architecture and marine engineering firms serving the U.S. Navy through both public and private shipyards, is a subsidiary of CDI Corporation of Philadelphia, Pa.

Symposium To Focus On St. Lawrence River As Key Maritime Corridor

The St. Lawrence Economic Council and the St. Lawrence Development Secretariat have organized a symposium, "Saint-Laurent: Horizon 2000," to be held June 12-14 in Quebec City, Canada.

Industry executives will discuss the challenges facing the St. Lawrence River as a key maritime corridor in North America. Speakers will include Robert Bourassa, premier of Quebec.

The symposium will look into global economic and trade trends, as well as marine transport and port developments.

Western Coal Shipments Through Great Lakes Ports Could Expand Dramatically

To comply with pollution restrictions that go into effect in 1995, several electric utilities and industrial power plants along the Great Lakes are considering using low-sulfur Western coal, which would mean a big surge of business on the Great Lakes.

Fred Shusterich, general manager of Midwest Energy Resources Co., a Superior, Wis., terminal operator that handles most of the Western coal shipped on the Great Lakes, said: "We believe we could

have about a 50 percent increase in business in the next few years."

Midwest Energy Resources is drafting engineering plans to expand its terminal from its present yearly capacity of 12 million tons to 18 million tons.

Other ports and terminals around the Great Lakes are also studying moves that would enable them to capitalize on the anticipated boom in Western coal usage.

U.S.-Flag ULCC To Be Reactivated After 10-Year Lay-Up

The U.S.-flag 398,000-dwt tanker UST Pacific is scheduled for reactivation work after 10 years in lay up.

The UST Pacific is at Malaysian Shipbuilding & Engineering for

reactivation work and is scheduled to enter service later this year. The Ultra Large Crude Carrier (ULCC) and her sister, the UST Atlantic, owned by Interocean Maritime and under long-term charter to Shell, were built in 1979-80 by Newport News Shipbuilding.

No plans have been announced for the reactivation of the UST Atlantic, which has also been laid up since 1981.

...better results from start to finish



Air starting you can depend on for MARINE applications

- Low Air Consumption
- Corrosion Resistant
- Trouble Free Operation
- High Breakaway Torque
- Industry Proven

Available in Non-Lubricated Models

European Distributor
Roodenburg, b.v.
Merwedestraat 86
P.O. Box 108-3300 AC
DORDRECHT NL
Tel. +31 (0) 78-130444
Fax +31 (0) 78-149971

Distributed worldwide—
Contact Pow-R-Quik for the closest
sales and service outlets.

In Continuous Production Since 1965 **POW-R-QUIK, LTD.**

5518 Mitchelldale, Houston, Texas 77092
TEL (713) 682-0077 FAX (713) 682-8980

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

FOR DIESEL ENGINES... CHECK CYLINDER LOAD DISTRIBUTION WITH --



BMEP BALANCER MODEL 300-A

ATTACHES TO STANDARD INDICATOR VALVE
INDICATES CHANGE IN CYLINDER LOAD WHILE ADJUSTING FUEL RACK
GAUGE READING COMPARABLE TO AREA OF INDICATOR CARD
SIMPLE TO USE
REQUIRES NO MAINTENANCE
ACCURATE
RELIABLE

CLIP & MAIL

J. LETO

General Thermodynamics Corporation
210 SOUTH MEADOW ROAD, P.O. BOX 1105, PLYMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS 02360
TELEPHONE: (508) 746-0200 FAX: (508) 746-0200

Please send free catalog on balancer

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

Nor-Shipping '91 lights the way for international shipping in the nineties



NOR-SHIPPIING '91

The 13th International Shipping and Maritime Offshore Exhibition & Conference
11 - 14 June 1991
Sjølyst Exhibition Centre, Oslo, Norway

**Be in the right place
At the right time
Meet the right people**

Nor-Shipping '91 is supported by:

- Norwegian Shipowners' Association • Lloyd's of London Press • Norwegian Trade Council • Det norske Veritas Classification • Norwegian Shipbrokers' Association • Federation of Norwegian Engineering Industries
- Municipality of Oslo • The Royal Norwegian Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Swedish Shipowners' Association • Finnish Shipowners' Association
- Northern Shipowners' Defence Club • Intercargo • Interanko • International Marine Purchasing Association • International Chamber of Shipping
- International Maritime Organization • International Shipping Federation.

I am interested in attending Nor-Shipping '91, please send me:
 Exhibitor information. Visitor information.
 Conference information, when available.

Name: _____
Position: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____

Tel: _____ Fax: _____
Organizer: **NORGES VAREMESSE**
NORWEGIAN TRADE FAIR FOUNDATION
Sjølystsentret, Sjølyst Exhibition Centre
P.O. Box 130 Swegen, N-0212 Oslo 2, Norway
Tel: (+472) 43 19 80, Telex: 787 48 norges n
Telefax: (+472) 43 19 14

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

ANCHOR WINCHES



- UP TO 3,000 POUND CAPACITY
- SEALED DRIVE IN OIL BATH
- POSITIVE STOP MECHANICAL DOG
- COMES WITH HYD. VALVE

'SPECIALIZING IN HYDRAULIC MACHINERY'

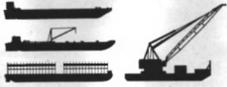
- LONG LINE EQUIPMENT •NET REELS
- CAPSTANS •TOW WINCHES

NORDIC

MACHINE & MANUFACTURING

4700 BALLARD AVENUE NW, SEATTLE, WA 98107
206-782-5585 800-468-6416

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card



Specializing in

- Water Transportation of General Cargo, Chemicals and Bulk Petroleum
- Sales, Charters and Brokerage of Marine Equipment and Vessels
- Vessel Design, Construction and Repair

ZIDELL
MARINE GROUP

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 228-8691/(800) 547-9259
RCA Telex 283985/FAX: (503) 228-6750
Ask for Bill Gobel or Jack Breshears

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

RUBBER MARINE FENDERING

All styles and sizes available



- Meets demanding service conditions
- Lowest cost maintenance
- Highest energy impact

CYLINDRICAL RECTANGULAR TRAPEZOIDAL

V-SERIES D-SHAPED AND WING-TYPE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-777-0600

FREE 20 PAGE MARINE FENDER CATALOG

ROWE BUMPERS, DIV.
CONVEYER & CASTER CORP.
3501 Detroit Avenue • Cleveland, OH 44113
Phone: 216-631-0202 • FAX: 216-631-4448

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.

A Leader in Marine Accommodations

As the largest accommodations specialist in the United States, Hopeman Brothers, Inc. has the expertise, experience and facilities to design and manufacture every element for the modular outfitting of ships.

Exclusive American Distributors—panels, doors, ceilings, and modular bathrooms.



Perstorp DAMPA® Vermipan

At Hopeman Brothers, Inc. we have built our reputation on service and quality workmanship. In our seventy years of marine construction, we have outfitted nearly 3000 ships and never delayed a delivery. For more information, contact Hopeman Brothers, Inc.

HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.

Post Office Box 820
435 Essex Avenue
Waynesboro, Virginia 22980 U.S.A.
Telephone: (703) 949-9200
Telefax: (703) 949-9206
Telex: 469608

Please visit us at
Booth 2031 at the OTC

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

Norwegian Navy To Build Nine MCMVs With Composite Hulls



Artist's conception of the new combination hovercraft/catamaran being constructed of composite materials for the Norwegian Navy.

Barracuda Technologies, Laholm, Sweden, has been awarded a comprehensive contract by Kvaerner Batservice a.s., Norway, to supply the cellular core material and syntactic filler system for nine new mine countermeasure hovercraft/catamaran vessels (MCMVs) ordered by the Norwegian Navy.

The contract, valued at SEK 50,000,000 (about \$9,000,000), covers the supply of Divinycell cellular core material and Divilette syntactic filler systems to be used in the hulls and superstructures for the new type of combination hovercraft/catamarans.

These MCMVs, over 164 feet long, are an entirely new combination of hovercraft and catamaran constructed of composite materials. This type of vessel, said to be the first of its kind in the world, is built using a sandwich construction technique in which a core of Divinycell is laminated on both sides with reinforced polyesters (glass fiber).

The choice of materials provides the vessel with unique characteristics. Divinycell Sandwich combines great strength with low weight, and the technique provides an extremely advantageous ratio between mechanical properties and material fatigue, as well as unparalleled resistance to the heavy shock loads associated with mine detonation.

Delivery date for the first MCMVs is 1992, and the entire series should be afloat by the mid-90s.

Divinycell, a cross-linked, expanded structural cellular polymer, is the heart of a system of materials and services included in Barracuda Technologies' investment in advanced composite materials. This system encompasses many qualities and densities of structural cellular polymers for various applications, from large submarine constructions operating at a depth of 1,000 meters to civilian and military vessels.

For further information from Barracuda Technologies,

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

Del Monte's Credit Working Line Reinstated By Bank Consortium

PPI Del Monte Tropical Fruit Company's \$75 million credit working line has been reinstated by a 23-bank consortium headed by Credit Suisse.

In wake of problems suffered by parent company Polly Peck International, the line of credit supplied to the Florida-based firm had been frozen.

Brian Haycox, PPI Del Monte chief executive, said: "This move signifies the confidence the banks have in the long-term performance of this firm. Our trading profits are strong and our core operations are performing extremely well."

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

**Tore Steen Appointed
President And CEO,
West State, Inc.**



Tore Steen

West State, Inc. (WSI) recently announced that **Tore Steen** has been appointed president and chief executive officer. Mr. Steen will assume the role from **Doug Watson**, owner of WSI, who will become chairman. WSI is one of three major marine repair companies in Portland, Ore.

Mr. Steen has a diversified and international background and achievements in founding and building organizations as well as in managing public and private companies. He was president of Flexi-Van Leasing Corporation, one of the world's largest lessors and operators of shipping containers and chassis, and president of Chemco International and NMR of American, and executive vice president of WTD Industries.

West State, Inc. was founded in 1986 and operates its ship repair facilities on the premises of the Port of Portland. Clients include all of the major oil shipping companies operating on the West Coast, including Chevron, Exxon and Texaco, as well as the Military Sealift Command, the Maritime Administration, the Corps of Engineers and the U.S. Coast Guard.

**PBM Designs Patented
Flush Tank Valve—
Literature Available**

PBM, Inc., Irwin, Pa., has designed a patented flush tank valve virtually eliminating the pocket area normally found between tank bottoms and other valves that directly mount to tanks and vessels. PBM also has a patented Adjust-O-Seal design that allows in-line adjustment of the valve seats.

According to PBM, this design is great for vacuum service. It provides a seal on the upper seat in addition to the bottom seat. The design does not rely on downward pressure to create the seal. The PBM flush tank valve is designed to meet AMSE code for pressure vessels. The FT valve can also be fitted with body taps, allowing it to be steam purged "on-line," making it ideal for aseptic applications.

PBM can custom machine mounting flanges to adapt the valve to other manufacturers weld pads and still keep pocket area to a mini-

mum.

These valves are available in fractional sizes to 8 inches, SST, carbon steel, alloy 20, Hastelloy and other metals. All valves are precision machined and polished to exact surface finishes. Easily actuated. Bolt-on style pads are also available.

For more information and free literature,

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

**SCA May Support
Sanctions Against
Foreign Subsidized Yards**

The U.S. shipbuilding industry, annoyed at the lack of progress in the multilateral trade negotiations, will support Congressional legislation which would levy sanctions on foreign countries which subsidize

their shipbuilding industries.

According to **John Stocker**, president of the Shipbuilders Council of America, a national association which represents the interests of the U.S. shipbuilding industry, the longer the negotiations take, the more the competitiveness of U.S. shipyards in the commercial market suffers because of subsidized foreign yards.

**FOR SALE
STEEL DIESEL CATCHER PROCESSOR**

This vessel is in excellent physical and mechanical condition, and ready for work...

Dimensions: 154.7' X 38.5' X 12.5'
Gross Tonnage: 28
Net Tonnage: 184
Horsepower: 1700 @ 1225 RPM
Fuel Capacity: 60,000 Gallons
Fresh Water Capacity: 27,000 Gallons

Engine Compartment:

- 2 - Mo. D-398, Twelve cylinder, Caterpillar diesel engines keel cooled, air start, with LO and Water Temp alarms
- 2 - Mo. 3198, Caterpillar hydraulic clutches with 3.95:1 gear ratio driving four blade propellers
- 2 - 300 KW, 110/408 V AC generators driven by keel cooled, Mo. 353 Caterpillar diesel engines
- 2 - Two stage, Gardner-Denver, air compressors and tanks
- 1 - 3" Aurora bilge pump, 3" Aurora fire pump, 3" FO transfer pump
- 2 - 1" Deming FW pumps and system
- 1 - 4" Ammonia compressor cooling water pump
- 1 - 1-1/4" SW wash down pump

There are approximately 1400 wood lath traps on the vessel with 30 miles of 9/16" polypropylene rope with floats, etc. necessary for the operation of the traps.

There is a material lift from the ice hold to the processing room that is electrical operated.

There is a hydraulic crane on the second deck for lifting stores, catch boats, etc.

There are ten (10) hydraulic fishing reels on the main deck.

On the second deck of the vessel there is a processing room certified by the U.S.D.A. (composition covering).

The vessel is renovated with a total of 11,000 cu. ft. of below freezing, cargo hold with a plate freezer that has an estimated capacity of 1500# of frozen product per three (3) hours of operation

There are ammonia compressors on the vessel with 100% redundancy for the protection of the frozen product, and 6" of insulation through out the refrigerated spaces.

There are packaging machines, conveyors, stainless steel work tables, sinks, etc. for processing the product.

On the second deck port side there is a laboratory, to be used in the quality control of the product.

This vessel has an appraised value of \$2,450,000.

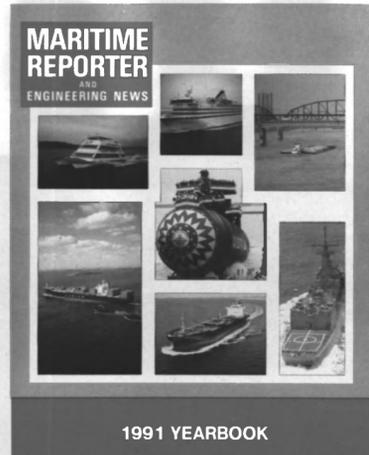
OFFERED AT : \$1.1 MILLION



DIVERSIFIED MARINE BROKERAGE, LTD.

1201 Northern Boulevard, Manhasset, New York 11030
Telephone: (516) 365-5650 Fax: (516) 627-5329
Contact: Gil Castro - President

ADVERTISE TO THOUSANDS M



***The World's Most Popular Marine Magazine
asked for by more marine industry readers . . . used by more marine industry advertisers***

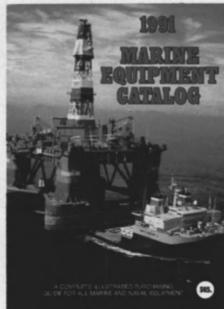
Total Circulation Thousands Larger Than Any Other Marine Magazine In The World

FREE

**To Companies Placing A 1/3 Page or Larger
Advertisement In The June World Yearbook**

NEW 1991 MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG

(a \$65 value)



A complete purchasing and reference guide illustrating and describing every conceivable type of commercial marine equipment, product or service.

Over 340 pages are packed with thousands of photos, mechanical drawings, specifications, descriptive texts, and advertisements . . . includes a quick reference guide — a directory — listing the company names, addresses and telephone numbers of all major marine equipment and product manufacturers and suppliers.

The **1991 MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG** is an invaluable source of information for anyone engaged in purchasing or sales in the marine industry.

WORLD'S LARGEST TOTAL MARINE INDUSTRY CIRCULA

SELL TO THOUSANDS MORE MARINE BUYERS WITH

ORE MARINE BUYERS IN . . .

MARITIME REPORTER'S 1991 JUNE WORLD YEARBOOK

**THE INDUSTRY'S
ONE LARGEST, DATA-FILLED YEARBOOK
READERS KEEP . . . AND REFER TO . . . ALL YEAR LONG**

The 1991 JUNE WORLD YEARBOOK of MARITIME REPORTER is bound to generate maximum reader interest among MARITIME REPORTER'S unequalled audience of over 25,000 of the world's leading navy/marine/offshore decision makers (5.5 readers per copy). . . total readership over 140,000.

This will be a true YEARBOOK issue . . . filled with market data from leading marine industry experts on activities in all areas of the Navy/commercial maritime/offshore industry. Among the contents planned for this ANNUAL WORLD YEARBOOK issue are . . .

- **WORLDWIDE SHIPBUILDING** — Ship construction levels in leading yards worldwide.
- **CRUISE VESSELS** — LARGE and SMALL
- **U.S. NAVY SHIP PROCUREMENT** — Latest budget additions, changes and deletions.
- **U.S. FLAG OCEANGOING FLEET**
- **U.S. NAVY FLEET**
- **U.S. SHIPBUILDING REPORT**
- **TUG, TOWBOAT AND OFFSHORE SUPPORT VESSELS**
- **INLAND WATERWAYS**
- **OFFSHORE DRILLING RIGS**
- **PORTS**
- . . . AND MORE

N . . . FOR BEST ADVERTISING RESULTS

R ADVERTISING IN THE 1991 JUNE YEARBOOK

ADVERTISING COPY CLOSING DATE FOR THE ANNUAL JUNE WORLD YEARBOOK ISSUE IS **MAY 7th.**

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News
118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700
(212) 254-6271 FAX

**New \$40 Million NSF
Research Ship Fitted
With Thordon Bearings**

The R/V Nathaniel B. Palmer, owned by Edison Chouest Offshore, has been custom designed for the Antarctic research activities of the National Science Foundation. Engineered by a firm in Vancouver, and

being built in Louisiana, the vessel incorporates both Thordon bearings and a water soluble Thor-Lube lubrication system.

"This is a highly specialized ship that can accurately be described as state-of-the-art," said **Thomas Forhand**, Head, Antarctic Staff, Division of Polar Programs, National Science Foundation (NSF), Washington, D.C. "We needed a vessel designed to do research—a

pure research vessel in which every inch supports research activities. Further, it also has to operate in the environmentally fragile Antarctic, which is another reason why we needed a vessel that is not only specifically designed to meet our research requirements, but incorporates the best available technology to prevent environmental damage," said Mr. Forhand.

Hull construction of the \$40 mil-

lion vessel began at North American Shipbuilding, an Edison Chouest subsidiary in LaRose, La., in April 1990, concurrent with the availability of design drawings, according to Vancouver-based **John van der Pass**, partner and engineering manager, Polar Design Consultants. The 6,500-ton vessel is 308.5 feet long by 60 feet wide and will be used by the NSF for oceanographic, geophysical and geological research in the Antarctic.

Scheduled for completion shortly, the hull will be launched upside down and then righted by heavy cranes, according to Mr. van der Pass.

"While the Antarctic is considered an environmentally sensitive area," said Mr. van der Pass, "vessels operating there are subjected to intense pressure and pounding by ice. And the most vulnerable area to this level of pounding is the propeller shaft/stern tube."

Combined with thin-walled Thordon XL bearings manufactured by Burlington, Ontario-based Thordon Bearings Inc., the Thor-Lube system provides high tolerance to the shock loads and misalignment which can result from ice pressure and pounding.

"... in the event of seal failure," continued Mr. van der Pass, "there wouldn't be any environmental damage and the ship could continue to function, even at full speed, using a water back-up system until it reached port. Thor-Lube was specified for these reasons."

The foundation will lease the vessel for 10 years from Edison Chouest Offshore, Galliano, La.

"To us, it's just another specialized ship," said **Laney Chouest**, Edison Chouest vice president. "And like other specialized ship projects, we looked for the best people for the design component and assistance in selecting equipment that best met design and client needs," he added.

For free literature on Thordon bearings and water-soluble Thor-Lube lubrication system,

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

For additional information on the shipbuilding capabilities of North American Shipbuilding,

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

**Haskew Joins Blutworth
As Manager And VP
At Corpus Christi**

Stephen R. Haskew has joined Jay Blutworth Inc. as vice president and general manager at the company's Corpus Christi, Texas, location.

Mr. Haskew comes to Blutworth with 18 years of experience, having been associated with Newpark Shipbuilding in Houston and the former National Marine Service, Inc. in Hartford, Ill.

Jay Blutworth Inc. offers complete shipyard repairs to the inland and offshore industry.

**Solidur 2090
Dock Fenders...
Fulfill All Requirements
And Are Field Proven**

Solidur 2090, Made of UHMW-PE
Offers A Combination of
Important Benefits:

- Eases berthing — low friction
- Reduces wear — abrasion resistant
- Protects docks — highest impact strength
- Unaffected by chemicals
- Non-pollutive — will not leak chemicals or splinter and break on impact
- Unaffected by marine organisms
- Will not rot — absorbs no water
- Easy installation — light weight — custom design
- Cost effective



SOLIDUR fender facing on rail ferry terminals.



SOLIDUR fender facing in canal system.

solidur

200 Industrial Drive • Delmont, PA 15626
1-800-322-8469 • Fax 412-468-4044

Solidur Pacific Co. • 18179 S. W. Boones Ferry Rd.
Portland, OR 97224

1-800-343-0444 • Fax 503-620-9316

Solidur Canada, Inc. • 281 Ambassador Dr.
Mississauga, Ontario L5T2J3
416-564-6870 • Fax 416-564-6901

See us at ASNE booth #3

Circle 282 on Reader Service Card

**ANCHORS
CHAINS**
1/2" up to 4 1/2", U2/U3
from STOCK!

G. J. Wortelboer jr. B.V.
Eemhavenstraat 2-6
P.O. Box 5003
3008 AA Rotterdam
Holland
Telephone: (0)10-4292222
Telex: 28393 CJWNL

WORTELBOER

Circle 339 on Reader Service Card

Dt
DIVERSIFIED technologies

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
MARINE ENGINEERING
SALVAGE ENGINEERING
MOORING DESIGN
DRYDOCK CERTIFICATION & CALCULATIONS
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & ENGINEERING
TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION
SPECIALTY EQUIPMENT DESIGN
PROJECT MANAGEMENT

**ASNE '91
Booth #956**
CHESAPEAKE, VA
(804) 420-9532

**OTC '91
Booth 2549**
ALEXANDRIA, VA
(703) 739-8844

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

**Sumitomo Awarded
Mobil Shipping Contract
For 280,000-Dwt Tanker**

A contract to build a 280,000-dwt crude oil tanker has been awarded Sumitomo Heavy Industries Ltd. in Japan by Mobil Shipping and Transportation Co., an affiliate of Mobil Corp.

The new vessel, which will be fitted with a double hull, will join Mobil's fleet of 40 tankers during the fourth quarter of 1993. Mobil also has an option for a second vessel to be delivered a year later.

For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Sumitomo Heavy Industries,

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

**Salisbury Named Manager,
Field Service, For IMO's
Delaval Turbine Division**

Roy J. Salisbury has joined the Delaval Turbine Division of Imo Industries Inc. as field service manager, it was announced by Bern E. Deichmann, commercial operations manager of the division. In his new capacity, Mr. Salisbury will be responsible for the organization, administration and supervision of all phases of the field service function.

Prior to joining IMO, Mr. Salisbury was employed by the Elliott Company for nearly 15 years in both Jeannette, Pa., and Houston, Texas. There, he held several service management positions, most recently as customer service and shop operations manager, Houston.

Delaval Turbine Division supplies engineered rotating machinery products, including centrifugal compressors, steam turbines and boiler feed pumps, and after market services to the utility, process, oil and gas, municipal, and marine industries.

**American Ship Building
Completes Series
Of Financing Agreements**

American Ship Building recently announced the completion of a series of financing agreements.

The company expects to be provided with needed cash and credit to meet present and projected financial requirements as a result of the accords with NCNB National Bank of Florida, Citibank NA of New York and George M. Steinbrenner, chairman of the board and chief executive officer of American Ship Building Co.

The agreements provide for \$10 million in financing and for up to \$28 million in additional credit commitments.

**Leevac Shipyards Delivers
First New Supply Vessel
Built In U.S. Since 1986**

Leevac Shipyards, Jennings, La., recently delivered the Cape Hatteras, the first new supply vessel to be

built in the U.S. since 1986, to Sea Mar Operators of Lafayette, La.

The vessel is 200 feet long with a beam of 40 feet and a normal draft of 15 feet, a size that enables it to operate in the deeper waters of the Gulf of Mexico.

Classed by the American Bureau of Shipping for full ocean service, the Cape Hatteras has a gross tonnage of 872 tons. She has an installed power of 3,000 bhp from twin

EMD diesels of type 12-645-C.A Schottel bow thruster has been installed for improved maneuverability, driven by a 600 bhp 16F992NA Detroit Diesel engine. Two BV71 Detroit Diesel-powered generators of 125-kw output meet electrical requirements.

The vessel has crew quarters for 21, and attention has been paid to comfort, with a separate lounge area for TV viewing.

The Cape Hatteras has been placed on charter to the Western Company of North America, which has installed its own equipment on the after deck for geophysical survey work, with additional controls in the wheelhouse.

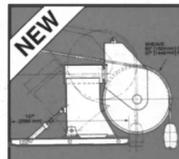
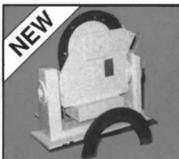
For free literature on the facilities and capabilities of Leevac Shipyards,

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Smith Berger offers more Seaworthy choices.

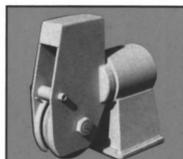
**OCEANOGRAPHIC
HARDWARE**

Smith Berger innovative design with interchangeable sheave rims for wire rope or scientific cable improves wire and cable life.



**OCEANOGRAPHIC
HARDWARE**

Skid mounted overboarding fairleads grooved for wire rope or scientific cables for special applications. Tapered roller bearings used throughout.

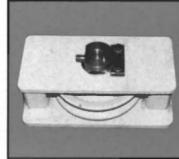


**MARINER CLASS
FAIRLEADS**

Available with balanced head single sheave or double sheave swivel head designs. Designed for wire rope sizes up to 3" (76mm). Tail sheave or load monitoring pins optional.

**MARINER CLASS
GUIDE SHEAVES**

Smith Berger offers a full line of vertical or horizontal guide sheaves for wire ropes up to 5" (127mm). Load monitoring pins optional.

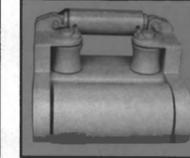
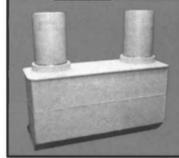
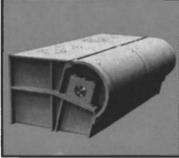


**ROLLER AND PEDESTAL
FAIRLEADS**

Two, three, or four roller fairleads designed for all wire or synthetic rope sizes. Mounting bases can be custom-designed for special applications.

TOWING HARDWARE

Stern rollers, towing pins, separate pop-up pins, or specialized towing hardware can be custom-designed for new construction or retrofits.



Call us to put Smith Berger innovation to work for you.
Smith Berger Marine, Inc.

516 So. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108 TELEX: 32-8912 FAX: 206-764-4653 PHONE: (206) 764-4650

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

**McDermott Marine Readies
Four-Pile Offshore Platform
For Freeport-McMoRan**

One of the world's tallest four-pile offshore platforms is being built for Freeport-McMoRan Oil & Gas Company, a subsidiary of Freeport-McMoRan Inc., in McDermott Marine Construction's Louisiana fabri-

cation yards. The platform, named Crystal, will extend 875 feet from the seafloor to the top of its drilling derrick and is scheduled to be installed during the summer in 621 feet of water off the coast of Louisiana in Mississippi Canyon Block 365 of the Gulf of Mexico.

The eight-well Crystal platform, designed by McDermott Engineering in New Orleans, is being built as

a fast-track project at McDermott's Louisiana fabrication yards in Amelia and New Iberia.

The platform's major components under construction in McDermott's yards include the 6,900-ton jacket, a 700-ton deck, piles weighing 1,500 tons and conductors weighing 575 tons.

Freeport-McMoRan Inc. is a leader in the exploration, mining,

development, production, processing, and marketing of natural resources. The company's products include sulphur, phosphate rock, phosphate fertilizers, oil and natural gas, copper, gold, silver, and other natural resources.

McDermott Marine Construction is a major operating unit of McDermott International, Inc., a leading worldwide energy services company.

BUYING OR SELLING A COMMERCIAL VESSEL?

At Diversified Marine Brokerage, Ltd., we presently maintain an exclusive worldwide database of over 25,000 prospective buyers and sellers of commercial marine vessels. This represents the largest available audience of its kind anywhere.

Our customer base includes all types of vessels from Barges, Tugs, Dry Docks, Passenger Boats, Ferries, Crew Boats, Supply Boats, etc ... to the largest Ocean-Going vessels.

Present market conditions have created a growing demand. So whether you are considering buying or selling, now is the time to contact us to discuss your needs.



DIVERSIFIED MARINE BROKERAGE, LTD.

1201 Northern Boulevard, Manhasset, New York 11030
Telephone: (516) 365-5650 Fax: (516) 627-5329
Contact: Gil Castro - President

Avondale To Use Japanese Method Of Building —Gets Trade Zone Status

Avondale Industries of Louisiana, in a bid to increase its shipbuilding business, has decided to try utilizing the Japanese method of offering a choice of standard configurations to keep costs down compared with its usual custom-design approach for commercial vessels.

The firm at the same time has obtained foreign trade zone (FTZ) designation for four of its New Orleans-area yards to enhance its export products in the eyes of potential overseas customers. Bruce Hicks, Avondale controller/treasurer, said Avondale wants to try the Japanese marketing method of having a book with several standard configurations, each with a set price, which is much less expensive than designing ships for customers from the ground up, a method that is unattractive to customers these days.

The standard-configuration approach for products carriers and tankers in the 40,000-dwt class, with particular emphasis on U.S. Jones Act vessels destined for the coastwise trade, are what Avondale is most keen to utilize, Mr. Hicks said.

BIW Introduces Metal-Clad Instrument Cable For Oil Reservoir Management

BIW, manufacturer of engineered cable systems, now produces metal-clad instrument cable systems for severe downhole conditions in splice-free lengths of up to 20,000 feet. This unique technology helps meet specific reservoir management needs for the oil industry, including the need to permanently monitor well conditions and the need to install deep-set electric safety valves.

BIW's custom-designed metal-clad instrument cable systems reliably connect downhole instruments to surface data management systems. Tested in long-term permanent installations in the North Sea and throughout the world, BIW's improved cable lengths provide complete long-term isolation of electrical components from well fluids.

For more information about BIW's metal-clad instrument cable, Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRONICS UPDATE

Trimble Navigation Introduces Integrated GPS Receiver And Antenna In One Unit

Trimble Navigation, Sunnyvale, Calif., has introduced another innovative GPS product: integrated GPS receiver and antenna in one unit.

The Acutis® GPS is a complete three-channel GPS (Global Positioning System) receiver and antenna, integrated into a rugged, weatherproof case that mounts like an antenna.

The Acutis uses the industry standard NMEA-0183 output so that it will interface with other plot-

ters, chart plotters and SatNavs, and can be installed within minutes. This versatility allows the Acutis to be moved from boat to boat. It is built around an advanced three-channel design that is capable of tracking up to eight satellites at once, even when subjected to severe acceleration.

The design guarantees more stable operation even under adverse receiving conditions and allows the Acutis to make very precise instantaneous velocity measurements. It

performs a new velocity calculation once a second and updates the display every five seconds.

The Acutis GPS is an economical way to upgrade to GPS navigation equipment without requiring installation of additional instruments or learning a new system.

Trimble is one of the world leaders in the emerging commercial market for satellite-based navigation and position data products using the U.S. Government-funded Global Positioning System (GPS). Trimble designs, manufactures, and markets electronic instruments and systems for determining precise geographic location. These products are sold in a variety of markets including survey and mapping, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), marine, aviation, vehicle tracking, military applications, and differential GPS systems. The company, founded in 1978 and located in the heart of Silicon Valley, Calif., has been selling GPS to the world market since 1984.

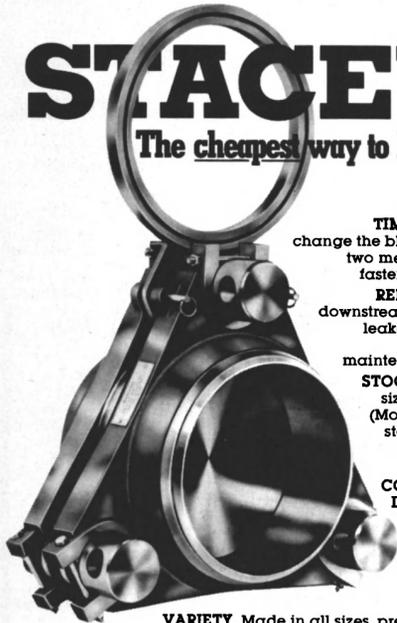


The Acutis GPS receiver and antenna is pictured with other marine navigation products from Trimble Navigation.

For a free copy of a 16-page full-color booklet describing Trimble GPS products,

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

STACEY— The cheapest way to blind a line.



TIME. One man can change the blind in minutes vs two men in hours. Better, faster, safer = savings.

RELIABLE. Absolute downstream protection. No leakage, no seepage, no surprises, less maintenance = savings.

STOCKING. Standard sizes and materials (Model 601A-J) are in stock ready to ship. Less downtime = savings.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN. Call us if you have a special need. Buy exactly what you need. No more...no less = savings.

VARIETY. Made in all sizes, pressures, materials and codes.

COST. Priced right... Little or no maintenance... Easy fast, reliable, and versatile. All adds up to make Stacey line blinds the best value on the market.

STACEY FETTEROLF CORPORATION

Made in U.S.A.
P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474 Phone: (215) 584-1500
TWX: 510-660-0141 FETTEROLF SKIP

Circle 323 on Reader Service Card

April, 1991

HOW WE CAN GIVE YOU MORE ILLUMINATION WITH FEWER LIGHTS.

Avoid the expenses of installing extra fixtures, as well as the equipment needed to operate them, with the computer-aided lighting layout (CALL) program from Phoenix. CALL

helps develop ideal lighting systems by computing the precise number, type and mounting locations of fixtures needed for your vessel. Select from more than fifty 35-1000 watt incandescent, fluorescent

and HID lights, including hazardous location models. Also, Phoenix can modify fixtures for special applications. From fishing boats to aircraft carriers, Phoenix has lights that are

right for your vessel. For a free brochure, contact: PHOENIX PRODUCTS CO., INC., 6161 N. 64th St., Milwaukee, WI 53218; Phone 414-438-1200; FAX 414-438-1330.



PHOENIX®

PX-7-9

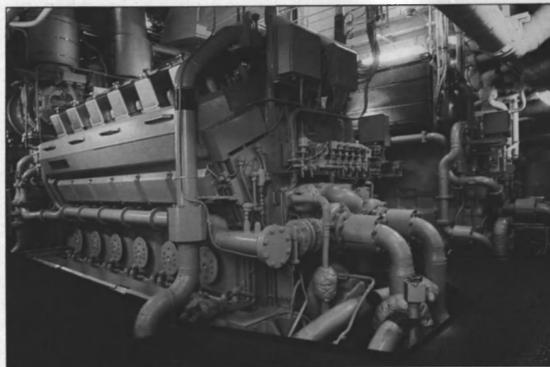


Circle 346 on Reader Service Card

87

PROPULSION UPDATE

Flexible Power Solutions*



A large father-and-son arrangement. Two shaftlines with one eight-cylinder and one 12-cylinder Wartsila Vasa 32 engine, totaling 22,200 bhp RCCL's Nordic Empress. The auxiliary machinery consists of the same type, three Wartsila Vasa 8R32 generating 10,320 kw.

On many vessel types the required propulsion power varies greatly during a single voyage. Remarkable differences in load, trim or cruising speed are the cause. Many shipowners have noted that conventional single-engine solutions do not provide the flexibility required for such wide fluctuations. The effects are even greater for ships where the original trial speed was far above the actual requirement. Trial speeds and thus the installed main engine outputs are purposely selected to be too high.

This is done to make the ship more interesting on the second-hand market, while the actual traffic where the vessel is used moves at much lower speeds.

Multi-engine solutions are often chosen for many ship types. This permits generation of propulsion power required in any operating mode at engine loadings close to the optimum fuel consumption loadings.

The most spectacular example is the passenger ferries, where the usual layout is two propeller shafts

and four main engines. There are also examples where as many as four engines are served by a single gearbox.

For a typical passenger ferry with a four-engine, twin-screw installation, the installed outputs can exceed 45,000 bhp. The reasons why passenger ship operators select multi-engine configurations are obvious: availability; flexibility; and compactness.

Another way to achieve flexibility is to install a diesel-electric solution, where the propulsion power comes from a common "power station." The power station normally consists of from two to even nine engines and since this power station feeds both the electrical equipment as well as the propulsion motors, it is easy to install an electronic performance control that starts and stops engines based on the actual power requirement. In this way, the engine loadings are always on or close to the optimum fuel consumption point.

A twin-engine installation would be normal for a single-screw vessel. In some cases the optimum is that both engines are the same size. In other cases, it is better to use a "father-and-son" installation, which is a machinery arrangement where the main propulsion is handled with a multi-engine arrangement consisting of a larger engine (father) and a smaller engine (son). The engines are connected to a common gearbox and drive a single controllable pitch propeller.

The father-and-son solution is usually very efficient for ships with a varying speed or loading profile. By selecting the sizes of main engines wisely and by installing suitable shaft generator arrangements, remarkable savings in both capital expenditure and operating costs can be achieved.



The Baltic Eider, a modern RO/RO vessel built in Korea for UBS, London. She and her sister vessel have a father-and-son arrangement with one six-cylinder and one eight-cylinder Wartsila Vasa 46 engine.

Further savings can be made when onboard electricity is generated with the main engines. Due to the CPP installation, the configuration does not require expensive constant speed gears for a shaft generator. The cost and complexity of such devices are normally much more than what would be anticipated in the initial stage.

In conclusion, the use of multi-engine installations has proven a useful alternative to conventional slow-speed engine installations. The flexibility needed to run at any speeds and loading conditions is highly appreciated by owners already using the system.

The availability of the system is increased, since the ship is maneuverable at all times, even if one of the main engines is being overhauled.

The economy of this system results not only from lower operating costs, but also from low capital expenditure and space savings.

For free literature on diesel engines from Wartsila,

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

*Editor's Note—Excerpted from a paper by Kenneth J. Jofs, president, Wartsila Diesel do Brasil Ltda.

JACKSONVILLE SHIPYARDS, INC.

VETERAN CRAFTSMEN
FULL SERVICE SHOPS



TWO DRYDOCKS
30,000 AND 33,000 TONS
LIFTING CAPACITY

WE'RE BACK

WE'RE BETTER

WE'RE HERE TO STAY.

In Our Second Century of Service

TEL: (904)798-3700 TLX 5-6284 FAX (904)798-3706

750 EAST BAY STREET, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32202

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

WALTER KEEL COOLERS ECONOMICAL & COMPLETELY RELIABLE

3 Models to choose from; 2 with only 1 thru-hull fitting; greater flexibility in installation, reduces time and costs.

BETTER MATERIALS! Bronze fittings, monel fastenings, 70% Cu-30% Ni Turbo Tube—stronger & more corrosion resistant than 90-10. Grooved Turbo Tube design gives more heat exchange than smooth, round or rectangular tubing. Consequently, a shorter cooler is required.

TURBO TUBE
BETTER DESIGN! Aircraft-type flexible double o-ring construction, proven for over 35 years, eliminates problem of cracked brazed joints & expensive repair. Tubes can twist axially & longitudinally to conform to hull curvature.



Streamlined design, unlike bulky box-type coolers, detachable in minutes without disturbing inboard plumbing.

BETTER ENGINEERING! 50 years of experience allows us to publish over 700 computer-aided recommendations; hundreds more in our files. Complete line of models & sizes always in stock ensures fast delivery to cool any propulsion & generator engine, transmission, aftercooler & intercooler.

THE WALTER MACHINE CO. INC.

P.O. Box 7700 Jersey City, N.J. 07307 Telex: 12065 WALTERCO JCTY

201-656-5654 Circle 336 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

**Italian Owner Orders
Two Double-Skin Tankers
From Fincantieri**

Milan-based SNAM, operator of the Italian state-owned AGIP fleet, recently ordered two 155,000-dwt double-skinned crude carriers from Fincantieri Cantieri Navali Italiani. The contract includes options for two more tankers as well.

The two Suezmax size tankers will be built at Fincantieri's Venezia-Marghera yard and the ships are scheduled for delivery in 1994.

These will be the first newbuildings added to the SNAM fleet since 1987, when it took of the 112,000-ton AGIP Piemonte from Fincantieri.

**Flender Werft Set
To Build Two RO/ROs
For Grimaldi Group**

German shipbuilder Flender Werft of Lubeck is reported to have been awarded a contract by the Italian ship operating group Grimaldi to construct two 12,000-dwt Roll-On/Roll-Off (RO/RO) vehicle carriers.

According to reports, the two RO/RO ships will have a capacity of about 500 twenty-foot units (TEUs) and 1,150 autos and 195 trucks.

With the two newbuildings, Flender Werft, part of the HDW Group, would have a workload into 1993 and an outstanding order book of about \$323.7 million. Other vessels under construction include three containerships for German and Norwegian owners.

**Full Control Of SOL Pool
Acquired By Transatlantic**

Full control of the Swedish Orient Line (SOL) pool has been taken by Swedish shipowner Transatlantic, a member of the Bilspeidition group, by acquiring the more than 40 percent stake held by Finn carriers.

Transatlantic now has 100 percent of the line, which has been engaged for the last 30 years in the trade between Scandinavia and the eastern Mediterranean.

In the future, Finn carriers will act as SOL's general agent on the Finnish market.

Transatlantic's president **Ake Foster** said the agreement is in line with Transatlantic's goal of obtaining full control of the lines it plans to develop.

**Marine Inland Fabricators
Launches Tow Steering Unit**

Marine Inland Fabricators recently launched and delivered its first tow steering vessel at its Panama City, Fla., yard to a major U.S. towing company.

The tow steering unit has a length of 36 feet 8 inches, beam of 18 feet and hull depth of 7 feet. Power for the unit is supplied by two Detroit Diesel 6-71 engines through 2.5:1

reduction gears and 36- by 24-inch propellers.

The unit, which will be used to tow liquid barges, was developed by Marine Inland Fabricators in close cooperation with the customer. The operators are convinced of the superiority of tow steering units over bowthrusters, as they enable the tow boat to drive its tow around bends and gain speed over the

thrusters which simply push sideways.

"We are told that they decrease trip times significantly and they tow more safely with these units," said **Stewart Sumpton**, a principal of Marine Inland Fabricators.

In describing the steering unit, **Ronnie Posey**, Marine Inland Fabricators superintendent, said, "The boat has no pilothouse—its

engines and steering are remotely controlled from the towboat."

Marine Inland Fabricators is a builder of workboats and barges and specializes in smaller truckable type units.

For free literature describing the capabilities of Marine Inland Fabricators,

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

Reliable, efficient marine vacuum toilet systems



Model MVT-100

**Reliable
vacuum toilets**

We believe simplicity in design is a key to reliability:

- Minimum of moving parts
- Continuously cycle tested for 250,000 flushes, failure-free
- All vitreous china bowl
- Simple to maintain, easily cleaned with normal domestic cleansers
- Absolutely safe to use (no electrical hook-up; no chance of vacuum lock)
- Rear exit discharge

Jered now offers *STANDARD* Vacuum Toilet Systems in three sizes for marine applications.

Designed for highly reliable, energy efficient operation, these units are lightweight and compact, and interface with most types of treatment equipment.

Our standard Vacuum Systems offer a range of capability to suit the needs of any size installation.

Consider the benefits of a Vacuum Toilet System for your next project.

Consider Jered.



Jered Brown Brothers

90 years as a marine equipment supplier
20 years experience in providing Vacuum Toilet Systems

A member of the Vickers Marine Engineering Division which includes Brown Brothers, Stone Vickers, Michell Bearings and Advanced Programmes, U.K.; KaMeWa, Sweden; and Vickers Japan KK

56 S. Squirrel Rd., Auburn Hills, Michigan 48326 USA Tel: (313) 852-5114; Fax: (313) 852-5386

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

GLOBAL MARITIME SERVICES, INC.

- Diesel Engine Repair
- Mobile & Riding Crews
- Precision Machine Shop
- Welding & Fabrication
- Parts Inventory & Acquisition

COMPLETE SHIP REPAIR

(800) 326-GMSI

Ft. Laud. (305) 522-1489 Fax: (305) 524-9082
Miami (305) 944-5857 Tlx: 514318 GLO MAR

247 SW 33 Court • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33315

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

ESGARD BIO-KOTE™/BIO-FLOAT™ BALLAST & VOID TANK COATINGS

- Non-Hazardous
- Safe
- Firm Film
- Resists Washout
- Not Slippery
- Long Life
- Single Package
- Minimal Surface Prep
- Easy to Apply
- World Wide

"EVERYTHING YOU COULD WANT BUT NOTHING YOU DON'T"

 P.O. Drawer 2698 Lafayette, LA 70502

TEL (318) 234-6327 FAX (318) 234-0113 TLX 586602

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

SHIP'S POWER MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT
*MIL-S-16036 POWER SWITCHGEAR, NAVAL SWITCHBOARDS

SHIP'S SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT EQUIPMENT
*MIL-S-17000 INTERIOR COMMUNICATION SWITCHBOARDS, COMBAT SYSTEMS, COMMAND & CONTROL & FIRE CONTROL

PANELBOARDS FOR CONTROL, DISTRIBUTION AND PROTECTION OF AC AND DC FEEDER CIRCUITS
*MIL-P-23928 POWER DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSFER PANELS

MISCELLANEOUS/SPECIAL CONTROL PANELS

*MIL-E-947	*MIL-I-983
*MIL-E-16400	*MIL-P-23928
*MIL-S-16036	*MIL-S-17000

INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT

 12437 East 60th Street, Tulsa, OK 74146-6906
P.O. Box 35493, Tulsa, OK 74163-0493
TEL: 918-252-0481 FAX: 918-252-0486

U.S. NAVY STANDARDS

A HALF CENTURY OF SHIPBOARD ELECTRICAL EXPERIENCE

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

SEAWORTHY

Iberia Parish has two of the fastest growing industrial parks in the south - The Port of Iberia, a 1,500 acre industrial development, is linked to the Intracoastal Canal which provides access to ports worldwide. We offer a new multi-million dollar public dock facility with import and export capabilities and large acreage tracts are available from Sterling Sugars, Inc.

Iberia Parish... abundant natural resources, available labor, enterprise zones, and tax incentives in a right-to-work state... a truly unique combined opportunity.

For more information contact John J. Oubre, Executive Director, The Port of Iberia, P. O. Box 9986, New Iberia, LA. 70562-9988. (318) 364-1065



THE PORT OF IBERIA CAJUN HOT!

Circle 325 on Reader Service Card

New Orleans Port Commission Approves \$70.7 Million Project For New Container Terminal

A \$70.7 million project to construct a new container terminal between its Nashville and Napoleon Avenue Mississippi River wharves has been approved by the New Orleans Port Commission.

Construction work will begin this June, with a scheduled completion date of April 1995. The scheme is part of New Orleans's joint Port Commission-Louisiana State \$187 million five-year development plan for the port.

The Mississippi Riverfront Nashville Avenue Wharf B development, as the project is called, will entail the construction of 3,170 linear feet of heavy duty wharf on an area now occupied by a public grain elevator.

When completed, the complex will provide a multi-user facility, offering container crane rail service, about 150,000 square feet of shedded area and more than 750,000 square feet of open area.

New Ship Orders, Total Order Book Drop In 4th Quarter Of '90

The world shipbuilding order book fell by 1.8 million gross tons to 39.8 million gt in the final quarter of 1990, according to the latest published figures. This is the first decline in total tonnage under construction and on order since 1988 and follows an upward trend over the past four years.

After record figures in the first two quarters of 1990, new orders dropped below 1.9 million gt—a level not seen for more than two decades and 4.1 million gt less than in the previous quarter. New orders totaled 3.3 million gt.

Japan still topped the world shipbuilding table with a total orderbook of 14.7 million gt, or 37 percent of the total, followed by South Korea with 8.5 million gt (21 percent) and Germany with 2.0 million gt (5 percent).

Wilden Pumps Names Argo Marine Distributor —Literature Available

Argo Marine, division of Argo International Corporation, New York, N.Y., recently announced its appointment as a marine distributor for the Wilden Pump and Engineering Co. of Colton, Calif.

Wilden, a manufacturer of double diaphragm air-operated pumps, appointed Argo Marine distributor at three of its key marine offices. The offices are located in New York, N.Y., San Francisco, Calif., and Virginia Beach, Va. Each of the locations will stock both pumping units and renewal parts for marine applications.

"We are extremely excited about being marine distributors for Wilden pumps and parts," said **Thomas J. Calicchio Jr.**, vice president of Argo's Marine Division. "Wilden is by far the marine industry leader for air operated pumps," he added.

For free literature detailing the marine products distributed by Argo Marine,

Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

APL Wins Right To Carry Military Cargo On Navy's Key Far East Trade Route

The right to carry the lion's share of military cargo on the Navy's key Far East trade route was won by American President Lines Ltd., which outbid its chief rival, Sea-Land Service Inc.

Lykes Bros. Steamship Co. and Sea-Land maintained their top spots for the carriage of Military Sealift Command cargo to Europe and the Mediterranean during the six-month cycle that began April 1.

The Department of Defense's ocean shipper is the Sealift Command, overseeing many worldwide military routes.

According to the Sealift Command, the Pentagon will ship about 2.4 million tons of cargo in the next six month cycle, valued at about \$200 million.

Ship Tax Exemptions Announced By Singapore

In an attempt to develop Singapore into an international maritime center, the Singaporean Government will offer tax exemptions to approved shipping companies.

In his annual budget speech, Richard Hu, finance minister, announced the tax incentive for shipping companies in Singapore under a scheme called the Approved International Shipping Enterprise Scheme.

Effective assessment year 1992, the income of an approved international shipping enterprise from the operations of its non-Singaporean-flag ships outside Singapore would be exempt from tax under the plan.

Cla-Val Announces New 3-Year Warranty For All Automatic Control Valves

Cla-Val recently announced a new three-year warranty for all automatic control valves, backflow preventers and accessories.

Cla-Val will repair or replace defective material, free of charge, which is returned to the factory, provided that after inspection the material is found to have been defective at time of shipment.

For further information and free literature on automatic control valves from Cla-Val,

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Lykes Bros. Names Two New Officers

Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., New Orleans, La., recently announced that it has named Neil G. McManus vice president, planning and analysis, and Octave Livaudais assistant vice president, liner services, Atlantic division.

Mr. McManus, who began his career with Lykes in 1980 as a management trainee, has also served as

April, 1991

manager, marketing services in San Francisco and New Orleans.

In 1987, he was named assistant vice president, planning and analysis and later became assistant vice president, liner services, Mediterranean division. In 1990, he was named assistant vice president, liner services, Atlantic division, the position he held until this time.

Mr. Livaudais joined Lykes in

1973, also as a management trainee in New Orleans. He later served in overseas positions including special representative and owners representative in Tokyo, and marketing manager, Far East in Hong Kong. In 1982, he returned to the U.S. and later was named to his most recent position, manager, military movements in New Orleans.

Lykes provides three separate

container services between the U.S. and the North and West Coasts of South America, the East and West Mediterranean, and the United Kingdom and Northern Europe.

Lykes's 18 multipurpose vessels serve trade routes between U.S. ports and the Mediterranean, Far East, North and West Coasts of South America, Africa, the Indian Ocean, and the Red Sea.

THE BEST FENDER FOR DOCKS

Since 1984, Ultra Poly has supplied the Washington State Ferry System, the largest ferry network in the U.S., with black, crosslinked, UV stabilized (UHMW) panels for terminal wingwalls. The system operates Jumbo Class vessels which dock 15 times per day, 365 days per year, regardless of weather. The wingwalls had been faced with 12" X 12" X 26' rubbing timbers made of eucalyptus and ultimately were replaced every two years, some every three months.

In September, 1986 at the Clinton Terminal, a vessel rammed the wingwall, snapping the 12" X 12" timbers. The Ultra Fend faces attached to the timbers remained intact. All but two pads were reapplied to the new timbers. The two that were not reapplied had not cut nor broken on impact, but only stretched as the ferry pressed through the broken wingwall. Terminal engineers are planning to extend Ultra Fend use to the dolphins as well.



Please call for information and samples:

ULTRA POLY, INC.
Manufacturers of Ultra Fend
Tacoma, Washington, USA

Phone: (206) 272-1217
Fax: (206) 272-1457
1-(800) 872-8469

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

**1521—Magellan Circles Globe in 3 Years
1991—Baldt Continues 90-Year Voyage**



After 90 years of serving customers around the world, the outlook from Baldt's helm is right on course. We're producing the highest-quality chains, anchors, and marine hardware for the Government, commercial and offshore industries.

A full line of marine hardware compliments our welded stud link chain ranging in sizes from 3/4" to 4" diameter. Our products are manufactured in accordance with ABS, Lloyds, API, DNV and MIL-C-24633 requirements.

Our crew expedites service from estimating and engineering through manufacturing, to shipment and installation. Depend on Baldt products and our stronger-than-ever global network to serve you.

STILL MAKING HISTORY...



Baldt Incorporated, P.O. Box 350, Chester, PA 19016
215/447-5200 • Telex 834367 • FAX 215/874-8599

Chains • Anchors • Marine Hardware • Engineering Services

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Marine Liability Insurance Increases Up To Threefold For Tankers Trading To US

Increases of as much as threefold in the cost of marine liability insurance faced owners of tankers trading to the U.S. at the recent renewal of most protection and indemnity covers.

In the wake of the Exxon Valdez

disaster, increases required by the Protection and Indemnity Clubs (P&I)—the tanker owners' reinsurers and the underwriters of the excess pollution contract—have produced perhaps the biggest rise in insurance costs many shipowners have seen.

The clubs set general increases that ranged between 20 percent and 60 percent, while the cost of reinsurance bought by the International

Group of P&I Clubs will be about 50 percent higher than last year.

Excess pollution contracts represent one of the biggest rises. Shipowners who decide to buy annual cover for U.S. trading crude tankers under the excess contract, which provides some \$200 million of pollution cover excess of \$500 million, will be paying more than 13 times last year's rate.

House Introduces Foreign Cruise Ship Safety Bill

A bill introduced in the House of Representatives is seeking to extend certain protections to Americans sailing on foreign-flag cruise ships in international waters.

The bill sponsored by Rep. Porter J. Goss, R-Fla., and Rep. Walter Jones, D-NC, would require any death, serious injury or major damage to a ship be reported to the U.S. Coast Guard and investigated.

In the past, cruise company officials have resisted such legislation on the premise that international law already protects passengers and the U.S. regulation would burden the industry. The Coast Guard also opposed tougher legislation.

However, a cruise industry spokesman recently said he was receptive to the bill and would cooperate with the National Transportation Safety Board and the Coast Guard.

Freelin-Wade Company Announces New Flexcoil Polyurethane Tubing

Freelin-Wade Company, McMinnville, Ore., one of the largest manufacturers of polyurethane tubing in the U.S., recently announced the immediate availability of Flexcoil® polyurethane recoil tubing.

Flexcoil, used in the marine repair and fabrication industry, has a tough, durable composition which makes it an excellent choice for multiple air hose uses. Made of polyurethane, Flexcoil enables the operator to stretch it to its maximum straight length and even kink it over rough, sharp metal edges.

For ordering information and details on sizes, colors, fittings, etc., from Freelin-Wade,

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card

Charles S. Schmukler

Charles S. Schmukler, 87, founder of MMC International Corporation and a well-known figure in the marine services industry for over 50 years, died suddenly on February 19 at his home in Flushing, N.Y.

The original name of the company he established in 1939 was the Marine Plastics Corporation, and it pioneered in the manufacture of deck paving for tankers. After World War II, under the name Marine Moisture Control Company, Mr. Schmukler seized on the new opportunity presented to the maritime industry by expanding rapidly into such product areas as tank-gaging systems, hydraulic valve systems and cargo-handling hose couplings. In 1983 the company adopted its present name, MMC International Corporation.

Mr. Schmukler turned over management of the company to his son, William Henry, in 1976, although he remained active as chairman. He retired officially in 1987 but maintained his board position until his death.

All Countries Except U.S. Agree On Terms For Future Liner Code Conference

With exception of the U.S., all countries recently agreed on terms for a future conference aimed at updating the United Nations liner shipping code. The agreement was reached after a 15-month stalemate.

The developing-country bloc known as the Group of 77 had previously insisted that the U.S. and other nonsignatory countries be barred from taking part in the scheduled review of the U.N. Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences.

The group yielded to the position of Western countries that had maintained that all parties be allowed to participate in the review.

Under Unctad (United Nations Conference on Trade and Development), which administers the code, national shipping lines of an exporting and importing nation are entitled to carry equal volumes of their mutual foreign trade carried by lines that belong to the collective rate-setting groups called conferences.

GENERATORS PRESSURE WASHERS SPECIAL OF THE MONTH DIESEL PUMPS



**DIESEL PRESSURE WASHERS
1700 PSI — 3000 PSI**

DIESEL AMERICA
5217 River Road, New Orleans, LA 70123
Tel.: (800) 628-9885, Tel.: (504) 733-6944
FAX: (504) 733-6939

DIESEL AMERICA (EAST)
P.O. Box 3116, Union, NJ 07083
Tel.: (800) 762-5171, Tel.: (201) 964-3370
FAX: (201) 964-8475

DIESEL AMERICA (West)
P.O. Box 968, Friday Harbor, WA 98250
Tel.: (800) DIESEL 1, TEL.: (206) 378-4182
FAX: (206) 378-3315

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

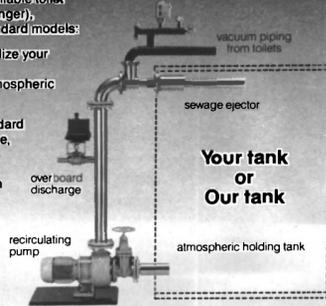
**No ship is too small...
to install an EVAC vacuum toilet system.**

If you need an economical and reliable toilet system for your ship (50 feet or longer), choose EVAC. EVAC has two standard models:

- Model 0111 — allows you to utilize your ship's hull tank, and;
- Model 1111 — includes our atmospheric holding tank.

Both models have the same standard design and components; therefore, you do not pay for special design engineering. You do receive high quality components with a proven history of reliability.

EVAC vacuum toilet systems already exist in over 2,000 ships worldwide. Model 0111 and Model 1111, with one or two pumps, are available from stock to expedite delivery.



Benefits for both models:

- low volume fresh water flush toilet (2 pints/flush)... 10 man crew produces 15 gals. of sewage/day
- small diameter piping... 1-1/2" and 2"
- piping layout flexibility... with vertical lift
- reduced holding tank size... 80% smaller
- toilet vents eliminated

ENVIROVAC INC.
1260 Turret Drive, Rockford, IL 61111 U.S.A.
Telephone 815/654-8300, FAX 815/654-8306, Telex 257415
Toll Free (USA & Canada) 800/435-6951 (ex. IL)



Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

FOR MORE INFORMATION

ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE

ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT/ SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT/ SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.
A & J MANUFACTURING	ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES	208	McELROY	DECK EQUIPMENT	251
AALBORG CISERV	DIESEL ENGINES/SHIP REPAIR	312	MMC INTERNATIONAL	TANK GAUGING SYSTEMS	221
AEROQUIP	INDUSTRIAL CONNECTORS	213	MTU	ENGINE COATING SYSTEMS	341
ALDEN ELECTRONICS	SATFIND-406, EPIRB	333	MACKAY	EB NERA SATURN C	292
ALFA LAVAL	FUEL LUBE/FRESHWATER SYSTEM/SERVICE	300	MAGNETEK	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	307
AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPPING	CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY	317	MARITIME SERVICES	JOINERS	291
AMERON	MARINE COATINGS	205	MICROPHOR	HEADS/SANITATION DEVICES	281
ASTILLEROS ESPANOLAS	SHIPBUILDING/REPAIR	350	MILLIGAN MARINE	FENDERS/CHAINS/HARDWARE	310
BALDT	CHAINS/ANCHORS	257	MOBIL OIL	MARINE OILS/LUBRICANTS	207
BEAIRD INDUSTRIES	MAXIM DESALINATORS	240	MUNSON MANUFACTURING	BOAT BUILDING	265
BRADEN CARCO GEARMATIC	CRANE HOISTS	345	NMP	ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT	247
JERED BROWN BROS.	VACUUM TOILET SYSTEMS	304	NATIONAL FISHERMAN EXPOSITION	WORKBOAT SHOW	274
BYRNE, RICE & TURNER	SEWAGE TREATMENT/PROPELLER/NOZZLE	262	JD NEUHAUS	PNEUMATIC HOISTS	279
CARELTON TECHNOLOGIES	VALVES	230	NON FERROUS BOLT	FASTENERS	277
CATERPILLAR	DIESEL ENGINES	214	NORCONSULT ENGINEERING	SHIP REPAIR	249
CENTRICO	OIL PURIFICATION SYSTEMS	287	NORDIC MACHINE	ANCHOR WINCHES	231
CIRCLE SEAL CONTROLS	CHECK VALVES	269	NORGES VAREMESSE	NORSHIPPING '91	236
CLIMAX TOOL	PORTABLE BORING BARS	284	OMNITHRUSTER	WATERJET PROPULSION	288
COFFIN TURBO PUMP	SHIPBOARD MECHANICAL SEALS	272	OVAKO STEEL	SHAFT COUPLINGS	305
COLTEC	ENGINES	285	PHILADELPHIA RESINS	MARINE COATINGS	324
COSPOLICH REFRIGERATOR	REFRIGERATORS	220	PHOENIX PRODUCTS	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	348
CROSBY GROUP	McKISSICK BLOCKS	243	PORT OF IBERIA	PORT SERVICES	325
CURACAO DRYDOCK	DRYDOCK	308	PORT OF PORTLAND	PORT SERVICES	223
DEL GAVIO	MARINE HYDRAULICS	228	WILLEM POT	MARINE TRADING	234
DERBYSHIRE MACHINE & TOOL	EDUCTORS/STRAINERS/VALVES/FITTINGS	259	RED FOX	ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS	258
DEUTSCH METAL	PYLOK FITTINGS	235	ROBERTSON MARINE	CONTROLS	318
DIESEL AMERICA	DIESEL PRESSURE WASHERS	331	ROBERTSON SHIPMATE	RGC 50 GYROCOMPASS	278
DIVERSIFIED MARINE BROKERAGE	BROKERS	215	ROWE BUMPERS	FENDERINGS	233
DIVERSIFIED TECHNOLOGIES	NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS	264	SPD TECHNOLOGIES	CIRCUIT BREAKERS/SWITCHGEAR	253
THE L. C. DOANE CO.	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT	242	SCHAT WATERCRAFT	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	216
EES CORP.	OMNIPURE SANITATION DEVICE	301	SeaARK	BOAT BUILDING	296
ELLIOTT MANUFACTURING	VALVE CONTROL SYSTEMS	276	SEACOAST ELECTRIC	WIRE/CABLE	326
ENVIROVAC	MARINE SANITATION DEVICE	201	SEA RECOVERY	WATER DESALINATORS	256
ENVIROVAC	EVAC VACUUM TOILET SYSTEM	321	SEAWARD	MARINE FENDERS	252
ESGARD	BALLAST/TANK COATINGS	297	SIMRAD	RADIO SYSTEMS	337
EXSTAR	REVERSE OSMOSIS WATER MAKERS	271	SKOOKUM/ROPE MASTER	DECK MACHINERY	306
FANA	ARMORSHIELD SHRINK WRAP	229	SMITH BERGER	FAIRLEADS/SHEAVES/HARDWARE	241
FERNSTRUM	KEEL COOLING	289	SOLIDUR PLASTIC	DOCK FENDERS	282
FURUNO	COMMERCIAL RADARS	266	SOUNDCOAT	NOISE CONTROL PRODUCTS	340
GAYLORD	GALLEY EXHAUST HOODS	238	SPERRY MARINE	CONTROL SYSTEMS	313
GEARHARDT'S	GOVERNORS	227	STACEY FETTERFOLF	LINE BLINDS	323
GENERAL THERMODYNAMICS	BMEP BALANCER	273	STANDARD REFRIGERTION	SERVICE CONDENSERS	255
GIBBS & COX	NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS	327	STANLEY G. FLAGG	FITTINGS/FLANGES	239
GLOBAL MARITIME	SHIP REPAIR	270	STEWART & STEVENSON	PROPULSION EQUIPMENT	302
GLOBAL TECH	HULL COATING	267	TELEDYNE METAL FINISHERS	CYLINDER LINERS	263
GOLTENS	SHIPBUILDING	219	TELEFLEX	RMVA VALVES	319
BF GOODRICH	BEARINGS	322		RTVA VALVES	320
CWF HAMILTON	MARINE JET PROPULSION	224	TEXACO	MARINE OILS/LUBRICANTS	275
HENSCHEL	SHIPBOARD CONTROL SYSTEMS	347	TEXTRON	SHIPBUILDING	316
HOMEPORT MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	219	TRIMBLE NAVIGATION	NAVIGATION/COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT	248
HOPEMAN BROS.	ACCOMMODATIONS	254	TRINITY MARINE	SHIPBUILDING	211
IDB AERONAUTICAL	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS	232	ULTRA POLY	DOCK FENDERS	309
IMO, GEMS SENSORS	INDICATORS	222	VIKING LIFESAVING	INFLATABLE LIFERAFTS	244
INTERNATIONAL COMPACTOR	TRASH COMPACTORS	332	VITA MOTIVATOR	EDUCTORS	342
INVENTORY LOCATOR	PARTS LOCATORS	298	WALTER MACHINE	KEEL COOLERS	336
JACKSONVILLE SHIPYARD	SHIPBUILDING	202	WESTECH GEAR	HEAVE COMPENSATION SYSTEMS	294
JEFFBOAT	SHIPBUILDING	314	WILDEN PUMP	PUMPS	344
JIM'S PUMP REPAIR	PUMP REPAIR	250	WILLARD MARINE	RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS	303
KAHLENBERG BROS.	HORNS	315	WILSON & HAYES	MARINE FURNITURE	290
KIENE DIESEL	DIESEL ACCESSORIES	335	G.J. WORTELBOER	ANCHOR/CHAINS	339
KODEN	406 EPIRB	204	WYLE LABORATORIES	NAVAL TESTING	349
KVAERNER FJELLSTRAND	SHIPBUILDING	311	ZIDELL	SHIPBUILDING	246
LESLIE CONTROLS	VALVES/CONTROLS	217	ZODIAC OF NORTH AMERICA	RIGID HULL INFLATABLES	293
LONSEAL	VINYL MARINE DECKING	295			

Lykes Obtains Limited Foreign-Flag Authority

Lykes Bros. Steamship Co., Inc., New Orleans, La., has been notified by the Maritime Administration that further clarifying information is required to fully approve the company's request to operate 10 multipurpose foreign-flag vessels in various U.S. foreign trade areas, but no approval is necessary for Lykes to

operate flag vessels in areas that would not compete with any essential American-flag service.

As a U.S.-flag subsidized carrier, Lykes must obtain approval from the Maritime Administration in order to purchase, charter and operate foreign-flag vessels in U.S. commerce.

MarAd's ruling has made clear that Lykes may obtain foreign-flag vessels and operate them in certain trade routes.

Older Ship Replacement May Be Uneconomic, U.K. Study Says

A recently released U.K. study of vessel service life expectancy and life extension has found that the replacement of older tankers and bulk carriers might be economically unjustifiable based on present new-building costs.

The study, "Bulk Vessel Life Expectancy: Refit Versus Replacement," published by Maritime Strategies International, points out that ships above 15 years old still produce a sufficiently high rate of return and owners should consider refit before replacement.

The report, undertaken by Maritime Strategies International and Stonehill Consultants of the U.K., bases its assertions on the cost of refurbishment as opposed to replacement. The cost of the refurbishment of a VLCC, the report says, is about \$11 million as compared with a newbuilding, which costs about \$110 million. The study also challenges the assumption that tankers and bulk carriers have service lives in excess of 15 to 20 years.

There's no need to go it alone.

You can use Aeroquip's fifty-plus years of marine/military experience to complement your R & D

New composite materials provide the opportunity to remake existing components, or design new components to make them stronger, lighter, smaller, or function better in many ways. We can help you do that.

Aeroquip's expertise in composite materials, including design, evaluation, application, and testing, can help reduce your development time and add value to the end product.

Your needs may involve titanium, Inconel*, Monel*, or nickel-aluminum-bronze for corrosion resistant fittings, couplings, lightweight protective plating, or housings.

You may need assistance applying high-performance plastics, rubber compounds, ceramics or fiber glass to piping and venting, structural supports, or any number of new designs that protect equipment and personnel.

The best of your ideas and Aeroquip's material knowledge and technical expertise will intermix to produce prototype components for unique applications with outstanding performance characteristics.

*A trademark of International Nickel Company.

Let's work it out together.



Aeroquip Corporation
Industrial Connectors Division
1225 W. Main St.
Van Wert, OH 45891-0389
419-238-1190 Fax 419-238-6833



Marine Products from **TRINOVIA**

New Record Tonnages At Corps Locks

New record tonnages have been reported at the locks and dams of the Mississippi River within the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Louis District, for 1990. Lock and Dam 24 at Clarksville, Mo., Lock and Dam 25 at Winfield, Mo., the newly opened Melvin Price Locks and Dam at Alton, Ill., and Locks 27 on the Chain of Rocks Canal at Granite City, Ill., all surpassed the previous record tonnages set in 1983.

Locks and Dams 24 and 25 passed almost 42.4 million tons each. The previous record was slightly less than 37.9 million. Melvin Price passed almost 80.5 million tons. The previous record at old Locks and Dam 26, which was replaced by Melvin Price Locks and Dam in February 1990, was 73.7 million. Locks 27 passed almost 85.4 million tons of traffic. The previous record was 80.8 million tons.

Ship Security Boosted By Revised Anti-Drug Smuggling Plan

Vessel Owners are being asked by the U.S. Customs Service to sign on to a revised anti-drug smuggling plan that requires them to implement more stringent security measures.

Shipowners, under the updated version of the Sea Carrier Initiative Agreement, voluntarily agree to undertake tighter security measures in return for the possibility of lesser government penalties if a smuggler is found to have brought drugs on board one of their ships. The preliminary penalty for a first violation without the carrier's complicity is automatically reduced 50 percent for carriers who sign the agreement. The Customs Service will expedite its handling of requests for further penalty reductions for first and second violations, issuing a decision usually within 120 days. Carriers that remain clean for two years get a fresh start.

The Custom Service urges carriers to band together and refuse to carry shipments from problem ports until they improve security.

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR/EN assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-6700.

ABRASIVES

Chesapeake Specialty Products, Inc., 5055 Northpoint Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21219
Stan-Blast Abrasives, P.O. Box 968, 3300 River Road, Hawley, LA 70059
AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION—Repair & Installation
Adria Marine Corp., 320 Cantor Ave., Linden NJ 07036
Bailey Group, 2323 Randolph Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
Stal Refrigeration AB, Butangsgatan 16, S601 87 Norrköping, SWEDEN
Standard Refrigeration Co., 2050 N. Ruby, Melrose Park, IL 60160
York Int'l, P.O. Box 1592-083G, York, PA 17405

BALLAST

Chesapeake Specialty Products, Inc., 5055 Northpoint Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21219
Genstar Stone Products, Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 21031
Mineral Research & Recovery Inc., 4565 S. Palo Verde, Ste 203, Tucson AZ 85714
Queen City Iron & Steel, P.O. Box 7205, Charlotte, NC 28241-7205

BARGE BUILDING

Conrad Industries, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City LA 70381

BARGE—Leasing

McDonough Marine Service, 2300 Surekote Road, New Orleans, LA 70117
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

BASKET STRAINERS

Beard Industries, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

BEARING—Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic

B.F. Goodrich, Marine Products Group, 6061 B.F. Goodrich Boulevard, Jacksonville, FL 32226
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Thomson Gordon Ltd., 3225 Mainway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6
Waukesha Bearings, P.O. Box 1616, Waukesha WI 53187

BOILER CLEANING

Thomas C. Wilson, Inc., 21-11 44th Ave., Ste. 1, Long Island City, NY 11101

BOILER—Manufacturers

Aalborg Ciseriv (Miami), Inc., 1539 SW 21st Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

BROKERS

Ascan Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335-2900
Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street, New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
Diversified Marine Brokerage, 1201 Northern Blvd., Manhasset, NY 11030
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor IL 60422
Nowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown NJ 07960

BUNKERING

Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

CHAIN

Baldt, Inc., 6 M. Butler St., Chester, PA 19013
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc./Marit Chain, 21 Pottery Lane, Dedham MA 02026
Milligan Marine Supply Inc., 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston TX 77020
G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V., Postbus 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, NETHERLANDS

CHEMICAL CLEANERS

Charlie Chemical & Supply, Inc., P.O. Box 4639, Greenville, MS 38704-4639

CHOCKING COMPOUNDS

TW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936

CLAMPING—Pipe, Tubes, Hose

ZSI, 32497 Schoolcraft Road, Livonia, MI 48150

COMPACTORS

International Compactor, Inc., P.O. Box 5918, Hilton Head, SC 29938
A/S Vesta, Skudehavsvvej 27, DK-2100 Copenhagen, DENMARK;
Sales Agents: American United Marine Corp., 5 Broadway, Rt 1, Saugus, MA 01906, USA

COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS

TIMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS

Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
IMO Delaval Inc., P.O. Box 6550, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648
Standard Refrigeration Co., 2050 N. Ruby, Melrose Park, IL 60160
Wright Austin Co., 3250 Franklin St., Detroit MI 48207

CONTROL SYSTEM—Monitoring

Autronica Marine USA, 234 Industrial Parkway, Northvale, NJ 07647
Henschel, Inc., 9 Hoyt Drive, Newburyport MA 01950
IMO Industries, Gens Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
Lyngsoe-Valmet Marine A/S, P.O. Box 130, N-3430 Spikkestad, NORWAY
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696
NAMCO Controls, 7567 Tyler Blvd, Mentor OH 44060
Norcontrol A/S, P.O. Box 1024, N-3191 Horten, NORWAY
Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Metairie, LA 70006
Robertson-Stigmatte, 400 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
TANO Marine Systems Inc., 4301 Poche Court West, New Orleans LA 70129
Teleflex Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

CRANE—HOIST—DERRICK—WHIRLIES

The Crosby Group, Inc., P.O. Box 3128, Tulsa OK 74101
Del Gavo Marine Hydraulics Inc., 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GES.mbn, P.O. Box 10, A-6710 Nenzing, AUSTRIA
Marine Travelift, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
J.D. Neuhaus Hebezeug GmbH, D-5810 Witten, GERMANY
Pettibone-Tiffin Corp., 235 Miami St., Tiffin, OH 44883
Reco Crane Co., 5734 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans LA 70181
Westmont Industries, 10805 Painter Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

CYLINDER LINERS

Teledyne Metal Finishers, 1725 East 27th St., Cleveland, OH 44114

CYROGENICS

Technigaz, Division of Bouygues Offshore, 3 rue Stephenson, 78884 St. Quentin en Yvelines, FRANCE

DECK MACHINERY—Cargo Handling Equipment

All Set Marine Lashing AB, P.O. Box 14112, S-161 14 Bromma, SWEDEN
Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013
Markey Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124-0788
McEroy Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454
Seattle Crane & Equipment Co., Inc., 4403 20th Street East, File, WA 98424
Willem Pot b.v., P.O. Box 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam, The Netherlands

DECKS

Boatife, 205 Sweet Hollow Road, Old Bethpage, NY 11804

DEHUMIDIFIERS

L&C Associates, 216 Lafayette Rd., North Hampton NH 03862

DIESEL ACCESSORIES

Coltec Industries Fairbanks Morse Engine Div. 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511
Diesel America Inc., 5217 River Rd., New Orleans LA 70123
Gearhard's Inc., P.O. Box 10161, Jefferson, LA 70181
General Thermodynamics Corporation, 210 South Meadow Road, P.O. Box 1105, Plymouth, MA 02360
Kiene Diesel Accessories, 325 S. Fairbanks St., P.O. Box 386, Addison IL 60101
Pow'R-Quik, 5518 Mitchelldale, Houston, TX 77092

DIESEL ENGINE—Spare Parts & Repair

Aalborg Ciseriv (Miami) Inc., 1539 SW 21st Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312
Alaska Diesel Electric, P.O. Box 70543, Seattle, WA 98107
Coltec Industries, Parts & Service Div., 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511
Cummins Engine Company, Mail Code 60011, Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005
Global Maritime Services, 247 SW 33 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Gulten Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
Grace Dearborn, W.R. Grace & Co., 300 Genesee Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047
Hatch & Kirk, 5111 Leary Avenue NW, Seattle, WA 98107
KHD Canada, Inc., 4420 Garand, Ville St-Laurent, Quebec, CANADA H4R 2A3
Kim Hotstart Mfg Co., E 5724 Broadway Ave, P.O. Box 42, Spokane WA 99210
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 50 Broadway, 18th Fl., New York, NY 10004
MTU of North America, 10450 Corporate Drive, Houston, TX 77478
Markisches Werk GmbH, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver 1, GERMANY
Pacific Rim Diesel, 570 Mercer St., Seattle, WA 98109
Paxman Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Paxman Works, Colchester, Essex, CO1 2HW, ENGLAND;
Paxman Diesels USA, (A Div. of Ruston Gas Turbines, Inc.), 15950 Park Row, Houston, TX 77064
S.E.M.T. Pielstick, 2 Quai de Seine, Saint Denis, Paris, FRANCE 93203
Sulzer Brothers Inc., 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10166

DIVING & SALVAGE

H.J. Merrhue, P.O. Box 23123, New Orleans LA 70183
Hudson Marine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731
Sea-Side Diving, 28612 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081

DRY DOCKS—Design

Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Marine Design Services, P.O. Box 928, Bonita CA 92002
MAN GHI Steierische, P.O. B. 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, GERMANY

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Consolidated Switch Gear Inc. P.O. Box 8745, Mandeville, LA 70470-8745
L. F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P.O. Box 50500, New Orleans LA 70150
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11696

P.J. Plishner Marine/Radio Research Instrument Co., 584 N. Main St., Waterbury, CT 06704-3505

SPD Technologies, 13500 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia PA 19116

ELECTRONIC DISPLAY

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

ELECTRONIC ENCLOSURES

A&J Manufacturing, 14131 Franklin Ave., Tustin CA 92680

ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT

Inventory Locator Service, 3965 Mendenhall Rd. South, Suite 10, Memphis, TN 38115

ENGINE TEST EQUIPMENT

General Thermodynamics Corp., P.O. Box 1105, 210 S. Meadow Road, Plymouth, MA 02360
Instruments, Computers, & Controls, Inc., 6942 Haven Creek Dr., Katy, TX 77449

ERIRBS

Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

EQUIPMENT—Marine

Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp St., New Orleans, LA 70130
Gladsky Marine, Garves Point Rd., Glen Cove, NY 11542
Maritime Power Corp., 200 Henderson Street, Jersey City, NJ 07302
Ovako Steel Inc., P.O. Box 745, Avon, CT 06001

EVAPORATORS

Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stambolmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
Aqua-Chem, Water Technologies Div., P.O. Box 421, Milwaukee, WI 53201
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

FANS-VENTILATORS-BLOWERS

Carling Turbine Blower Co., 10 Nebraska St., P.O. Box 88, Worcester, MA 01613
Jon M. Liss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402

FASTENERS

Jamestown Distributors, 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02635
Non-Ferrous Bolt & Mfg. Co., 4085 Nevins Dr., Suite C, Las Vegas, NV 89103
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Milligan Marine Supply Inc., 5832 Harvey Wilson, Houston, TX 77020
Rowe Bumpers, Conveyors & Caster Corp., 3501 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, OH 44113
Seaward International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22524
Soldier Plastics Co., 200 Industrial Dr., Delmont, PA 15626

FUEL ADDITIVES, CONDITIONING

U.S. Borax/Industrial Chemicals, 3075 Wishire Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90010

GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Cospolich Refrigerator Co., 949 Industry Rd., Kenner LA 70062
Gaylord Industries, 10900 S.W. Avery St., P.O. Box 1149, Tualatin, OR 97062
McEroy Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi MS 39535-4454

GANGWAYS, LADDERS

Coast Marine & Industrial Supply Inc., 398 Jefferson St., San Francisco, CA 94133
Rampmaster Inc., 9825 Osceola Blvd., Vero Beach, FL 32966
Sea Systems Inc., 65 Avco Road, Ward Hill, MA 01835
Westmont Industries, 10805 Painter Ave., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
Wooster Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

GEARS

IMO Delaval, Inc., P.O. Box 6550, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

HEAT EXCHANGERS

Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stambolmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 2115 Linwood Avenue, Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Thomas C. Wilson, Inc., 21-11 44th Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101

HORNS/WHISTLES

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

HOSE

HBD Industries, Inc., 1801 S. Railroad Street, Salisbury, NC 28145-0948

HYDRAULICS

Aerocup Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee, OH 43537-0631
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken NJ 07030
Del Gavo Marine Hydraulics Inc., 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072

INCINERATORS

Teartec A/S, P.O. Box 100, N-4912 Gjeving, NORWAY
A/S Vesta, 27 Skudehavsvvej, DK-2100 Copenhagen DENMARK. US Agent: American United Marine, 5 Broadway, Rte 1, Saugus, MA 01906

INSULATION

Soundcoat Company, 1 Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729

JOINER—Wateright Door—Paneling—Ceiling System—Decking

Cupples Products, 2650 S. Hanley Rd., St. Louis, MO 63144
GEC-Marcioni Electronic Systems Corp., 550 S. Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, NJ 10550
IMAC AB, Berga Alle 1, S-252 55 Helsingborg, SWEDEN
U.S. Rep: Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Maritime Services Corp., 3457 Guignard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031
Walz & Krenzer Inc., 1390 Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester NY 14606

KEEL COOLERS

R.W. Fernstrom & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

LEGAL SERVICES

American Maritime Correspondents, One Embarcadero Center, Suite 330, San Francisco, CA 94111
John Jozwick, c/o Bryan, Schiffrin & McMonagle, First & Cedar Bldg., Ste 350, 2701 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98121

LIFEBOATS/RAFTS

Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806

LIGHTING EQUIPMENT—Lamps, Fixtures, Searchlights

Archway Marine Lighting, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110
Carlisle & Finch, 4562 W. Mitchell Ave., Cincinnati OH 45232
The L.C. Doane Co., P.O. Box 975, Essex, CT 06426
Nautilus Equipment Ltd., P.O. Box 66, Station M, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 2L4, CANADA
Phosora Products, 6161 N 64th St., Milwaukee WI 53218

LINE BLINDS

Stacey/Fetteroff, P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474

LOGISTICS

Vt. Logistics Consultants, Inc., 3420 Bienville Blvd., Ocean Springs MS 39564
QED, 4646 N. Witchback Road, Virginia Beach, VA 23455

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING

Del Gavo, 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Global Maritime Services, 247 SW 33 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Gulten Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231

MACHINING—On Site Repair

Global Maritime Services, 247 SW 33 Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

MARINE ACCOMMODATIONS

Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980

MARINE FURNITURE

Wilson & Hayes, 1601 Eastlake Avenue, East, Seattle, WA 98102

METAL PRODUCTS

Williams & Co., Inc., 901 Pennsylvania Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15233-1495

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS

Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202
Aero Nav Laboratories, Inc., 14-29 112 St., College Point, NY 11356
B.C. Research, 3650 Westbrook Mall, Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V6S 2L2
CDI Marine Co., 9487 Regency Square Blvd., Suite 500, Jacksonville, FL 32225
CI Marine, 18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829
Onis Engineering Corp., Box 333, Medfield, MA 02052
Crandall Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., 21 Pottery Lane, Dedham, MA 02026
Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave S., Seattle WA 98148
C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007

Arthur D. Darden, 3200 RidgeLake Dr., Suite 403, Metairie LA 70002

Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chief Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129

Designers & Planners, 2611 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 3000, Arlington, VA 22202

Diversified Technologies, 812 Live Oak Dr., Chesapeake VA 23320

Encon Management & Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7760, Beaumont, TX 77706

Fisher Maritime Transportation Counselors, Inc., 71 Valley Street, South Orange, NJ 07079

GHM Inc. (Industrial Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1836, Newport News, VA 23601

Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 50 West 23rd Street, New York, NY 10010

The Gloston Associates Inc., 600 Mutual Life Bldg., 605 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104

Morris Guralnick Associates, Inc., 130 Sutter Street, Suite 400, San Francisco, CA 94104

C. Raymond Hunt Associates, 69 Long Wharf, Boston MA 02110

Hydrocomp, Inc., 45 James Farm-Lee, P.O. Box 865, Durham, NH 03824

JFI Inc., No. 4 Executive Campus, Culbert Blvd. & Route 70, P.O. Box 5031, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

R.D. Jacobs & Associates, 11405 Main St., Roscoe, IL 61073

James S. Krogen, 1515 NW 7th St., Suite 124, Miami FL 33125

Rodney E. Lay & Associates, 13891 Atlantic Blvd., Jacksonville, FL 32225

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc., 2600 South Gessner, Houston, TX 77063

McEroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Biloxi, MS 39535-4454

John J. McMillen Associates, Inc., 1 World Trade Center, Suite 3000, New York, NY 10048

MacPherson Maritime Services, 141 Jefferson Ave., Westfield NJ 07090

Fendall Marbury, 9 Neal Street, Annapolis MD 21401

Marine Design & Operations, Inc., 226 Chestnut St., Roselle Park, NJ 07204

Marine Management Systems Inc., 102 Hamilton Ave., Stamford CT 06902

Marine Power Associates, 1010 Turquoise St., Ste 217, San Diego, CA 92109

Maritech, Seaciff, Bay Road, Newmarket, NH 03857

Maritime Design, Inc., 3020 Hartley Rd., Jacksonville, FL 32257

R.J. Mellusi & Co., 71 Hudson St, New York, NY 10013
Nautical Designs, Inc., 2101 S Andrews Ave, Suite 202, Ft Lauderdale FL 33316
Nelson & Associates, Inc., 610 Northwest 183rd St., Miami, FL 33169
Northern Marine, P.O. Box 1169, Traverse City, MI 49685
Ocean Oil International Engineering Corp., 3019 Mercedes Blvd, New Orleans LA 70114
Olsen Marine Surveyors Co., P.O. Box 283, Port Jefferson, NY 11777
Omega Marine Engineering Systems, Inc., 11757 Katy Freeway, Ste 1100, Houston TX 77079
QED Systems Inc., 4646 Witchduck Rd., Virginia Beach, VA 23455
M. Rosenblatt & Son, Inc., 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013 and 667 Mission St., San Francisco, CA 94105
Sargent & Herkes, 225 Baronne St., Suite 1405, New Orleans LA 70112
Sea School, 10812 Gandy Boulevard, St. Petersburg, FL 33707
Seaworthy Systems Inc., P.O. Box 965, Essex, CT 06426; 17 Battery Pl., New York, NY 10004; P.O. Box 205, Solomons MD 20688; 2 Skyline Pl., 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 700, Falls Church VA 22041; 1305 Franklin -1b indent-St., Suite 210, Oakland, CA 94612
Seaworthy Electrical Systems, 17 Battery Pl. N.Y. N.Y. 10004
George G. Sharp, Inc., 100 Church St., New York, NY 10007
F.A. Steam, Inc., 253 N. 1st Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
Systems Engineering Associates (SEACOR), 200 East Park Dr., Suite 600, Mt Laurel NJ 08054
TIMSCO, P.O. Box 91360, Mobile AL 36691

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

AIKT, High Seas Dept., 412 Kemble Ave., Room C880, Morristown, NJ 07960
Comsat Maritime Services, 950 L'Enfant Plaza SW, Washington DC 20024
Furuno U.S.A., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94080
Henschel, Inc., 9 Hoyt Drive, Newburyport MA 01950
Hose McCann, 9 Smith Street, Englewood, NJ 07631
IDB Aero-Nautical Communications, Inc., 15200 Omega Dr., Rockville, MD 20850-3240
Kevin Hughes Ltd., New North Rd., Hainault, Wford, Essex IG6 2UR ENGLAND
Mackay Communications, 441 US Highway #1, P.O. Box 331, Elizabeth NJ 07207
Maxon, South Boundary St., P.O. Box 69, Tell City, IN 47586
Mobile Telesystems, Inc., 300 Professional Drive, Gaithersburg, MD 20879
Naval Electronics, 5417 Jervise Circle, Tampa FL 33634
Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman Street, Suite, 207, Metairie, LA 70006
SPD Technologies, 13500 Roosevelt Blvd., Philadelphia, PA 19116
S.P. Radio A/S, DK-9200, Aalborg SV, DENMARK
Simrad, 620 Northwest Bright Street, Seattle, WA 98107
Singapore Telecom, Orchard Post Office, P.O. Box 38, SINGAPORE 9123
Sperry Marine Inc., 1070 Semmole Trail, Charlottesville VA 22901
Standard Communications, P.O. Box 92151, Los Angeles, CA 90009
Tribble Navigation, 585 North Mary Avenue, P.O. Box 3642, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Waterway Communications System, Inc. 453 E. Park Place, Jeffersonville, IN 47130

NOZZLES

Nautican Enterprises Ltd., 407 Mountain Highway, North Vancouver, B.C. V7J 2L1
OIL—Marine—Additives
Castrol, Inc., Raritan Plaza II, Raritan Center, Edison, NJ 08837
Chevron, USA, 575 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105
Exxon Company International, 200 Park Ave., Bldg 222, Room A279, Florham Park NJ 07932, P.O. Box 4706, Houston, TX 77210-4706
Mobil Oil Corporation, 3225 Gallows Road, Fairfax, VA 22037-0001
Texaco International, 2000 Westchester Avenue, White Plains NY 10650

OIL/WATER SEPARATORS

Alfa-Laval Separation, Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974-0556
Centrico, Inc. (Westfalia Separators), 100 Fairway Court, Northvale NJ 07647
FAST Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis, MO 63147
MMC International, 60 Hip Dr., Inwood NY 11696

PAINT—COATING—CORROSION CONTROL

American Abrasive Metals Co., 460 Cot St., Irvington NJ 07111
Ameron, 201 N. Berry St., Brea, CA 92622
Chugoku Marine Paints (USA) Inc., 1610 Engineers Road, Belle Chasse, LA 70037
Enviro Coatings, Inc., 4560 Belt Line Rd., Suite 300, Dallas, TX 75244
Esgard, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
GlobeTech, 9801 Westheimer St., Ste. 202, Houston, TX 77042
International Paint (USA) Inc., 6001 Antoine Dr., P.O. Box 4806, Houston TX 77210-4806
Jamestown Distributors, 28 Narragansett Ave., P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02635
Microphor, Inc., Marine Division, 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willis, CA 95490

PPG Industries, Inc., One PPG Place, 38th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15272

Sigma Coatings, 8979 Market St., Houston, TX 77029, 330 Rover Road, Harvey, LA 70059, 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
Unitor Ships Service, Unitor Marine Chemicals Division, 3 High St., Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 1SW UNITED KINGDOM

PIPE FITTINGS; CONNECTING SYSTEMS

Aerocip Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee OH 43537-0631
Deutsch Metal Components, 14800 S. Figueroa, Gardena, CA 90248
Stanley G. Flagg Co., 1020 W. High St., Stowe, PA 19464

PORT SERVICES

Port of Bera, P.O. Box 897, New Iberia LA 70561
Port of Orange Texas, P.O. Box 516, Orange, TX 77630
Port of Portland, 5555 N. Channel Ave., Portland, OR 97217

PROPULSION EQUIPMENT—Bowthrusters, Diesel Engines, Gears, Propellers, Shafts, Turbines

Avondale Industries, Harvey Quick Repair, P.O. Box 116, Harvey, LA 70058
American Air Filter, P.O. Box 35690, Louisville, KY 40432
ASEA Brown Boveri, 1450 Livingston Ave., North Brunswick NJ 08902
ASEA Brown Boveri (Stromberg), P.O. Box 185, 00381 Helsinki, FINLAND
Argo International, 140 Franklin Street, New York, NY 10013
Bergen Diesel A/S, P.O. Box 924, N5002, Bergen, NORWAY
Bird Johnson Company, 110 Norfolk St., Walpole, MA 02081
CWF Hamilton & Co., Ltd., P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND
Caterpillar, 100 NE Adams Street, Peoria, IL 61629-2300
Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227
Coltec Industries (Fairbanks Morse Engine Div.), 701 Lawton Avenue, Beloit, WI -1b indent-53511
Cummins Engine Company, Mail Code 60011, Box 3005, Columbus, IN 47202-3005
Electro-Motive Division of GM, 9301 W 55th St., LaGrange, IL 60525
Fincantieri, Diesel Engines Divisio—GMT, Bagnoli della Rossandra 334, Trieste, ITALY
GE Marine & Industrial, 1 Neumann Way N158, Cincinnati OH 45215
GE Naval & Drive Turbine Systems, 166 Boulder Dr., Fitchburg MA 01420
General Motors, Allison Gas Turbine, P.O. Box 420, 156, Indianapolis IN 46206
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Krupp MAK, 7555 Danbro Crescent, Mississauga, Ontario, CANADA L5N 6P9
Mapeco Products Inc., P.O. Box 6, 725 Glen Cove Ave., Glen Head NY 11545

Marine Gears, Inc., P.O. Box 689, Greenville MS 38707
Marine Systems Inc., 2032 Atlantic Ave., Chesapeake VA 23324
Marisches Werk, P.O. Box 1442, D-5884 Halver GERMANY
MAN B&W Diesel, 50 Broadway, New York, NY 10004
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Ostervej 2, DK-4960 Høleby, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel A/S, Alpha Diesel, Nels Juel Vej 15, DK-9900 Frederikshavn DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel GmbH, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-8900 Augsburg 1 GERMANY
MTK Magnetek Inc., 11150 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90025
New Sulzer Diesel, Ltd., CH-8401, Winterthur, SWITZERLAND
Northwest Marine Services Corp., 6452 So. 144th St., Tukwila WA 98168
Nylands Marine Service A/S, P.O. Box 130, N-4818 Faerik, NORWAY
Omni-truster Inc., 9515 Sorenson Ave., P.O. Box 2144, Santa Fe Springs, CA 90760
Ovako Steel Couplings AB Sweden, S-813 00 Høtors SWEDEN
Propulsion Systems, 1441 N Northlake Way, Seattle WA 98103
Rolla SP Propellers SA, Via Silva 5, P.O. Box 251, 6828 Balerna SWITZERLAND
Rolla SP Propellers USA, 4030 Mustang Road, Melbourne, FL 32934, USA
Karl Senner Inc., 25 W Third, Kenner LA 70062
Schotte/Werft, D-5401 Spay, GERMANY
Stewart & Stevenson, 1400 Destrehan, P.O. Box 8, Harvey LA 70059-0008
Sulzer/Escher Wyls, Ravensburg GERMANY
Ulstein International, A/S, N-6065 Ulsteinvik, NORWAY
J. M. Voith GmbH, Marine Division, Postfach 1940, D-7920, Heidenheim/Brenz, GERMANY U.S. Rep: Voith Schneider America Inc., 121 Susquehanna Ave., Great Neck, NY 11021
Oy Wartsila Ab, Vasa and Abo Divisions, P.O. Box 244, SF-65100 Vasa, FINLAND
Oy Wartsila, Stork Division, P.O. Box 244, SF-65100 Vasa, FINLAND
Westech Gear Corp., 2600 E. Imperial Highway, Lynwood, CA 90262
Zf of North America, Marine Sales, 500 Barclay Blvd, Lincolnshire IL 60069

PROTECTIVE WRAPS

FANA (Film Applicators of North America), 1260 E Woodland Ave., Springfield PA 19064

PUMP—Repair—Drives

Coffin Turbo Pump, Inc., 326 S. Dean Street, Englewood, NJ 07631
Del Gavo, 619 Industrial Rd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072
Gotten Marine Company Inc., 160 Van Brunt Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231
Houser Marine, Lano Division, 1713 S McKenzie St., Foley AL 36535
IMO-Delaval, Inc., MO Pumps Division, Box 447, Monroe NC 28810
Jim's Pump Repair, 4855 36th St., Long Island City NY 11101
Megator Corporation, 562 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
Vita Motivator, 99 W Hawthorne Ave., Suite 622, Valley Stream NY 11580

REMOTE VALVE OPERATORS

Telexflex, Inc., 771 First Ave., King of Prussia, PA 19406

ROPE—Manila—Nylon—Kevlar—Fibers

Allied Signal Inc., Fibers Division, 1411 Broadway, New York, NY 10018
Columban Rope Corp., P.O. Box 200, Guntown, MS 38849
Dupont, Montgomery 403, 1011 Centre Road, Wilmington, DE 19805

SANITATION DEVICE—Pollution Control

Jered Brown Brothers, 56 South Squirrel Rd., Auburn Hills, MI 48326
Byrne, Rice & Turner, Inc., 1172 Camp Street, New Orleans, LA 70130
Enwrote Inc., 1260 Turrett Dr., Rockford, IL 61111
FAST Systems, Inc., 3240 N. Broadway, St. Louis MO 63147
Microphor, Inc., 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willis, CA 95490
Red Fox Environmental Services, Inc., P.O. Box 53809, Lafayette, LA 70505-3809
Research Products/Blankenship (Incolet), 2639 Andon, Dallas, TX 75220

SCAFFOLDING

Spider Staging Corp., 12720 Gateway Dr., Seattle WA 98168
Sturgeon Bay Model Shop, 187 N Ninth Ave., Sturgeon Bay WI 54235

SCUTTLES/MANHOLE

L.S. Baer & Assoc., 7527 NE 33rd Dr., Portland OR 97211

SHIPBUILDING EQUIPMENT

MAN—GHH, Sterkrade Werfstrabe 112 D-4100 Duisburg 18, GERMANY
MAN—GHH, P.O. Box 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, GERMANY
NEI Syncofit, Inc., 8970 S W 87th Ct., Miami FL 33176
Offshore Industries, Inc., 144 Railroad Ave., Suite 206, Edmonds WA 98020
Microphor, Inc., 452 E. Hill Rd., P.O. Box 1460, Willis, CA 95490
Research Products/Blankenship (Incolet), 2639 Andon, Dallas, TX 75220

SHIPBUILDING—Repairs, Maintenance, Drydocking

Atlantic Marine, Inc. (Atlantic Dry Dock), 8500 Heckscher Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32226
Avondale Industries Inc., P.O. Box 50280, New Orleans LA 70150
Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, P.O. Box 42, Mobile AL 36601
Bethlehem Steel, Martin Tower, Bethlehem PA 18106
Bethlehem Steel, Baltimore Marine Div., Sparrows Point Yard, Sparrows Point MD 21219
Blount Marine, Box 368, Warren RI 02885
Bolinger Lockport & Larose, P.O. Box 250, Lockport, LA 70374 0250
Brodosplit Shipbuilding Industry, Put Udarnika 19, P.O. Box 17, 58000 Split YUGOSLAVIA

Chris-Marine AB, P.O. Box 9025, S-2000 39, Malmo, SWEDEN
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Curacao Drydock (USA) Inc., P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles
Eastern Shipyards, Inc., Energy Centre, Suite 2900, 1100 Poydras Street, New Orleans, LA 70163
Equitable Shipyards Inc., Trinity Marine Group, Box 29266, New Orleans LA 70189

Fincantieri SpA Cantieri Navali Italiani, Via Cipro 11, 16129 Genoa ITALY
Freeport Shipbuilding, P.O. Box 417, Freeport, FL 32439
Galveston Shipbuilding, 6800 Port Industrial Boulevard, P.O. Box 2660, Galveston, TX 77553
Gulf Craft, Inc., 3904 Highway 182, Patterson, LA 70392
Hitachi Zosen, Hitachi Shipbuilding & Engineering Co., 1-1-1 Hitotsubashi, Chiyodaku Tokyo 100, JAPAN

Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530
In-Place Machining Co., 1929 N. Bluff Street, Milwaukee, WI 53212-3793
Jacksonville Shipyards, 750 E. Bay St., Jacksonville, FL 32202
Jeffcoat, Inc., P.O. Box 610, Jeffersonville IN 47130
Kvaerner Fjellstrand, N-5632 Omastrand, NORWAY
Lundenau Werft, Postfach 9060, D-2300 Kiel-Friedrichsort, GERMANY
Lisnave, Apartado 2138, 1103 Lisbon, Codex PORTUGAL

MAN GHH Sterkrade, P.O.B. 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, GERMANY
ML Dave, Inc., P.O. Box 130, Lewis, Quebec, CANADA
Marco, Inc., 2300 W Commodore Way, Seattle, WA 98199
T. Mariotti, Calata Chiappella, 16126 Genoa (Port) ITALY
Master Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 665, Bayou La Batre, AL 36509
Munson Manufacturing, 150 Dayton, Edmonds WA 98020
Newport News Shipbuilding, 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, VA 23607
New York Shipyard Corp., One Beard St., Brooklyn NY 11231
Norconsult Engineering Co., Inc., P.O. Box 529, 5785 Plantation Rd., Theodore, AL 36582
North Florida Shipyard, P.O. Box 3255, Jacksonville FL 32206

Protecco, Ltd., Rua Eugenio Castro, 13A/c, 2800 Almada, PORTUGAL, U.S. Rep: Walter Thorsen, Inc., 79 Oweno Rd., P.O. Box 755, Mahwah, NJ 07430-0755
Quality Shipyards, Inc. (Zapata), 3201 Earhart Dr., P.O. Box 1817, Houma, LA 70361
SeaArk, P.O. Box 210, Monticello AR 71655
Service Marine Industries, P.O. Box 3606, Morgan City LA 70381
Skipperliner Shipyards, 621 Park Plaza Dr, Dept 21, LaCrosse WI 54601
Swath Ocean, 979 G Street, Chula Vista, CA 92011
3 Maj Associates Shipbuilding Industry, P.O. Box 117, 51001 Rijeka YUGOSLAVIA
Textron Marine Systems, 6600 Plaza Drive, New Orleans, LA 70127-2584
Trinity Marine Group, Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029
Union Dry Dock & Repair, P.O. Box M1539, Hoboken, NJ 07030
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody Street, Portland, OR 97201
Zodiac of North America Inc., Thompson Creek Rd., P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

SIMULATOR TRAINING

Marine Safety International, Marine Air Terminal, LaGuardia Airport, NY 11371

SILENCERS

Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130

SMOKE CURTAINS

HMS Marine Hardware, 333 W. Merrick Road, Valley Stream, NY 11580

STABILIZERS

Naad Stabilizers, Van Dusen & Meyer Inc., P.O. Box 558, Shelton, CT 06484
Seatrac Industrial Marine, 834 W. Production Pl, Newport Beach, CA 92663

STAINLESS PLATE

Eastern Stainless Division, Cyclops Corporation, P.O. Box 1975, Baltimore MD 21203

STUFFING BOXES

Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

Schal Watercraft Inc., P.O. Box 465, Foot of Industrial Rd., Farmingdale, NY 07727
Stearns Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1498, St. Cloud MN 56302
Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N Miami Ave., Miami FL 33136

TANK CLEANING

Houston Ship Repair, 1621 Woods Dr., P.O. Box 489, Channelview, TX 77530

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS

San Diego Marine Hardware, 1660 Logan Avenue, San Diego, CA 92113

TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS

T.W. Spaetgens, 156 W. 8th Ave., Vancouver, BC, CANADA, V5Y 1N2
TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, Flossmoor IL 60422

TURBINES

MO Delaval Inc., P.O. Box 6550, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

TURBOCHARGERS

Cooper Industries, Energy Services Group, North Sandusky St., Mt. Vernon, OH 43050

VALVES AND FITTINGS

Aerocip Corporation, 3000 Strayer, P.O. Box 631, Maumee OH 43537-0631
American Viking Corporation, P.O. Drawer 673, 2525 Dundee Rd., Winter Haven, FL 33882-0673
Circle Seal Controls, Brunswick Corporation, P.O. Box 3666, 1111 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803
Cla-Val Co., P.O. Box 1325, Newport Beach, CA 92663
Conico Corp., 214 N Hawaiian Ave., P.O. Box 306, Wilmington CA 90748
Lottler Machine, US #1 & Robins Way, Pennell PA 19047
MMC International, 60 Hip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Marotta Scientific Controls, Inc., 78 Bonton Ave., P.O. Box 427, Montville, NJ 07045
Research Tool & Die Works, 17124 S Keegan Ave., Carson CA 90746
Stacey/Fetterolf, P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Stanley G. Flagg Co., 1020 West High St., Stowe, PA 19464
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 SW Moody Ave., Portland OR 97201

VIBRATION ANALYSIS

DLI Engineering Corp., 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
T. W. Spaetgens, 156 W 8th Ave., Vancouver BC CANADA V5Y 1N2
Vibranalysis Engineering Corp., 4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100, Houston TX 77087

VIDEO—Training

Walport Wusa, 840 Bond St., Elizabeth, NJ 07201

WASTEWATER TREATMENT

EES Corporation/Omnipure, An Etech Systems Company, 12850 Bournewood Dr., Sugarland TX 77478

WATER PURIFIERS

Alfa-Laval, Desalt A/S, Stamholmen 93, DK-2650 Hvidovre, Copenhagen, DENMARK
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport LA 71130
Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
Exstar International, 6502 Windmill Way, Wilmington, NC 28405
Matrix Desalination, Inc., 3295 SW 11th Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315
Sea Recovery Corp., P.O. Box 2560, Gardena, CA 90247-0560

WEATHER CHART RECORDERS

Alden Electronics, 40 Washington St., Westborough, MA 01581

WELDING

American Durwid Sales, P.O. Box 850, Scituate MA 02066
Welding Consultants USA, 10399 Paradise Blvd #101, St. Petersburg, FL 33706

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS

Braden Carco Gearmatic, P.O. Box 547, Broken Arrow, OK 74013
MMC International, 60 Hip Dr, Inwood NY 11696
Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Horton St., Seattle, WA 98134
Nordic Machine Manufacturing, 4700 Ballard Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 S. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108

WINDOWS

GEC/Marconi Electronic Systems Corp., 550 S. Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, NY 10550
Marketeq, Inc., P.O. Box 999, Pisgah Forest NC 28768

WIRE AND CABLE

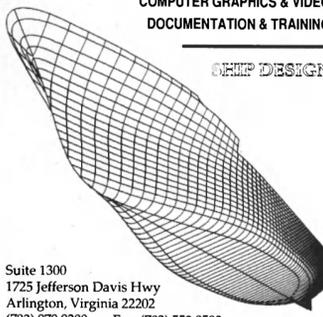
Seacoast Electric Company, Station Plaza, Rye NY 10580

PROFESSIONAL

advanced marine
ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
PROGRAM & PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT
COMPUTER GRAPHICS & VIDEO
DOCUMENTATION & TRAINING

SHIP DESIGN



Suite 1300
1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy
Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 979-9200 Fax: (703) 553-0593

(718) 939-4422

AERO NAV
LABORATORIES, INC.



14-29 112th Street, College Point, N.Y. 11356
Navy-Hi Shock, Vibration & A.B.S. Testing

CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.
SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
SALE & PURCHASE—ANY TYPE VESSELS
NEW CONSTRUCTION—CONVERSIONS
OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

P.O. Box 350486 2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Peydras Street
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33335 New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
Phone: 305/482-2048 Phone: 504/585-7317
Fax: 305/482-2153 Fax: 504/585-7301 TLX: 161733 9 (HDC)

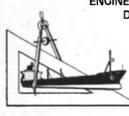
Ocean Engineering Centre
SHIP-MODEL TESTING

- Resistance Tests • Flow Visualization
- Wake Surveys
- Towed Directional Stability Evaluations
- Seakeeping

For Information Contact:
B.C. Research
Ocean Engineering Centre
3650 Westbrook Mall,
Vancouver, Canada V6S 2L2
Telephone: (604) 224-4331
Telex 04-507748

CDI marine company
PROFESSIONAL • EXPERIENCED • RESPONSIVE

SUPPORTING THE MARINE INDUSTRY WITH:
ENGINEERING SERVICES
DETAILED DESIGN
COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS
LOGISTICS



JACKSONVILLE 904 724-6100 PHILADELPHIA 610 232-1033 NEWSPORT NEWS 804 255-0114 PORTLAND, ME 603 881-8800 SEATTLE, WA 206 471-9023

CT MARINE
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829
Telephone: 203-544-8110
FAX: 203-544-8210

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
WATERFRONT ENGINEERING-DIVING INSPECTION

BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02052 (603) 358-8845

CRANDALL
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.
Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Waterfront Structures • Consulting
Design • Inspection
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment
21 Pottery Lane Dedham, MA. 02026
Tel. (617) 329-3240 Telex: 924406

Crane consultants inc.

15301 1st Ave. So. Seattle, Washington 98148
(206) 246-7962 FAX (206) 246-1010
Crane hoist, materials handling specialists

C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
TEL (212) 964-1180 TX: 752481 CABLE CUSHINGCO

DLI MARINE
ENGINEERING CORPORATION
VIBRATION ANALYSIS
NOISE CONTROL

253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
(206) 842-7656

Measurement, recording and analysis of mechanical, structural and electrical phenomena.



ARTHUR D. DARDEN
INCORPORATED

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002 (504) 832-3952

DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
M. KAWASAKI
14360 Chef Menteur Highway
New Orleans, Louisiana 70129

Naval Architects Marine Engineers
Marine Management Transportation Consultants
Phone: (504) 254-2012 TWX 810-951-5317

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS
TOTAL PROJECT SUPPORT

DESIGN
PRODUCTION
SERVICE LIFE

As a member of the BMT Group of companies, we can now combine our 38 years of expertise with access to one of the most advanced and comprehensive maritime research programs in the world.

Implementing cost-effective project support through state of the art technologies...

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.
2611 Jefferson Davis Highway
Suite 2000
Arlington, VA 22202
Phone: (703) 418-3800

Member of the BMT Group of Companies

Dt **DIVERSIFIED technologies**
NAVAL ARCHITECTURE
MARINE ENGINEERING
SALVAGE ENGINEERING

812 Live Oak Drive Chesapeake, VA 23320 (804) 420-9532

675 S. Washington Street Alexandria, VA 22314 (703) 739-9844

DOLSEY LTD.
863 WEST 44TH STREET • NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 23508

Mil-Spec Bronze Cupro Nickel
Valves Fittings Pipe
Flanges Solder

Watts: 1-800-825-8379 VA: 804-423-3037
Fax: 804-423-5568 FL: 904-249-1245

ENCON Management Incorporated
Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 842-9181

BARGES - TUGS - TOWING
CHARTERS AND SALES
(708) 796-2419
FAX (708) 796-1077

Jack Faulkner
Tug & Barge Sales

PROCUREMENT AGENTS
ON INLAND
AND OCEAN TOWING

2419 Caddy Lane Flossmoor, Illinois 60422
TOWING ANYWHERE THERE IS WATER



FISHER MARITIME
Transportation Counselors

Contract and Change Management
for Ship Construction, Repair,
Conversion and Design

Call toll-free for descriptive
literature or for information
regarding training programs

71 Valley St., So. Orange, NJ
800-SEA-FIRM or 201-763-4266

GHM
CONSULTANTS

- Industrial Photogrammetry
- Theodolite Systems
- CAD Applications

P.O. Box 1836 Newport News, VA 23601 (804) 591-9244

GIBBS & COX INC
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

50 West 23rd Street • New York, NY 10010
(212) 366-3900

Seattle, Washington
Phone: 206-624-7850
Fax: 206-682-9117

THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

MGA

MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES, INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS

130 Sutter Street, Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-1242

C. Raymond Hunt Associates, Inc.
High Speed Powerboat Design

69 Long Wharf - Boston, MA 02110
Tel: (617) 742-5669/FAX: (617) 742-6354



Consulting in Naval Architecture
& Marine Engineering
NavCad™ Marine Engineering Software

45 JAMES FARM - LEE
PO BOX 865
DURHAM, NH 03824
603-659-2650
FAX 659-6667

JJH Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS

"Quality First"

AREA OFFICES	TELEPHONE
Cherry Hill, NJ	(609) 663-3020
Portsmouth, VA	(804) 399-4096
Crystal City, VA	(703) 920-3435
Bay St. Louis, MS	(601) 467-1511
New York Area	(201) 963-4178



R. D. Jacobs and Associates

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers
Consulting Engineers

MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS
Marine Surveyors; Project Specifications and Designs;
Energy Efficient Concepts
Owner Representation Services; Machinery
Casualty Investigations;
Practical Engineering Economics Analyses

11405 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073 815-623-6760

JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
Tel. (305) 642-1368
Fax (305) 642-9140
1515 N.W. 7th St., Suite 124, Miami, FL 33125



NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

13891 Atlantic Blvd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32225
(904) 221-7447 FAX (904) 221-1363

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS
2600 South Galleria • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.



Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Transportation Consultants
New York, N.Y. • Arlington, Va. • Newport News, Va. • Houston, Tx.
Ventura, Ca. • Bath, Me. • Seattle, Wa. • Pascagoula, Ms.
One World Trade Center/Suite 3000/New York, New York 10048/(212) 466-2200

MACPHERSON MARITIME SERVICES

Marine Transportation Consultants
Shipping Economists
Business Planners
141 Jefferson Avenue
Westfield, New Jersey 07090
Telephone: 201/232-3636 Telex: 833231 (700)

Speed & Propulsion Power Policy

FENDALL MARBURY
NAVAL ARCHITECT
9 NEAL STREET
ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND 21401 (301) 266-8254

MARINE DESIGN SERVICES INC.

OPERATING IN ALL COASTAL WATERS

- SHIP • DRYDOCK • SHORE FACILITIES •
- UNDERWATER VIDEO INSPECTIONS •
- DRYDOCK CERTIFICATION INSPECTION •
- DRYDOCK TRAINING PROGRAMS •
- COMPUTER AIDS •

HOME OFFICE: P.O. BOX 928
BONITA, CA 92002
(619) 427-4219

MARINE DESIGN AND OPERATIONS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
PREINVESTMENT ANALYSIS • TECHNICAL MANUALS
INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT
226 Chestnut Street, Roselle Park, NJ 07204
TEL: (908) 241-5551 • FAX: (908) 241-5780

MMS
MARINE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC.
SOFTWARE • HARDWARE • ENGINEERING SERVICES
102 HAMILTON AVENUE • STAMFORD CT 06902 • (203) 327-6404
TLX: 996483 • FAX: (203) 967-2927

THE PROFESSIONALS

Maintenance, Repair & Retrofit Specialists
1010 Turquoise St. Ste. 217, P.O. Box 99540
San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 488-7703

MARITIME DESIGN, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE CONSULTING MARINE DESIGN MARINE ENGINEERS CAD/CAM SERVICES MARINE SURVEYS
3020 HARTLEY RD. • JACKSONVILLE, FL 32257 • (904) 268-9137

H. J. Merrihue
DIVING
and
MARINE SERVICES
All Underwater Needs
For Shipping
CRANE BARGE SERVICE
ANCHOR & CHAIN RETRIEVAL
INSURED MARITIME
(504) 466-2800
NEW ORLEANS
Telex 78 4294 FAX 504 466-9850

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?
Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information contact R. J. Mallon & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel. (212) 962-1950 Fax (212) 385-0920

PHONES: (201) 984-2295 (212) 943-7070 (201) 536-1789 (1) 800-770-9010
FAX: 201-984-5181
MOWBRAY'S TUG AND BARGE SALES CORP.
10 DE HART STREET, MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960
YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS



Commercial Diving
Welding, Hull Cleaning,
Prop Polishing and Inspection.

Nondestructive Testing
Underwater/Topside.
(213) 548-1822 • FAX (213) 548-0802
P.O. BOX 3221 • TERMINAL ISLAND, CA • 90731

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS

NAUTICAL DESIGNS INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33316 (305) 463-2033

NORTHERN MARINE

Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering
Marine Surveying
(616) 946-5959
P.O. Box 1169 Traverse City, MI 49685

OCEAN OIL INTERNATIONAL CORP.

3000 Gulf-to-Bay Blvd., Clearwater, FL 34619-4304
FL Ph. 813/796-9283 FAX 813/797-1309
HECTOR V. PAZOS, P.E. NAVAL ARCHITECTS
MARINE SURVEYORS
SALVAGE ENGINEERS
LA Ph. 504/367-4072
LA Fax 504/367-0122



Naval Architects
Marine & Ocean Engineers
11757 Katy Fwy, Suite 1100, Houston, TX 77079
(713) 870-1111 (713) 870-1222 fax

Q.E.D. SYSTEMS, INC.

VIRGINIA BEACH (804) 490-5000
MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS
LOGISTICS ENGINEERS
ARLINGTON BREMERTON JACKSONVILLE SAN DIEGO PHILADELPHIA LAKEHURST CHARLESTON SAN FRANCISCO

OMSTEC MARINE SERVICES COMPANY
 Division of *OLSEN MARINE SURVEYORS COMPANY LTD.*
 Naval Surveyors & Safety Consultants.
 Marine Cas. Investigation. Worldwide.

P.O. Box 283 Tel: (516) 928-0711
 Port Jefferson, New York 11777 Fax: (516) 928-0193

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND
 MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City 350 Broadway New York, NY 10013 (212) 431-6900
 San Francisco 620 Folsom Street San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 777-0500
 Boston Philadelphia Washington, D.C. Newport News Charleston Norfolk
 Bremerton San Diego Oxnard Bath

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
 NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
 (504) 524-1612

SEA-SIDE DIVING, INC.



28612 Harper • St. Clair Shores, MI. 48081 U. S. A.
 313-772-7676
UNDERWATER
 Silt Removal • Salvage • Welding • Videos
 Pre-Construction Surveys
 Piling & Obstruction Removal
 Zebra Mussel Removal
 Tunnel Penetration
 Insurance Investigations

DECK OFFICER COURSES



USCG Approved - RADAR OBSERVER COURSE
 USCG Approved - FIREFIGHTING SCHOOL
 Also USCG Exam Prep Courses for CAPTAIN, MASTER, AD. ENGINEER, OMED
 FREE 1-800-BEST-ONE

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.



MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
 COST EFFECTIVE INNOVATION

P.O. BOX 985
 SAN FRANCISCO NEW YORK ESSEX, CT 06428
 (603) 787-9061 FALLS CHURCH (203) 787-1263

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.



SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS - MARINE ENGINEERS

100 CHURCH STREET - NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007
 (212) 731-2800

WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 892-4000
 VIRGINIA BEACH, VA. (804) 499-4125
 PHILADELPHIA, PA. (609) 772-0888
 TWX: 710-581-2758 CABLE: GEO SHARP NYK

T. W. SPRETTGENS
 TORSIONAL VIBRATION SPECIALISTS
 OUR 42ND YEAR SERVING INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS

156 W. 8th Ave. Vancouver, Canada V5Y 1N2 (604) 879-2974 Telex 0455188 FAX: (604) 879-8588

R.A. STEARN INC.
 NAVAL ARCHITECTS and MARINE ENGINEERS

253 N. 1st Avenue
 Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
 Phone (414) 743-8282 FAX (414) 743-9543

STURGEON BAY MODEL SHOP
 SHIP MODELS SINCE 1941



Wm. L. Harbut 187 N. Ninth Ave. Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
 Phone 414/894-2859 414/743-2821 414/744-3081

Trans-International Marine Services Corp.

TIMSCO
 MAINTENANCE MONITORING SYSTEMS
 INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEMS
 P.O. Box 91360
 Mobile, Alabama 36691 205/666-7121

VL Logistics, Inc.



INTEGRATED LOGISTIC SUPPORT SERVICES
 APERTURE CARDS MICROFILMING
 SUPPLY SUPPORT, TRAINING

CONFIGURATION DATA MANAGEMENT
 RELIABILITY & MAINTAINABILITY STUDIES
 TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

3400 BREVILLE BLVD., OCEAN SPRING, MS 39064
 PHONE: (601) 872-2788 FAX: (601) 875-6443

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP.

- PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
- VIBRATION ANALYSIS
- FIELD & SHOP BALANCE
- ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANTS
- COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
- MARINE APPLICATIONS

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP. 900-553-1814
 4380 S. Wayside, Suite 100 Houston, TX 77087 713-643-1051 Fax 713-643-6045

WELDING CONSULTANTS USA



- WELDING ENGINEERS
- DESIGNERS
- TECHNICIANS

10399 Paradise Blvd., St. Petersburg, FL 33706 (813) 367-7067
 FAX (813) 360-9417
 Milwaukee, WI • Houston, TX • Chicago, IL • Norfolk, VA

MECHANICAL, MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, TESTING, WELDING/MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES PROVIDED TO UPGRADE OR REPAIR OF SHIPS OR MARINE EQUIPMENT.

CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
 P.O. Box 010990
 Staten Island, N.Y. 10301-0006
 PH. (718) 979-8698 FAX (718) 667-8347
 Recruitment & Personnel Consultants to the Marine Industry

PRODUCTION MANAGER

A major shipbuilder located in the Southeast, is seeking a Production Manager to operate the Production Department in our new construction division. The Production Manager will be responsible for planning and administration of budgets, production schedules, manpower schedules, and daily supervision of the production function.

Qualified candidate should possess shipbuilding or repair experience, good leadership and communication skills, good organizational skills as well as exhibit strong self-motivation. We offer a competitive salary and a comprehensive benefit package.

For consideration, please forward salary requirements and resume to:

Box 401
 Maritime Reporter
 118 East 25th Street
 New York, NY 10010

MANAGEMENT OPENINGS!
SHIPBUILDING-SHIP REPAIR
 MARINE MANAGER (OVER 2 SHIPYARDS)
 VICE PRESIDENT-OPERATIONS
 ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER (EAST COAST REPAIR FACILITY)
 YARD PRODUCTION SUPERINTENDENT
 DEPT. HEADS & FOREMEN (PAINT, ELECTRICAL, SHIPFITTING, WELDING, MACHINERY, TIRE)
 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR
 MANAGER OF ESTIMATING
 MARINE ESTIMATORS (GENERAL)
 ENGINEERS & NAVAL ARCHITECTS

QUALIFIED APPLICANTS ARE NEEDED NOW TO FILL NEW OPENINGS (EAST COAST, WEST COAST AND GULF COAST)
 WE SPECIALIZE IN RECRUITING MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL FOR THE U.S. SHIPBUILDING-SHIP REPAIR INDUSTRY. SEND US YOUR RESUME AS QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE OR CALL MR. M.A. WEEKS AT 205-661-2294.
 WEEKS & ASSOCIATES MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
 921 COTTAGEHILL AVENUE MOBILE, ALABAMA 36693
 205/661-2294

SUPERVISORY NAVAL ARCHITECT

The U.S. Coast Guard, Naval Engineering Division, Technical Branch is seeking a GM-14 Supervisory Naval Architect to serve as Chief of the Boat Section. The incumbent will supervise a small group of engineers involved in the preparation of performance requirements and preliminary and contract designs for new construction vessels varying from RHIBs to 120-foot patrol boats, as well as in troubleshooting and alterations on existing craft. Salary range is \$52,406 to \$68,129 depending on experience. The job is located at Coast Guard Headquarters in Washington, DC. Submit a current SF-171 or resume to: Commandant (G-CAS-5), Room 3418 USCGHQ, 2100 Second St. SW, Washington, DC 20593-0001, Attn: Ms. Shirley Bennett, (202) 267-2331. The U.S. Coast Guard is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

The U.S. Coast Guard, Naval Engineering Division, Technical Branch is seeking a GS-12/13 Mechanical Engineer for design of marine main propulsion shafting/bearings systems and main propulsion control systems for Coast Guard's own cutters and icebreakers. Salary range is \$37,294 to \$57,560 depending on experience. Job is located in Washington, D.C. Work is challenging and varied. Submit a current SF-171 or resume to: Commandant (G-CAS-5), Room 3418 USCG HQ, 2100 Second St., S.W., Washington, DC 20593-0001, Attn: Ms. Shirley Bennett, (202)267-2331.
 The U.S. Coast Guard is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

ENGINEERS-MARINE/PORT

American Management Systems is providing exper Port Engineers who maintain selected U.S. Navy ships under phased maintenance prgm in So. Calif. Successful applicant will have BS Degree, U.S. Citizenship, Prior Port Eng exp & USCG Lic. Competitive sal/bnfts pkg. Resume to: **Port Eng, AMERICAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, 1455 Frazee Road, #315, SD CA 92108**

LONDON OFFSHORE CONSULTANTS INC.

require
MARINE CONSULTANTS
for their Houston office

an opportunity arises to join a British firm having a dedicated team of marine specialists involved in offshore and conventional shipping activities on a world-wide basis.

Candidates should possess a Master's Certificate (FG) with a BSc in Nautical Studies or Extra Master's Certificate and preferably with command experience.

The terms of appointment, including salary, will be negotiable according to the experience of the successful applicant.

Applicants should apply in confidence enclosing detailed resume to:

Capt. W. A. Lowe (President)
London Offshore Consultants, Inc.
521 North Belt, Suite 460
Houston, TX 77060

DIESEL SERVICE ENGINEERS

Established Distributor and Service-Center, located in Fort Lauderdale, FL seeking individual(s) with 5 years experience on DEUTZ/MWM and MaK engines. Degree or Technical Schooling preferred. Reply to:
Motor-Service Hugo Stamp, Inc.
3131 S.W. 2nd Ave.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

MARINE SURVEYOR—Job Site: Houston, Texas—Supervise and conduct surveys of damaged vessels, piers and marine structures in accordance with underwriter's surveying techniques; supervise investigation of casualties and hull and tow inspections; formulate preventive measures to avoid shipping casualties; draft and submit survey reports, negotiate account settlements; attend salvage operations, and supervise writing of specifications for repairs; travel approximately 45% of the time; 40 hours/week; \$57,000/year; REQUIREMENTS: B.Sc. in Marine Engineering Technology and six (6) years in the job offered OR six (6) years, related marine engineering experience, including at least 2 years' experience as Engineer Superintendent involved with all aspects fleet drydocking and repair and at least 4 years' experience as Marine Engineer working with large steam propulsion plants and/or large and medium speed marine diesel engines; Chief Engineer's License, Steam and Motor (Unlimited Horsepower)—may substitute Chief Engineer's Certificate of Competency, Steam and Motor (Unlimited Horsepower); APPLY AT THE TEXAS EMPLOYMENT COMMISSION, HOUSTON, TEXAS, OR SEND RESUME TO: The Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, 101 East 15th Street, Austin, Texas 78778; JO #6139060; Ad paid by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Join A Technological Leader
SALES MANAGER - SEARCH AND RESCUE PRODUCTS

Litton Special Devices is the leading manufacturer of satellite-aided tracking EPIRBs. We are looking for an individual to join us as a Sales Manager, responsible for continuing market development and promotion of our expanding Search & Rescue product line. We are seeking an individual experienced in the distribution and sales of electronic marine equipment to the international commercial marine industry and the world-wide pleasure boat market.

If you are interested in the challenge of developing and managing the sales growth of a proven product in previously uncharted waters as well as the excitement of contributing to the development and launching of new products send your resume and salary history to:

Litton
Special Devices
Dave Bond, Personnel Manager
Litton Special Devices
750 West Sprout Road
Springfield, PA 19064 M/F/H/W

BARGES FOR SALE

200x54x12 Deck Barge
8x50 Slot - 18 Compartments
Drydocked 5/15/90
\$325,000

237x54x14 Deck Barge
21 Compartments
Located in Houston, TX
\$350,000 (713) 455-2500

PROPELLERS FOR SALE

2 each 36x30, 3B SS RH & LH
Rebuilt—\$800 (504) 733-7272

MicroStar™/ DynaStar II*

Maintenance Management System
for Maritime industries

- * Ships * Barges * Ports
- * Tugs * Dredges * Cranes
- * Fire boats * Dry docks * Containers

Priced from \$895
1-800-872-0061

DECISION DYNAMICS, INC.
Software and related services since 1966

FOR SALE OR CHARTER
CARGO DECK BARGE

Barge Dimensions: Length 250 ft, Width 72 ft, Height 15 ft 6 in
Gross Registered Tonnage: 2238 ton
Maximum cargo capacity: 5500 ton
Location: Bourg Dry Dock, Bourg, La
Availability: Immediate
Charter Rate: Negotiable depending on duration, use, and location.

Contact: MARINER TOWING LTD.
169 Pope Road
Summerside, P.E.I. Canada, C1N 5C6
Phone: (902) 436-5967
Fax: (902) 436-6944

WANTED
STEEL FLOATING DRY DOCK

Steel floating dry dock that meets or can easily be modified to meet the following minimum characteristics.

Length over Pontoon Deck	450 Feet
Clear Width between wingwalls	90
Beam	118
Water depth over Pontoon Deck	43.5
Wingwall Freeboard at max submergence	5'-0"
Structure capacity of Pontoon Deck	40 LT/FT
Lifting capacity	12,000 LT @ 12" pontoon deck freeboard
Weight handling	Two identical traveling portal type rotating cranes, one each wingwall. Each crane shall have a 25 ton lift capacity at the dock centerline.
Certifiable	Under MIL-STD-1625C(SH)

Please forward particulars including price at which offered, cost of delivering to Charleston, SC and date available. If modifications are required, the price should be included in the offer. Send replies to: Suite 125, 574 Benfield Road, Severna Park, MD 21146.

SALE—TWO IDENTICAL 70' x 28' x 10' PUSH-BOAT HULLS—Hulls blasted and primed. Located on building ways.—Hwy. 24, Bourg, Louisiana. Colored Photographs Available. For information, write or call collect: JAY GLAZER, GLAZER STEEL & ALUMINUM, P.O. Box 50867, New Orleans, LA 70150.
PHONE: 504-529-2761

IC: MEASURE—MONITOR—INTERFACE

* HORSEPOWER * THRUST
* TORQUE * R.P.M. TOTALIZING
* R.P.M. * R.P.M. MANUEVERING
INSTRUMENTS, COMPUTERS & CONTROLS, CORP.
HOUSTON, TEXAS
713-463-2009

FOR SALE

ABS 6 Dog
1/4" Panel—5/16" Frame
For Oceaongoing vessels

30x60—\$675	22x60—\$459
26x60—\$655	24x60—\$495
30x54—\$685	24x54—\$447
26x66—\$689	26x54—\$485
	30x60—\$574



One Week Delivery
Subject to Availability

NEW 7" RADIUS PANAMA CHOCKS
(MEET PANAMA REGULATIONS)



14" x 10" CLEAR OPENING
With extended legs for welding to deck. 14" Wide on base—length 28"—height 27 1/2". IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

CALL HAROLD CHAIT
MARITIME POWER CORPORATION
200 HENDERSON ST
JERSEY CITY, NJ 07302
PHONE: (201) 433-0870 FAX: (201) 433-9287

CONRAD Industries, Inc.



P.O. BOX 790 MORGAN CITY, LA 70381

QUICK REPAIRS—2 SHIFTS
FOUR DRYDOCKS 2,400 TON
SPECIALISTS IN BARGE AND
DRYDOCK CONSTRUCTION
SINCE 1948

PH. 504-384-3060 FAX 504-385-4090

FREE! JAMESTOWN DISTRIBUTORS

200 PAGE BOATBUILDING SUPPLY CATALOG

• WEST SYSTEM
• FASTENERS
• ABRASIVES
• ADHESIVES

JAMESTOWN, RHODE ISLAND
28 Narragansett Ave.
P.O. Box 348
Jamestown, RI 02835
Local 401-423-2520
Fax 401-423-0542

• FULLER BITS & COUNTERSINKS
• MARINE PAINT & VARNISH

BEAUFORT, SOUTH CAROLINA
Junction Hwy 17 & 21
Rt. 1 Box 375
Seabrook, SC 29940
Local 803-846-9500
Fax 803-846-9005

NEVALE'S MARINE HIGH PRESSURE GAUGE GLASSES
TUBULAR AND FLAT

OTHER EEP/PRODUCTS: Tubular Water Gauges, Glass Washers, Liquid Level Gauges, Flow Indicators, etc.

EUGENE ERNST PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. BOX 427 or SOUTH MAIN STREET
FARMINGDALE, NEW JERSEY 07727-0427 U.S.A.

SEND FOR CATALOG 7-9

SERVICE • REPAIR • PARTS CONSULTING • DESIGN

CUNNINGHAM MARINE HYDRAULICS CO., INC.

201 Harrison St. • Hoboken, N.J. 07030
(201) 792-0500 (212) 267-0328
FAX # (201) 792-7716

JACKSONVILLE, Florida 32202
(201) 792-0500

TWX 710-730-5224 CMH Hoboken, NJ



Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ANCHORS - 50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
- CHAINS - 3/4" to 5 1/2" - New and Used Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality for Mooring, Towing, Barge Handling, Ship's Replacement
- WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS - Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic or Repowered to your specs
- HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS - MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTTLES - PORTHOLES - All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
- PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITS SINGLE BITS - CAST STEEL CLEATS AND KEVELS - All Sizes Available - New & Used
- FENDERS PNEUMATIC - For Rent or Sale All Sizes - New & Used

GIGANTIC INVENTORY NEW & USED IN STOCK NOW

Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131

THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS

WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC. P.O. BOX 596 WILMINGTON, CA 90748 (800) 322-3131 FAX (213) 495-1045

PULLMASTER WINCHES

- 3,000 to 50,000 lb. models
- Planetary design
- Automatic brake
- Smooth, rapid reverse

Also sales and service for Sunstrand, Vickers and Commercial Shearing pumps

Dependable, experienced service anywhere in California

On-shelf inventory and immediate deliveries

RYAN HYDRAULIC SERVICE
1817 Cleveland Ave., National City, CA 92050
(619) 474-3383

CORROSION & WALL THICKNESS GAUGE

TI-10 measures metal wall thickness and corrosion from one side—ultrasonically!

- Ships hulls and bulkheads
- Storage tanks
- Metal plates
- Pipes

Range: 0.060-3.000" (1.5-80.0mm)
Accuracy: ± 0.5%

Call Toll Free 1-800-645-4330

For details contact: ELECTROMATIC Equip't. Co., Inc.
600 Oakland Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516
Tel. (516) 295-4300 • Telex 645561 • FAX (516) 295-4399
Dealer inquiries welcome!

CHECK-LINE
BY ELECTROMATIC

Barges for Rent

Call the Barge People.

INLAND AND OFFSHORE
DECK BARGES 110'x30' to 250'x72'

ALSO CRANE, HOPPER, TANK, AND SPECIALTY BARGES

New Orleans (504) 949-7586
2300 Surekote Rd.
New Orleans, LA 70117

Parkersburg (304) 485-4494

St. Louis Houston

McDONOUGH MARINE SERVICE
The Barge People

Frey & Sons OFFERS YOU...

1. KNOWLEDGE OF THE INDUSTRY
2. ABILITY TO HANDLE PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF SALE WITH
 - Personnel / Listing and Layout
 - Extensive Advertising Program
 - Computer Mailing List
 - Financial Assistance
3. HIGH INTEGRITY
 - Fairness to Buyer & Seller
4. COMPLETE & FAST SERVICE
 - Appraisal / Auction / Closing

Auctions Are Our Business

If you are considering the liquidation of your equipment, either in whole or part, please consider talking to us about our Complete Auction Service.

Let us have the opportunity to share what we can do for you in a professional and confidential manner.

Also, contact us if you wish to be placed on our permanent mailing list and receive descriptive brochures on future auctions.

Robert G. Frey, President

Frey & Sons
PROFESSIONAL AUCTIONEERS
Box 7, Archbold, Ohio 43502
PH: (419) 445-0015, Fax: (419) 445-8888
ROBERT G. FREY, AUCTIONEER

JON M. LISS ASSOCIATES, INC.

411 BOREL AVENUE, SUITE 505 • SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA 94402

NAVY STANDARD VANEAXIAL FANS

Delivery From Stock

Reconditioning and Rewinding by Dahl Back Electric. Available with Warranty.

(415) 573-9191

FAX (415) 572-8458

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700
(212) 254-6271 Fax

ADVERTISE IN THESE SPECIAL ISSUES

World's Largest
Total Circulation
For More Marine Sales in 1991



JUN

AD CLOSING
May 7

ANNUAL WORLD YEARBOOK ISSUE

The Big Data-Filled Marine Industry Issue

Industry Statistics, forecasts and trends. Exclusive reports authored by industry leaders on the current status and worldwide forecast for shipbuilding, ship repair, Navy, offshore, coastal, shallow draft, U.S. ports, and inland waterways. Includes world shipbuilding tables, U.S. shipbuilding tables and Navy construction data.

JUL

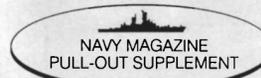
AD CLOSING
Jun 4

**NAVAL TECHNOLOGY & SHIPBUILDING
(SPECIAL PULL-OUT NAVY MAGAZINE SUPPLEMENT)**

Featuring Current Fleet and Future Programs

DIESEL POWER REVIEW - New Developments

Marine Fuels, Lubricants & Additives



AUG

AD CLOSING
Jul 2

ANNUAL NWC EDITION

Rivers, Coastal & Harbors Shallow Draft Operators with Full Cooperation of NWC

NWC - National Waterways Conference

Annual Meeting Review Feature

AWO - American Waterways Conference

Fall Convention & Directors Meeting Feature

U.S. SMALL & MEDIUM-SIZED YARDS REVIEW

Special Report on the Builders and Repairers Serving the Inland, Coastal & Harbor Market

BONUS DISTRIBUTION

- NWC Annual Meeting
Houston, TX
September 18-20
- AWO Fall Convention
Washington, DC
September 12-13



Most Sales Leads For Advertisers

Advertisers report MARITIME REPORTER produces more sales leads than any other marine magazine in the entire world . . . two times to five times more sales leads than the next nearest marine publication.

The Best Circulation Produces The Best Results



The Seatrade event at the Barbican Centre,
City of London, 21-24 May 1991

*For your free visitor
tickets or to attend
the seminars ...*



The seminar program

I am interested in attending the following seminar(s):

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>★ Shiprepair: the market outlook
Capacity, price and availability; tanker life-extension; maintenance for an ageing fleet; small ship repair.
£35 plus VAT* <input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>★ Soviet shipping
The maritime industries of the USSR and their development; opportunities for joint ventures and other forms of co-operation.
£35 plus VAT <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p>★ Shipping investment
In association with the General Council of British Shipping. The investment climate for shipping and the role of Government.
£35 plus VAT <input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>★ The marine consultants' contribution to ship economics
A program organised by the Society of Consulting Marine Engineers and Ship Surveyors.
£25 <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p>★ Manning and training
Facing up to the manpower issue; alternative sources of crew; matching training capacity to the industry's needs.
£35 plus VAT <input type="checkbox"/></p> | <p>★ Ship operating technology
The technical challenges to the industry, from increased operational efficiency to ship safety.
£35 plus VAT <input type="checkbox"/></p> |

*The UK Value Added Tax is calculated at 15%.

I am interested in attending the Expoship London 91 seminars as indicated. Please send all relevant documentation.

OR:
Please send free tickets to visit the exhibition only. (Note. These do not admit the bearer to attend the seminars.)

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Nature of business _____
Address _____
Telephone _____
Fax _____
Telex _____

On completion, this form should be returned to:
Vanessa Stephens, The Seatrade Organisation,
Seatrade House, 42-48 North Station Road,
Colchester CO1 1RB, UK.
Tel: (0206) 45121 Fax: (0206) 45190
Telex: 98517 DISOP G



**WITHOUT TEXACO
YOU MAY BE
MISSING SOMETHING.**

Lacking a certain attention to detail, are you? Well, good news. Texaco dots every "i" and crosses every "t." And we fill in all the blanks with words like "quick" and "efficient."

That's because we're well aware that the least little slip-up can put a big hole in your operation. And that's likely to be expensive.

The dependable quality of Texaco Marine products is your first line of defense. But the comprehensiveness of our operations—computerized and global, yet personal—is what will really help you sleep better at night.

After all, at 3 a.m. in the middle of the Atlantic, you don't want any questions that start, "Did they remember to..."

For complete information and to place your order, contact:

Texaco Inc.
Fuel and Marine Marketing Dept.
2000 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, NY 10650

Phone: (914) 253-4000
Cable: TEXMAROIL
HARRISON NEW YORK STATE
Telex: New York 791144



Texaco Ltd.
Fuel and Marine Marketing Dept.
1 Knightsbridge Green
London SW7 1RU

Phone: 071-584-5000
Cable: TEXMAROIL LONDON SW1
Telex: London 8956681
Ask for the 'Bunker Desk.'

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card